# University Telephone Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs and Provost</td>
<td>203/371-7910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Relations</td>
<td>203/365-4801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>203/365-4768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Ministry</td>
<td>203/371-7840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Development</td>
<td>203/371-7975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashier's Office</td>
<td>203/371-7923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>203/396-8020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>203/396-8084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education and Health Professions</td>
<td>203/396-8024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Center</td>
<td>203/371-7955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit and Collection</td>
<td>203/371-7947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development</td>
<td>203/371-7964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Admissions</td>
<td>203/365-7619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>203/371-7838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>203/365-7633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Advancement</td>
<td>203/371-7860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jandrisevits Learning Center</td>
<td>203/371-7820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>203/371-7700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President's Office</td>
<td>203/371-7900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>203/371-7970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety</td>
<td>203/371-7995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>203/371-7890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Life and Housing Services</td>
<td>203/416-3417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamford</td>
<td>203/323-4959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Accounts</td>
<td>203/371-7925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities and Student Life</td>
<td>203/371-7846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Financial Assistance</td>
<td>203/371-7980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Union</td>
<td>203/396-8027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switchboard</td>
<td>203/371-7999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Admissions</td>
<td>203/371-7880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University College</td>
<td>203/371-7830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valley Program (Derby)</td>
<td>203/371-7830</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Welcome from the President

Dear Friends,

A warm welcome to Sacred Heart University. In these pages, you will encounter some of the notable reasons for our recent growth and our enduring success. The University's four Colleges offer dozens of academic programs across numerous disciplines. In 2004, we welcomed our first doctoral students, in Physical Therapy; this curriculum is a first for the state of Connecticut as well. Another welcome milestone: *US News & World Report* ranked Sacred Heart University in the top tier of "Best Colleges in the North."

Close to six thousand men and women will choose our University as their partner in higher education this year. They come from 31 states and include 80 international students, and they value a school that values them. They trust their futures to a youthful, vigorous institution noted for its commitment to academic excellence and community service. In an age where knowledge of the world around us is no longer an option, we are proud to encourage a well-rounded global perspective enhanced by campus experiences in such locales as Luxembourg, Ireland, Italy and Australia.

The curriculum at Sacred Heart University is rooted in the Catholic intellectual tradition and designed to promote a lifetime of learning and of service. We are here to assist you in your journey of learning and to travel with you as you work to build a better, more peaceful world. Please call on anyone listed in these pages with your questions and concerns.

We welcome your interest in Sacred Heart University and hope your time with us is both challenging and productive.

With every best wish, I am

Sincerely,

Anthony J. Cernera, Ph.D.
Undergraduate Academic Calendar 2005–2007

Fall Semester
Labor Day-No Classes
Classes Begin
AHEAD Term 1 Begins
Last Day to Add/Drop
Last Day to withdraw without penalty
Columbus Weekend
Faculty Institute Day
Last Day to complete work
for Spring & Summer sessions
Mid-Term Exams
AHEAD Term 1 Finals
One night per week classes
Mon./Wed. Classes
Tues./Thurs. Classes
AHEAD Term 2 Begins
Thanksgiving Holiday
Last Day of Classes
Final Exams
AHEAD Term 2 Finals
One night per week classes
Mon./Wed. Classes
Tues./Thurs. Classes
Christmas Holiday–University Closed
Winter Intersession
Classes Begin
New Year’s Holiday–University Closed
Classes End
Spring Semester
AHEAD Term 3 Begins
Martin Luther King Day–No Classes
Classes Begin
Last Day to Add/Drop
Last Day to withdraw without penalty
Mid-Term Exams
Last day to complete work
for Fall/Winter sessions
AHEAD Term 3 Finals
One night per week classes
Mon./Wed. Classes
Tues./Thurs. Classes
Spring Break
AHEAD Term 4 Begins
Easter Break
Faculty Institute Day
Last Day of Classes
AHEAD Term 4 Finals
One night per week classes
Mon./Wed. Classes
Tues./Thurs. Classes
Study Day and Final Exams/
Commencement Weekend
Memorial Day–No Classes
Summer Semester
Intensive Summer
Memorial Day–No Classes
Intensive Summer Ends
Session I Begins
Independence Day–No Classes
Session I Ends
Session II Begins
Session II Ends
Memorial Day–No Classes
Spring 2005
Mon., Sept 5
Tues., Sept 6
Tues., Sept 6
Mon., Sept 12
Fri., Oct 7
Sun.–Tues., Oct. 9–11
Tues., Oct. 11
Tues., Oct. 16
Wed–Tues., Oct. 12–18
Mon., Oct. 24
Tues., Oct. 25
Mon., Oct. 31
Wed–Sun., Nov 23–27
Mon., Dec 12
Tues–Sat, Dec. 15–17
Mon.–Thurs, Dec. 19–22
Wed, Dec. 21
Thurs., Dec. 22
Fri–Sun, Dec. 23–25
Winter Int 2005–2006
Mon., Dec 26
Fri–Sun, Dec. 30–Jan. 1
Thurs, Jan. 5
Spring 2006
Mon., Jan 9
Mon., Jan. 16
Tues, Jan. 17
Mon., Jan. 25
Tues., Feb. 20
Mon,–Sat, Feb. 27–March 4
Mon., Feb 27
Mon–Thurs., Feb. 27–March 2
Date Listed above
Wed, March 1
Thurs., March 2
Sun–Sun, March 5–12
Mon, March 13
Wed–Tues, April 12–18
Tues, April 18
Mon, May 1
Mon–Thurs, May 1–4
Date Listed above
Wed, May 3
Thurs., May 4
Tues–Tues., May 2–9
Sat–Sun, May 13–14
Mon., May 29
Summer 2006
Mon., May 15
Mon, May 29
Thurs, June 1
Mon, June 5
Tues, July 4
Tues, July 11
Mon, July 17
Mom, Aug. 22
Mon, Feb. 26
Tues–Mon, Feb. 20–26
Date Listed above
Wed, Feb. 26
Thurs, Feb. 22
Sun–Sun, March 4–11
Mon, March 12
Wed–Tues, April 4–10
Tues, April 10
Mon, April 30
Mon–Thurs, April 30–May 3
Date Listed above
Wed, May 2
Thurs, May 3
Tues–Tues, May 4–8
Sat–Sun, May 12–13
Mon, May 28
Summer 2007
Mon, May 14
Mon, May 28
Thurs, May 31
Mon, June 4
Wed, July 4
Wed, July 11
Mon, July 16
Tues, Aug. 21

1 AHEAD Spring Term 3 Finals will be held on Monday of Spring Break
2 Final Exams begin Tuesday at 4 p.m.
Statement of University Policies

While every effort is made to ensure the accuracy of information provided in this catalog, accuracy cannot be guaranteed. Sacred Heart University reserves the right to make changes at any time without prior notice. The University provides the information in this catalog solely for the convenience of the reader, who may not rely upon it as a promise or legal obligation. Sacred Heart University expressly disclaims any liability based on the contents.

The University is committed to the concept of equal educational opportunities for all. Individuals are considered for admission to student status, and its services, facilities, programs and activities are administered in a nondiscriminatory manner as required by law without regard to race, religion, color, sex, national or ethnic origin, gender, age or handicap.

The institution recognizes the Family Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, which defines the rights and protects the privacy of students with regard to their educational records.

The University is an Equal Opportunity Employer in accordance with its Affirmative Action Policy. It does not discriminate in its employment practices on the basis of race, color, national or ethnic origin, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, or handicap.

Sacred Heart University is committed to the maintenance of a community environment where respect for the dignity and worth of each individual is demonstrated and where diversity and the free exchange of ideas can flourish. The maintenance of that community requires its members to avoid behavior that creates division, to promote behavior that enhances cooperation among groups and to encourage the development of each person as a unique individual.

The University does not condone racism, sexism, sexual harassment, intolerance or any other acts of discrimination. The University is authorized under federal law to enroll nonimmigrant alien students.

Photo Credits

Michael Bisceglie
Donna Callighan
Debranne Cingari
Kindra Clineff
Tim Coffey
Vin Greco
Wayne Ratzenberger
Len Rubenstein
Peter Tepper
## Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Listings</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome from the President</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement of University Policies</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation and Memberships</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission and History</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Process for Full-Time Study</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Process for Part-Time Study</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer, Advanced Placement and College Equivalent Credit</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses and Student Financial Assistance</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Financial Assistance</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Programs</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Programs</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Financial Assistance Programs</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Life</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Ministry</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Career Development</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commuter Students</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dining Services</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellness Center</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety and Parking</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Public Safety Telephone Numbers</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Life and Housing Services</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Union</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Facilities and Community Resources</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Facilities</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Resources</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees and Curricula</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate Degree Programs</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Arts and Associate of Science Degree Programs</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Enhancement Programs</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advising</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Incentive Program (AIP)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language (ESL)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Program (HP)</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education and Health Professions</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Geriatric Health and Wellness</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Movement and Sports Science</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University College</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialized Services and Programs of University College</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate Degree in General Studies</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Certificate Programs</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Map</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directions to Sacred Heart University</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The University
THE UNIVERSITY
Accreditation and Memberships

Accreditation
Sacred Heart University has been granted institutional accreditation by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, one of six regional associations in the United States that accredit schools and colleges. Institutional accreditation is the means used by regional accrediting commissions to assure the educational community, the general public and other agencies and organizations that an institution has clearly defined and appropriate educational objectives and that it has established conditions under which its objectives can be met. Accreditation also provides that an institution is so organized, staffed and supported that it can continue to meet its objectives in the future.

In addition, several University programs either have received specialized accreditation or approval by the state of Connecticut, or have been granted specialized accreditation by national professional organizations. The Master of Arts in Teaching program is accredited by the Connecticut State Department of Higher Education; the Education program for teacher certification at the elementary and secondary levels is approved by the Connecticut State Department of Education; the Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Master of Science in Nursing programs are accredited by the National League for Nursing; the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE); the Doctor of Physical Therapy program is accredited by the American Physical Therapy Association; the Bachelor of Arts or Science in Social Work program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education; and the Legal Assistant program is approved by the American Bar Association.

The University is approved by the Connecticut State Department of Education for the education of veterans and their eligible dependents.

Memberships
AACSB, the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business
Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE)
American Accounting Association
American Alliance of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
American Association for Higher Education
American Association of Adult Continuing Education
American Association of College Baseball Coaches (AACBC)
American Association of Colleges of Nursing
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO)
American Association of Collegiate Schools and Programs
American Association of Paralegal Education
American Chamber of Commerce in Luxembourg
American College Counseling Association (ACCA)
American College Health Association (ACHA)
American College of Sports Medicine
American College Personnel Association (ACPA)
American Council on Education (ACE)
American Counseling Association (ACA)
American Educational Research Association
American Football Coaches Association (AFCA)
American Library Association
American Management Association (AMA)
American Mathematical Society
American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA)
American Physical Therapy Association (APTA)
American Psychological Association
American Society for Training and Development (ASTD)
American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers (ASCAP)
Association for Computing Machinery
Association for Continuing Higher Education (ACHE)
Association for North East Business Deans
Association for Specialists in Group Work (ASGW)
Association for Student Affairs at Catholic Colleges and Universities (ASACCU)
Association of Catholic Colleges and Universities (ACCU)
Association of College and University Housing Officers (ACUHO)
Association of College and University Unions (ACUI)
Association of College Administration Professionals (ACAP)
Association of College and Research Libraries
Association of College and University Housing Officers International
Association of College Honor Societies
Association of College Unions International (ACUI)
Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs
Association of Conferences and Events Directors (ACED)
Association of Departments of English
Association of Governing Boards
Association of Graduate Programs in Ministry
Association of Institutional Research
Association of International Educators
Association of Professors/Researchers in Religious Education
Association of Schools of Allied Health Professions
Association of Student Judicial Affairs (ASJA)
Association of University Programs in Health Administration
Berkshire County Counselors Association (BOCA)
Bridgeport Regional Business Council
Canadian Academic Accounting Association
Catholic Campus Ministry Association
Chi Sigma Iota (CSI)
Chief Administrators of Catholic Education
College and University Personnel Association
College Art Association
College Athletic Business Management Association (CABMA)
College Athletic Trainers' Society (CATS)
College Board
College Consortium for International Studies
College Entrance Examination Board and Scholarship Service
Collegium
Colonial Athletic Association (CAA)
Community-Campus Partnerships for Health
Connecticut Association of Colleges and Universities for Teacher Education
Connecticut Association of Latino and Hispanic Education (CALAHE)
Connecticut Association of Professional Financial Aid Administrators (CAPFAA)
Connecticut Athletic Trainers' Association (CATA)
Connecticut Business and Industry Association
Connecticut Campus Compact Steering Committee
Connecticut Career Counseling Association (CCCA)
Connecticut Conference of Independent Colleges (CCIC)
Connecticut Council on Higher Education
Connecticut Counseling Association (CCA)
Connecticut Distance Learning Consortium
Connecticut League for Nursing
National Network of Libraries of Medicine
Connecticut School Counselor Association (CSCA)
Connecticut Softball Collegiate/Scholastic Hall of Fame (CSCSHF)
Connecticut Technology Council
Connecticut World Trade Association
Council for the Advancement and Support of Education (CASE)
Council of Graduate Schools
Council of Independent Colleges
Council on Social Work Education
East End Counselors Association (EECA)
Eastern Association of Colleges and Employers (EACE)
Eastern Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators (EASFA)
Eastern Athletic Trainers' Association (EATA)
Eastern College Athletic Conference (ECAC)
Eastern Intercollegiate Volleyball Association
Entrepreneurial Women's Network
Entrepreneurship Institute
European American Chamber of Commerce in the US
European Council of International Schools (ECIS)
Forum for World Affairs
Greater New Haven Chamber of Commerce
Greater Norwalk Chamber of Commerce
Greenwich Chamber of Commerce
Institute for European Studies/Institute for Asian Studies
Institute for International Education
Institute of Management Accounts
Institute of Management Consultants
Intercollegiate Association for Marriage and Family Therapists
Intercollegiate Bowling Association
Intercollegiate Tennis Association (TTA)
International Consortium of the National Council of Teachers of English
International Federation of Catholic Universities (IFCU)
Kiwanis Club of Bridgeport
Library Administration and Management Association
Library Information Technology Association
Luxembourg American Chamber of Commerce (LACC)
Massachusetts School Counselor Association (MSCA)
Metro Atlantic Athletic Conference (MAAC)
Mathematics Association of America
Metro New York College Placement Officers Association (MNYCPOA)
Modern Languages Association (MLA)
National Academic Advising Association (NAAA)
National Association for College Admission Counseling (NACAC)
National Association for Developmental Education
National Association for Lay Ministry
National Association for Pastoral Musicians
National Association of Athletics Compliance Coordinators (NAACC)
National Association of Campus Activities (NACA)
National Association of Catholic Colleges Admissions Counseling (NACCAC)
National Association of Church Personnel Administrators
National Association of College Admissions Counselors
National Association of College and University Attorneys
National Association of College and University Business Officers
National Association of College Athletic Directors
National Association of College Auxiliary Services (NACAS)
National Association of College Basketball Coaches (NACBC)
National Association of Colleges and Employers (NACE)
National Association of Collegiate Directors of Athletics (NACDA)
National Association of Collegiate Marketing Administrators (NACMA)
National Association of Foreign Student Advisors
National Association of Foreign Student Affairs (NAFSA)
National Association of Graduate Admissions Professionals (NAGAP)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>National Association of International Educators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Association of Schools of Art and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Association of Social Workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators (NASFAA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Association of Student Personnel Administrators (NASPA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Athletic Trainers' Association (NATA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification (NATABOC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Board for Certified Counselors (NBCC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Career Development Association (NCDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Catholic Educational Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Catholic Student Coalition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National College of Sports Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Collegiate Licensing Association (NCLA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Conference of Catechetical Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Continuing Education Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Council for Teachers of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Council for Teachers of Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Fastpitch Coaches Association (NFCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Intramural and Recreational Sports Association (NIRSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National League for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Orientation Directors Association (NODA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Society of Experiential Education (NSEE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Strength and Conditioning Association (NSCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England Affiliate of College and University Residence Halls (NEACURH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England Association of College Admissions Counseling (NEACAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England Association of College and University Housing Officers (NEACUHO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (NEACRAO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England Association of Schools and Colleges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England Intercollegiate Softball Coaches Association (NEISCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England Occupational Therapy Educational Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England Resource Center for Higher Education (NERCHE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England Transfer Association (NETA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey Association of College Admissions Counseling (NJACAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Association of College Admissions Counseling (NYACAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Association of Student Employment Administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Conference (NEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Conference Baseball Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas Association of College Admissions Counseling (OACAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Association of College Admissions Counseling (PACAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phi Delta Kappa, International Religious Educational Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Xi Scientific Research Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society for the Scientific Study of Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society of University Planners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern Area Commerce and Industry Association of Connecticut (SACIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamford Chamber of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Enrollment Management (SEM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Massachusetts Counselors Association (WMCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Criminal Justice Library Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western, Rockland, Putnam Counselors Association (WRPCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Suffolk Counselors Association (WSCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Criminal Justice Library Network</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mission and History

Mission Statement

Sacred Heart University is a coeducational, independent, comprehensive institution of higher learning in the Catholic intellectual tradition whose primary objective is to prepare men and women to live in and make their contributions to the human community.

The University aims to assist in the development of people knowledgeable of self, rooted in faith, educated in mind, compassionate in heart, responsive to social and civic obligations, and able to respond to an ever-changing world. It does this by calling forth the intellectual potential of its students, nurturing each one's spiritual and moral growth, and deepening in them a sense of social responsibility. The University is committed to combining education for life with preparation for professional excellence.

Sacred Heart University is Catholic in tradition and spirit. As a Catholic university, it seeks to play its appropriate role in the modern world. It exemplifies in its life the Judeo-Christian values of the God-given freedom and dignity of every human person. Inspired by the ecumenical spirit of the Second Vatican Council, Sacred Heart University welcomes men and women of all religious traditions and beliefs who share its concerns for truth, scholarship, the dignity of the human person, freedom, and the betterment of human society. It values religious diversity as enhancing the University community and creating opportunities for dialogue in the common search for truth. Through its curricular and co-curricular activities and campus ministry programs, the University provides the context in which students have the opportunity to appropriate in a critical fashion their own religious traditions.

Sacred Heart University challenges its students to think critically, analyze carefully, evaluate with a sense of justice and proportion, and convey conclusions in an intelligible and articulate fashion. The University provides the environment in which its students can develop the aesthetic dimension of life by nurturing their abilities to imagine, create and appreciate. It assists students to acquire a rich understanding of their own cultural and family heritages so as to assume their responsibilities as conveyors and creators of culture and family.

As a community of teachers and scholars, Sacred Heart University exists for the pursuit of truth. It joins with other colleges and universities in the task of expanding human knowledge and deepening human understanding. It encourages and supports the scholarly and artistic work of its faculty and students. Further, it has a responsibility to share its resources and its special gifts and talents for the betterment of the human community. All members of the University community are encouraged to participate in the wider community through service to others, especially the poor.

From its founding, the University has been recognized for its caring approach to students. This expresses the University's belief that each student is born with a unique set of qualities and skills. It respects the personal and academic freedom of each of its members while, at the same time, fostering a genuine experience of community. By so doing, it creates the environment in which each person in the University shares in common goals and a common commitment to truth, justice, and concern for others.

History

Sacred Heart University was founded in 1963 by the Most Reverend Walter W. Curtis, Bishop of the Diocese of Bridgeport. It was established to provide an affordable, quality education at a local Catholic university. From its outset, the University bore the mark of innovation. Charting a new direction within American Catholicism, the University was to be led and staffed by the laity, independent
and locally oriented, serving the needs of the dio-
cese and of southwestern Connecticut.

Signs of the University's growth and vibrancy are
evident. The enrollment has risen from the origi-
nal class of 173 students to more than 5,600 full-
and part-time undergraduate and graduate
students in Fall 2004. Correspondingly, the faculty
has increased from 9 to over 180 full-time profes-
sors and a cadre of dedicated affiliate faculty
members.

The University has grown and has enhanced the
undergraduate student experience in several other
ways. In 1990, it accepted for the first time students
who wanted the "residential" experience. It now
has ten residence halls, and 69% of the full-time
undergraduate students live in University housing.

New degree programs and majors in relevant disci-
plines are consistently added to our curriculum.
The University offers Division I athletics with 32
varsity teams. The $17.5 million William H. Pitt
Health and Recreation Center is available to all
students and the community at large. Recognizing
the importance of technology, Sacred Heart
University provides all undergraduate students
with a laptop computer. The University campus is
a wireless environment.

The University consists of four colleges: College of
Arts and Sciences, College of Business, College of
Education and Health Professions, and University
College. The latter is committed to the adult learn-
er and provides continuing education programs.
Its evening, weekend and accelerated courses earn praise for their diversity and relevance to
changing lifestyles.

An ever-widening outreach to the community bal-
ances the University's commitment to academic
excellence. The Institute for Religious Education
and Pastoral Studies (REAPS) has helped educate
more than 25,000 men and women for pastoral
and catechetical work and other Church ministries.

The Center for Christian-Jewish Under-
standing, which earned the personal en-dorse-
ment of Pope John Paul II, has become a global
leader in fostering interreligious dialogue. Closer
to home, hundreds of students, faculty and staff
volunteer their services in the community each
year.

The administration, faculty and staff, and stu-
dents are proud to carry the Founder's vision and
the University's mission into the third millenni-
um.

Locations

Located on 56 suburban acres in Fairfield,
Connecticut, the main campus is just minutes from
Exit 47 off the Merritt Parkway (Route 15), about
one hour north of New York and less than three
hours south of Boston.

Major extension sites of the University are located
in Stamford, Derby, and Lisbon, Connecticut. The
University also offers a Master of Business
Administration degree in the Grand Duchy of
Luxembourg.

Main Campus, Fairfield

Full-Time Admissions
Sacred Heart University
5151 Park Avenue
Fairfield, CT 06825-1000
203-371-7880
FAX: 203-365-7607
E-mail: enroll@sacredheart.edu

Part-Time Admissions
Sacred Heart University
5151 Park Avenue
Fairfield, CT 06825-1000
203-371-7830
FAX: 203-365-7500
E-mail: godf@sacredheart.edu
The University offers baccalaureate candidates a choice of 27 majors in the areas of liberal arts, business and professional studies. Candidates seeking an associate degree can choose from Associate of Arts/General Studies or Associate of Science in Computer Science degree.

Master's degree programs are offered in the fields of:
- Business Administration (M.B.A.),
- Chemistry (M.S.),
- Computer Science and Information Technology (M.S.),
- Family/Nurse Practitioner (M.S.N.),
- Geriatric Rehabilitation and Wellness (M.S.)
- Occupational Therapy (M.S.),
- Patient Care Services Administration (M.S.N. or MSN/MBA),
- Religious Studies (M.A.), and
- Teaching (M.A.T.)

A professional doctoral degree program is offered in Physical Therapy.

Professional certificates (Sixth Year) in administration, CT. Literary Specialist, and advanced teaching are also offered. A post-master's professional certificate is also available in Family Nurse Practitioner.

A professional doctoral degree program is offered in Physical Therapy.

A broad spectrum of short-term, noncredit courses, workshops and seminars is also offered by the University College each semester to meet the challenges of a dynamic and changing society.
Admissions
ADMISSIONS

Admissions Process for Full-Time Study

The Office of Undergraduate Admissions coordinates the admission of prospective students under 23 years old interested in full-time study (12 credits or more per semester). The different categories of full-time admission and the appropriate application requirements are described below.

Freshman Admissions

A candidate for full-time admission to the University as a freshman should submit a completed application with the application fee, a high school transcript, one letter of recommendation, a writing sample, and SAT or ACT scores. (Sacred Heart University's code is 3780 for the SAT and 0589 for the ACT.) An interview on campus is strongly recommended to complement the required credentials.

Transfer Admissions

The University accepts full-time students transferring from other regionally accredited colleges. Prospective transfer students are required to submit to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions an application for transfer admission along with their high school transcript, SAT scores, official college or university transcripts, one letter of recommendation, a writing sample, and the application fee. An interview on campus is strongly recommended.

A student who has left Sacred Heart University for more than a year is required to reapply for full-time admission to the University through the transfer admissions process.

International Admissions

In addition to the appropriate full-time admissions requirements for either a prospective freshman or transfer student, international applicants must submit the International Student Application Supplement. The supplement includes requirements for proficiency in the English language (i.e., TOEFL—Test of English as a Foreign Language) and submission of education credentials with English translations, as well as a financial statement for an F-1 Visa application.

Acceptance Process

Sacred Heart University enrolls full-time students in undergraduate programs of study in September and January.

The University accepts full-time students through the Early Decision program or on a Rolling Admissions basis.

A student who is denied full-time admission is not allowed to begin classes on a part-time basis.

Early Decision Program

Students who consider Sacred Heart University their first choice and have demonstrated above-average academic performance may apply under one of the Early Decision programs. Contact the Office of Undergraduate Admissions for the Early Decision program application deadlines. The University's Early Decision program is binding; therefore, students accepted to the University under the Early Decision program are required to submit a nonrefundable acceptance deposit. Students not accepted through the Early Decision program will be considered through the Rolling Admissions process.

Rolling Admissions Process

All other candidates for admission will be evaluated through the Rolling Admissions process. Decision letters for completed applications will begin to be sent in January. If financial assistance and housing are a consideration, students should submit their applications no later than March 1 for September enrollment and December 1 for January enrollment.

Students who are accepted and who choose to enroll at the University are required to submit a nonrefundable acceptance deposit. The University observes a May 1 deposit deadline for all students.
accepted prior to April 15. Deposits received after May 1 will be accepted on a space-available basis.

Correspondence should be directed to:
Office of Undergraduate Admissions
Sacred Heart University
5151 Park Avenue
Fairfield, CT 06825-1000
Phone: 203-371-7880
Fax: 203-365-7607
E-mail: enroll@sacredheart.edu

Admissions Process for Part-Time Study

All part-time day and evening undergraduate students, AHEAD, weekend university and summer-school students are admitted through University College.

Students seeking admission to University College do not need prior college experience to begin their studies, and standardized tests are not required. If an individual is a first-time student, he or she must submit a high school diploma or its equivalent and meet with an academic advisor to discuss educational goals. Upon submission of the application requirements, a prospective student may be issued a “provisional acceptance” and may register for classes. After completion of 12 credits, the student must attain a grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.5 to receive a formal acceptance. If a student has attended another institution and completed 12 or more credits with a grade of C or better, the high school diploma is not required, but an official transcript must be received and evaluated before acceptance can be complete. After receiving acceptance into a degree program, the student will review the individualized plan of study with an advisor, and use this worksheet when registering for future classes.

Academic advisors, recognizing that adult students returning to school after a long interval may not have an exceptional academic record, will also take into consideration an applicant’s life/work experience when discussing degree programs and options.

New students should follow these easy steps to become students at Sacred Heart University:
1. Complete an application and make an appointment to meet with a part-time admissions advisor. The application form is available online at http://uc.sacredheart.edu. Whenever possible, transfer students should fax a copy of their college transcript(s) to University College at 203-365-7500 prior to their appointment. The advisor will then do a preliminary evaluation of any transfer credits, and during the initial meeting will answer any questions, discuss program requirements and help the students register for a class.
2. If transcripts have been reviewed, but an acceptance has not yet been issued, the students may register as in-process students. Forms are available at the University College office.
3. Connecticut law requires that students born after December 31, 1956, provide proof of measles immunization, as described in the course schedule booklet or online.
4. Registration begins when course schedules are published: in mid-April for the Fall semester, late November for the Spring semester and early March for the Summer term.
5. Although not required, it is recommended that students meet with an advisor periodically to ensure completion of the program in a timely manner.

Correspondence should be directed to:
University College
Sacred Heart University
5151 Park Avenue
Fairfield, CT 06825-1000
Phone: 203-371-7830
Fax: 203-365-7500
E-mail: godoj@sacredheart.edu
The AHEAD Program
AHEAD (Adults in Higher Education working for Accelerated Degrees) is an accelerated degree program in Business Administration and Finance designed for the busy adult. The program offers a short-term schedule of evening classes with the possibility of degree completion in half the time of a traditional part-time program. Classes are offered at several locations. Application and admission are through University College as outlined above.

Weekend University
Sacred Heart University offers undergraduate courses in the associate and/or baccalaureate core curriculum every second weekend. An accelerated option is also available for students interested in attending every weekend. Students can complete six credits per term. Courses from the weekend schedule may be combined with courses from the AHEAD program. Full-time students can take weekend courses as well.

Taste of College for High School Seniors and Senior Citizens
The Taste of College program is a special admissions category to encourage high school seniors and adults 62 years or older to take college courses. Selected course offerings vary each semester. High school seniors must be recommended by their high school counselor and should contact the Undergraduate Admissions Office at 203-371-7880 for information. Senior citizens should contact University College at 203-371-7830 for more information.

Transfer, Advanced Placement and College Equivalent Credit
Transfer Credit
Credit is awarded for courses that carry grades of C- or better and that parallel Sacred Heart University offerings. The University reserves the right to examine selected courses to determine whether or not their content and quality fit the University’s purpose and goals. Sacred Heart University will normally accept a maximum of 66 credits from two-year colleges and 90 credits from four-year institutions.

The Advanced Placement Program
Secondary school students who receive scores of 3, 4 or 5 on the College Entrance Examination Board Advanced Placement Examination may be granted Advanced Placement and college credit in appropriate subjects toward the degree and the major/minor. A grade of T is assigned for these credits. When Advanced Placement credit is awarded for work that is the equivalent of specific Sacred Heart University courses (e.g., Biology 111, English 101), students may not take those courses for credit.

All requests and applications for Advanced Placement should be made to the Office of the Registrar before classes begin in the year of entrance to the University. Receipt by the University Registrar of an Advanced Placement score report, directly from the College Board, will be considered an application for Advanced Placement and college credit.

College Credit by Examination—National Testing Programs
EXCELSIOR, CLEP and DANTES
These are national programs awarding college credit by examination.

College credit is awarded when a student successfully passes an exam with a score of at least 50.

Through University College, Sacred Heart University is an official CLEP and DANTES test center and offers a series of exams for the student seeking a college degree. Credit is awarded only in areas where the student does not have prior credit applied toward a degree.
A schedule of testing dates, applications and registration guides are available at University College.

A full list of subject exams is included in the registration guide. The University awards credit for certain EXCELSIOR exams, but does not administer these exams.

Students may not take exams in a graduating semester. Speech and composition waivers, and term paper/essay requirements for the EN 110 CLEP exam must be submitted within the first five weeks of the semester. Contact the Director of Freshman English at 203-371-7810 for further information about these policies.

Sacred Heart University offers the nursing student the opportunity to take EXCELSIOR exams in Anatomy and Physiology I and II, and the National League for Nursing (NLN) challenge exam in Microbiology. For additional information concerning these exams, contact the Nursing Programs Office at 203-371-7715.

International Baccalaureate Program

Sacred Heart University considers the International Baccalaureate outstanding for its integrated curriculum and rigor. A student awarded the International Baccalaureate Diploma will be granted the option of sophomore standing and will have his or her individual diploma examinations recorded as transfer credit. If a student does not attain the International Baccalaureate Diploma but presents individual Higher Level examinations with scores of 4, 5, 6 or 7, he or she will receive 6–8 credits per examination (depending on the Sacred Heart University course equivalency), up to a total of 30 credits. These individual credits may be applied to general education/core, a major or an elective. No credit will be awarded for Subsidiary examinations. A student who has been granted credit in a particular area may not enroll for courses that will repeat his or her work in the subject.

Students should have their International Baccalaureate Diploma or International Higher Level examination scores sent to the Office of the Registrar.

Other International Examinations

Students who wish to receive credit for international school leaving examinations other than the International Baccalaureate should have copies of their results sent to the Office of the Registrar who, in consultation with the respective academic departments, will determine the amount of credit to be given and the distribution of such credit. A student who has been granted credit in a particular area may not enroll for courses that will repeat his or her work in the subject.

For the most commonly presented international/foreign examinations, the guideline of acceptance of college credit is:

- French Baccalaureate—scores of 12–20
- German Abitur—scores of 7–15 ("befriedigend" or better)
- Swiss Matura—scores of 5 or 6
- United Kingdom "A" Level General Certificate Examinations—grade of A, B or C

Other international/foreign examinations presented are evaluated for credit by the University Registrar, in consultation with appropriate departments and appropriate international evaluation credential agencies, such as the World Education Services, Inc., located in New York City.

Assessment of Prior Learning Program

Recognizing that higher education also occurs outside the classroom, the University awards academic credit to students for what they have learned through life and/or work experience. This experience can be the result of self-education, professional certification, in-service training pro-
grams, volunteer work or management work.

In order to apply for credit, the student must be enrolled at the University in the semester in which the portfolio is submitted. Credit is awarded only for experience that parallels the University's courses and programs. This credit can be used in the core curriculum, in the major or as free electives, as long as the student completes at least 30 credit hours in the classroom, with one-half of the major taken in the classroom at Sacred Heart University. No more than 60 credits can be awarded for prior learning and CLEP, DANTES and EXCELSIOR combined. This credit is not awarded in areas where National Testing Programs are applicable.

University College will assist the student in assembling the portfolio. The portfolio should include a brief work resume, a detailed description of the individual's experience tailored to particular courses offered by the University and supporting documentation. Supporting documentation may include certificates, awards, letters of recommendation, job descriptions and samples of work. As the portfolio is being composed, the student should be reflecting on the learning that has been derived from his or her experience.

The portfolio and application form are submitted to University College, along with the application fee. The portfolio is referred to the appropriate faculty for a determination of any credit award. Some academic departments review the portfolio as a committee, while other departments prefer to test the student in the particular subject matter.

After the faculty committee has evaluated the portfolio, it is then reviewed by the department chairperson. A letter of award is prepared.

For additional information on the Assessment of Prior Learning program, contact University College at 203-371-7830.
Expenses and Student Financial Assistance
EXPENSES AND STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Tuition and Fees
Subject to approval by the Board of Trustees (Academic Year 2005–2006)

General Information
Tuition at Sacred Heart University is based on credit hours. The charge per credit hour may vary for each program.

All tuition and fees must be paid on or before registration for each semester or session unless prior arrangements have been made.

Students will not be allowed to register with a prior balance.

A degree will not be conferred and a transcript will not be issued until all financial obligations to the University have been met. The University reserves the right to require any past balance to be paid by certified check.

Part-Time Student
Tuition (1–11 credits) $390/credit
Registration Fee (nonrefundable) $76/semester

AHEAD Student
Tuition $390/credit
Registration Fee (nonrefundable) $76/term

AHEAD Monthly Payment Plan Fee $60/term

See the Eligibility for AHEAD Program section in this chapter for specific registration conditions.

Other Fees
Change of Program Fee $10/change
Auditors Registration Fee (nonrefundable) $76/term
Monthly Payment Plan Fee $60/semester/term
Lab (per course) $16–$153/course
Late Registration Fee $76/semester/term
Private Music Lessons
MU 131 (1 credit) $215
MU 132 (2 credits) $430
Rejected Credit Card Fee $50
Returned Check Fee $50
Student Teaching Fee $147/semester
Study Abroad Fee $1,000/semester
Taste of College $354/class
Senior Citizen Program $174/class
Transcript*** $8/transcript

*** Transcripts and/or diplomas are not released if any balance is due the University.

Eligibility for AHEAD Program
AHEAD courses are open to all part-time students, regardless of major, with written permission from University College. AHEAD students accepted in the program may register for semester-long courses as well as AHEAD courses with the approval of University College. AHEAD students
will be limited to one semester-long course (excluding Weekend University courses and Valley and Stamford semester-long courses) to remain eligible for AHEAD tuition rates and fees. AHEAD students with two semester-long courses (excluding Weekend University courses and Valley and Stamford semester-long courses) who register for 12 or more credits during the semester will be considered full-time and charged full-time tuition and fees.

The adding/dropping of courses for a given term can affect a student's AHEAD classification status and the tuition rate charged. AHEAD students should check with an AHEAD counselor before adjusting their schedules.

**Family Discount Plan**
The Family Discount Plan offers a reduction in undergraduate tuition costs when two or more individuals from the same family are enrolled at the University. Each student must take at least 12 undergraduate credits during the period of the award. Family discount forms can be obtained from the Student Accounts Office prior to registration.

**Health Insurance**
All full-time undergraduate students must show proof of health insurance coverage. If students do not have coverage, they must enroll in the University's insurance program. Students already covered by health insurance may waive the University plan by completing a Health Insurance Waiver form. Waivers must be signed and returned to the Health Services Office. All International Students must enroll in the University insurance program. For further information, contact Health Services at 203-371-7838.

**Payment of Tuition and Fees**
Students can pay tuition and other fees by cash, credit card (MasterCard and VISA), check or money order. All checks should be made payable to Sacred Heart University. Credit card payments cannot be accepted over the phone; they must be authorized in writing. Students on the monthly payment plan must provide authorization in writing by completing the payment option form (the bottom portion of the registration form). For further information regarding payment options, contact Student Accounts at 203-371-7925.

**Monthly Payment Plan Options**
A monthly payment plan is available during regular terms and the Summer terms. A signed promissory note must be submitted at the time of registration as well as payment of a nominal monthly payment fee. Monthly payment deadlines are posted in the course schedule. Payments are due on or before the first day of each month. Exact dates for each plan are published in the semi-annual course schedule. For further information about the monthly payment plan, contact the University's Student Accounts Office at 203-371-7925.

*Finance charge.* If a payment is received later than the due date, a finance charge will be assessed at the rate of 1% per month, annual rate of 12%.

**Guaranteed Payment Plan**
This program enables graduate and part-time students to register for a term without tuition payment at the time of registration. Further information regarding the Guaranteed Payment Plan can be obtained from the course schedule or from Student Accounts at 203-371-7925.

**Withdrawals/Refunds**
Withdrawals from courses must be made in person through the Office of the Registrar. Full-time students withdrawing from the University must see the Assistant Dean, College of Arts and Sciences or the Director of Advisement for an exit interview.
Part-time students withdrawing from the University or from individual classes must obtain a course withdrawal form from the Registrar's Office. Official withdrawal is necessary to ensure the proper entry of grades on the transcript and the determination of any refund, if applicable.

Withdrawal from the University within four weeks from the beginning of a semester entitles the candidate to a proportional refund of tuition. Refunds are granted only if the candidate complies with the withdrawal procedures as prescribed by the Registrar's office.

Tuition refunds based on full tuition charges are:

- 100% - Before start of course
- 80% - Before start of second week of class
- 60% - Before start of third week of class
- 40% - Before start of fourth week of class
- 20% - Before start of fifth week of class
- 0% - After start of fifth week of class

Tuition refund for AHEAD or Weekend University charges are:

- Deduct 20% per meeting for an AHEAD course meeting twice a week.
- Deduct 40% per meeting for an AHEAD course meeting once a week.
- Deduct 40% per meeting for a Weekend University course.

All registration and lab fees are nonrefundable, unless the course is canceled. All refunds take four to six weeks to process. After withdrawing, students must contact Student Accounts to receive a refund at 203-371-7925.

Refund Allocation Policy for Federal Financial Aid Funds

Withdrawing from all courses is considered withdrawing from the University. If you do this before 60% of the semester is completed (approximately 8–9 weeks into the semester), your financial aid award will be recalculated, according to the percentage of the semester you have completed. The formula for calculating this percentage is:

\[
\frac{(\text{Days enrolled}) - (\text{Official breaks of five days or longer})}{\text{Total number of class days in the semester}} \times 100\%
\]

**Returning Aid**

If you have been awarded Title IV (federal) or state aid and you withdraw before completing 60% of the semester, some portion of your financial aid must be returned. The above formula determines what portion of the aid must be returned and the list below indicates the order in which the aid is returned.

Refunds to Federal Title IV programs are made in this order:

1. Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan
2. Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan
3. Federal PLUS Loan
4. Federal Perkins Loan
5. Federal Pell Grant
6. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant
7. Other Title IV aid programs
8. Other federal sources of aid
9. Other state, private or institutional aid
10. The student

Refund examples are available in the Student Financial Assistance Office. It is important to discuss withdrawal and refund as it pertains to the individual student, and its implications for federal student loan repayment and future eligibility for financial assistance.

**Student Financial Assistance**

The University is committed to helping students plan financially for their college education. The Office of Student Financial Assistance advises students in their effort to locate appropriate financial resources.
Financial assistance is generated from a variety of sources including federal, state, institutional and other private or local resources. These sources provide grants, loans, scholarships and part-time employment to assist students with the cost of their education.

Students who need assistance in formulating a financial plan for college should contact the Office of Student Financial Assistance at 203-371-7980. Confidential appointments can be arranged to discuss personal financial situations and all possible avenues of financial assistance.

Eligibility
Undergraduate students are eligible for financial assistance provided they are citizens or permanent residents of the United States and are enrolled in the University on at least a half-time basis. In addition, students must maintain satisfactory academic progress and be in good standing in their course of study. Students in default on any loan made from a student loan fund at any university or in default on a loan made, insured or guaranteed under the Federal Stafford Loan or Federal PLUS Program are not eligible for assistance.

Application Procedures
To be considered for financial assistance at Sacred Heart University each year, the student must meet the requirements outlined below:

1. All students must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Sacred Heart University's Title IV Code is 001403.
   New full-time undergraduate student financial assistance applicants must complete the PROFILE Application with the College Scholarship Service (CSS) in addition to the FAFSA. In order to have an official report sent directly to Sacred Heart University, use the University's CSS code number: 3780.

Priority deadline to apply for financial assistance is:
- New full-time undergraduate students: February 15
- Returning undergraduate students: April 1

2. The following forms must be sent directly to the University's Office of Student Financial Assistance each application year:
   - a completed, signed copy of the parent's Federal Income Tax Return (1040 or 1040A, etc., all schedules and W-2s);
   - a completed, signed copy of the student's Federal Income Tax Return (1040 or 1040A, etc., all schedules and W-2s); and
   - a completed and signed Confidential Information Form available from the Office of Student Financial Assistance.

3. Additional verification and documentation may be required according to individual circumstances. Forms are issued by the Office of Student Financial Assistance. The forms should be completed and returned promptly. Failure to do so may delay the application or eliminate the student's eligibility for assistance.

Notification and Acceptance of Financial Aid Awards
All students will be notified in writing of the status of their financial assistance applications and the amount of their awards. If satisfied with the award package, the student must sign the Award Notice and return it to the Office of Student Financial Assistance within two weeks of notification. Students have the right to request a review of their awarded assistance.

Federal Programs
Several federally funded programs are available to qualified students who are U.S. citizens.

Federal Pell Grants
Pell Grants are funded by the federal government
and are designed to provide financial assistance to undergraduate students who exhibit financial need pursuing their first undergraduate degree. Pell awards range from approximately $400 to $4,050 a year.

**Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)**

SEOG awards are provided by federal and institutional funds and are restricted to undergraduate students who demonstrate exceptional financial need. Grants range in amounts from $100 to $4,000 a year.

**Federal College Work-Study (CWS)**

Work-Study is funded by federal and institutional sources. Students who qualify for this program may be assigned a part-time job on campus. Earnings assist in meeting the cost of attending college. Students are paid weekly at a rate established in accordance with federal and University standards.

**Federal Perkins Loan**

The Perkins Loan is a low-interest loan that students may borrow to assist in meeting the cost of a college education. No interest accrues while the student is enrolled on at least a half-time basis. Payment of the loan begins nine months after graduation, or after a change in enrollment to less than half-time or withdrawal from the University.

**Federal Stafford Loan (Subsidized and Unsubsidized)**

The Subsidized Stafford Loan is available to students who demonstrate financial need. The government pays the interest on the loan while the student is in school.

The Unsubsidized Stafford Loan is available to students regardless of financial need (i.e., regardless of family income). Students are responsible for interest payments on the loan while attending college, or they may choose to have the interest capitalized.

Students start repayment of the loan(s) (plus interest) six months after they graduate, withdraw or change to less than half-time status. Repayment of principal and interest is spread over a 10-year period. Undergraduate freshmen may borrow up to $2,625 per year; sophomores, up to $3,500 per year; and juniors and seniors, up to $5,500 per year.

Additional Unsubsidized Stafford Loans may be available for undergraduates as follows: $4,000 for freshmen and sophomores, and $5,000 for juniors and seniors. These amounts are available to independent students or dependent students whose parents have been determined ineligible for PLUS Loans.

**Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)**

PLUS is a loan for parents with good credit histories who have dependent students in school. The yearly loan limit is the cost of education minus financial assistance. Parents begin making payments 30 to 60 days after they receive the loan and must make payments of at least $50 per month. Parents also may take up to 10 years to pay back the loan.

**State Programs**

Financial assistance programs are available to qualified students from the state of Connecticut, including the Connecticut Independent College Student Grant. Many other states also have scholarship programs for residents of their state. For more information, contact your state's agency for higher education.
Capitol Scholarship Program (CSP)
Connecticut residents who are undergraduate students can apply to the Connecticut Board of Higher Education for consideration. Eligibility is based on SAT scores of at least 1,200, or rank in the top 20 percent of their high school class. Financial need is also a criterion. Applications are available at high schools and must be submitted by February 15. Grant amounts are up to $2,000 for private colleges and universities. Students who are recipients of CSP awards must follow the state renewal process each academic year.

Connecticut Independent College Student Grant (CICSG)
The Connecticut Independent College Student Grant is a need-based grant program available to Connecticut residents enrolled in an undergraduate program at a private college or university in Connecticut.

Connecticut Community Service Program
Undergraduates who are Connecticut residents with financial need work in community service projects in affiliation with the CICSG program noted above.

University Financial Assistance Programs
Several scholarships and programs are available from Sacred Heart University to qualified students.

University Scholars Program
Entering first-year, full-time undergraduates who completed high school as valedictorian or salutatorian in their high school class; achieved scores of 1,200 SAT or 27 ACT; and earned a high school GPA of 3.4 qualify for the University Scholars Program. Annual renewal of the scholarship requires a 3.4 GPA. University Scholars recipients are given $10,000 per academic year. The overall value of the scholarship for four years would then be $40,000.

Trustee Scholars Program
Entering first-year, full-time undergraduates are eligible for the Trustee Scholars Program. Selection to the program is based on rank in high school class, college preparatory program and high school GPA and SAT scores. Annual renewal of the scholarship requires a 3.2 GPA. Trustee Scholars recipients are awarded $3,000 to $7,000 per academic year. The overall value of the scholarship for four years would then be $12,000 to $28,000.

Curtis Community Achievement Award
Entering first-year, full-time undergraduates who are Connecticut residents and commute to Sacred Heart University are eligible for the Curtis Community Achievement Award. Recipients must have demonstrated commitment to the community, leadership qualities and proven academic ability. Candidates must submit two letters of recommendation. Annual renewal of the award requires a 2.7 GPA and continuing commitment to the community. Awardees receive $1,000 to $3,000 per academic year.

Connecticut Community College Scholarship
Entering full-time transfer students from a community college in the state of Connecticut are eligible. Students must have completed 30 credits at a community college in Connecticut and must transfer with a 3.0 GPA into the University to qualify. Annual renewal of the scholarship requires a 3.2 GPA. Recipients are given $1,000 to $4,000 per academic year.

Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship Program
Entering full-time transfer students who are elected members of the Phi Theta Kappa International
Honor Society and who have graduated or will graduate from an accredited two-year institution are eligible for this scholarship. A letter of recommendation is required from the student’s Phi Theta Kappa advisor. Students must have a 3.4 GPA to receive the scholarship. Annual renewal of the scholarship requires a 3.4 GPA. Recipients are given $4,500 for one full academic year.

**Transfer Achievement Award Program**

Entering full-time transfer students from another post-secondary institution are eligible for this program. Students must have completed 30 credits at an accredited institution and must transfer with a 3.2 GPA into the University to qualify. Annual renewal of scholarship requires a 3.2 GPA. Recipients are given $1,500 to $3,500 per academic year.

**Other Student Recognition Awards**

Full-time undergraduate awards are given to students based on academic performance, leadership, and participation in University programs. Financial need is often a requirement. Award programs include Athletic Scholarships, Pioneer Band, Community Scholars, Student Leadership, Honors Scholarships, Provost Scholarship, Undergraduate Research Assistants, Catholic Social Thought Scholars, Classroom Learning Assistant (CLA), Resident Assistant (RA) and others. Award ranges vary.

**Sacred Heart University Grant-in-Aid**

Grant-in-aid is available to undergraduates with financial need. Award ranges vary.

**Endowed Scholarships**

Endowed scholarships established by private organizations, corporations and individuals are offered in varying amounts to academically worthy students. At the time of publication of this catalog, the scholarships described therein were available. Awards are made at the discretion of the University as funds are available.

**Julius Andrasi Memorial Scholarship**

Preference is given to students interested in the theatrical field or related fields of writing and media studies. The award was established in honor of Julius Andrasi, a deceased member of the class of 1969.

**Dorothy I. Anger Scholarship**

Dorothy Anger, deceased director of alumni relations and student activities, founded the Gold Key Club, an organization whose members represent the University at its events.

**Michael Arnold Memorial Scholarship**

Established in 1994 in memory of Michael Arnold, deceased director of the Stamford Campus at Sacred Heart University, this award assists Bridgeport students who are pursuing pre-med or nursing studies.

**John T. Balamaci Memorial Scholarship**

Established in 1972 in honor of John T. Balamaci, an English major who died in his third year at Sacred Heart University, this award is given to a full-time student with a minimum 3.0 GPA and upon recommendation by an instructor.

**Dr. Daniel T. Banks Scholarship**

This award is given to a deserving student majoring in science. The recipient must have a minimum GPA of 3.0. Preference is given to students interested in a career in medicine. Dr. Banks was a prominent Bridgeport physician.

**Arthur J. Brissette Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship, in memory of a deceased mem-
John W. Brookes Memorial Scholarship
This is an award for any student who demonstrates academic excellence and financial need. The scholarship was established in the memory of Dr. John W. Brookes, a member of the math and computer science faculty at Sacred Heart University.

Scott Browning Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship was established by James Browning and his parents, in memory of his brother and their son, Scott Browning. Preference is given to a full-time undergraduate student majoring in computer science and/or a qualified incoming freshman from Notre Dame High School in Fairfield, Connecticut, or another Catholic high school in the Diocese of Bridgeport. Candidates may be full-time students experiencing hardship.

Bullard Scholarship
This scholarship, established by the Bullard Company, is given to a full-time business major.

Lou Cerminara Memorial Endowed Scholarship
Established in 2002 by the family of Lou Cerminara, deceased member of the University's Public Safety staff, this scholarship benefits "solid" students exhibiting the potential to excel. Recipients will demonstrate community service and/or student life involvement. Preference is given to, but not limited to, candidates who are Criminal Justice majors. Preference is given to, but not limited to, candidates of Italian-American heritage. Candidates must be Connecticut residents who have financial need or special circumstances.

Philip and Anne Cernera Endowed Scholarship Fund
This scholarship, established in 1998 by University President Dr. Anthony J. Cernera to honor his parents, Philip and Anne Cernera, will provide assistance to academically qualified, financially needy students who are active in the Campus Ministry Program.

The Ruth and Anthony Cernera Scholarship
This scholarship honors Dr. and Mrs. Cernera and is endowed by Michael C. Dailey '75, University alumnus and member of the University's Board of Trustees. The objective is to identify full-time undergraduate students who are economically disadvantaged, who have academic promise, who possess certain characteristics known to correlate with success at Sacred Heart University, and for whom the University can "open doors." Awards are made from the yield of the fund according to the University spending policy.

Class of 1994 Endowment
This scholarship, founded by the senior class of 1994, is designed to recognize a student entering his or her senior year who has made contributions through community service.

Evelyn Conley Memorial Scholarship
This award, in memory of Evelyn Conley, wife of former University President William Conley, is given to outstanding full- or part-time students majoring in paralegal studies, or part-time adult students continuing their studies. This scholarship was established by Mrs. Robert Douglas, a graduate of the paralegal program.

Mary M. Donahue Scholarship
This award, established by Donald J. Donahue in memory of his wife, supports deserving minority students.
Charles T. Eby Memorial Scholarship
This award, given to a full-time history major entering senior year, requires high academic standing. The scholarship is in memory of Charles T. Eby, an associate professor of history at the time of his death.

Douglas Edwards Memorial Scholarship
Established in memory of renowned newscaster Douglas Edwards, this scholarship is awarded to students majoring in media studies or broadcast journalism.

Jonathan T. Evanish Scholarship
This scholarship provides support for a deserving nursing student.

Isabelle T. Farrington Scholarships
Established in 2002 by Mrs. Isabelle Farrington, this scholarship is available to a student in the junior or senior class who, during the previous year, demonstrated (i) superior academic performance and potential by ranking in the top 10 percent of his or her class, and (ii) a sincere interest in, and practice of, the principles of citizenship and religion for which Sacred Heart University has been established as a Catholic university.

Julia Sugrue Gorman Memorial Scholarship
Established in 2002 by the generosity of alumnae Maureen Gorman ’68 and Kathleen Gorman Crapanzano ’68 in honor of their mother, the scholarship assists students with a solid academic record who demonstrate community service and/or student-life involvement.

Gary Hanna Memorial Scholarship
Established in 2001, this scholarship memorializes Gary Hanna, deceased member of the class of 1974. It will benefit entering freshmen from Westhill High School in Stamford showing a high school senior year GPA of at least 3.0. Preference is given to candidates of Lebanese or Lebanese-American descent. Candidates must be from a Christian background.

Alexander Hawley Memorial Scholarship
This award is made in memory of Alexander Hawley, a long-time Trustee and honorary degree recipient at Sacred Heart University.

James Joy Scholarship
Established through the estate of James Joy, this award is made to a deserving student with financial need.

James River Corporation Scholarship
Established by the James River Corporation of Norwalk, this award assists minority students.

John Katona Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship was established in memory of John "Chubby" Katona, a former employee of the University.

Keating Family Scholarship
Established by the estate of Loretta M. Keating of Bridgeport, this scholarship is awarded to deserving students with financial need.

John J. and Stella M. Kraieski Memorial Scholarship
Awarded to an academically talented student, the scholarship was established by an estate gift of John Kraieski.

The Kreitler Foundation Scholarship
Founded to honor the Kreitler Foundation, the recipients of this award are selected from entering freshmen graduating from Central, Bassick or Harding High Schools in the city of Bridgeport and
who will matriculate. They must be full-time stu-
dents, demonstrate academic ability and be expe-
riencing financial hardship.

**Laborer's Local 665 Scholarship**
Founded by Laborer's Local 665 in Bridgeport, Connecticut, this scholarship is given to full-time undergraduate students at Sacred Heart University who are members of Local 665 and/or the sons or daughters of members.

**Dorothy P. Lansdale Scholarship**
This award is given to a nursing student who demonstrates outstanding academic and professional abilities.

**Stephen and Mary Marcinko Fund**
Established by an estate gift in 2002, this fund will benefit Slovak American or native Slovak students at Sacred Heart University showing the highest standard in scholarship and leadership.

**Mechanics & Farmers Scholarship**
Established in 1971, this scholarship is awarded to an academically talented full-time student.

**Lucy Medaglia Memorial Scholarship**
This scholarship, established by University President Anthony J. Cerrera in memory of his grandmother, supports students preparing to be teachers.

**Thomas P. Melady Leadership Award**
Established in honor of Thomas P. Melady, fifth president of Sacred Heart University, this award is given to full-time students through the Presidential Internship Program. Recipients must demonstrate leadership, academic potential and community involvement.

**Harold and Ann Miller Scholarship**
Established in 1988 by Harold and Ann Miller, this award is given to adult undergraduate, part-time students who have completed at least two semesters at the University and have demonstrated financial need.

**Near and Far Aid Association Scholarship**
Established by the Near and Far Aid Association, this scholarship supports a full-time female student with a cumulative average of 3.0. Instructor's recommendation and demonstrated financial need are necessary for consideration of award.

**Sandra Lynn Nobili Memorial Scholarship**
This award is given to a Catholic student entering senior year and planning a career in elementary education. Selected by members of the Education Department, the recipient must have a cumulative average of 3.0 or better.

**William P. O'Boy Family Scholarship**
This scholarship is given to a deserving student with financial need. Preference is given to students from the Danbury-Bethel area.

**Dr. Margaret Palliser Endowment for Physical Therapy**
This endowment was established in 2001 by Mrs. Karin Douglas '84 to fund Physical Therapy Scholarships and Special Projects. The fund has been set up to honor Dr. Margaret Palliser, University Assistant Vice President for Mission.

**The Michael J. Passariello Scholarship**
Recipients of this scholarship, given by Mrs. Ann Passariello in memory of her son Michael, a member of Sacred Heart University's alumni, are selected through demonstrated past performance showing that they are capable of succeeding at the
University. Preference is given to qualified parishioners of Holy Infant Church in Orange, Connecticut, or residents of the town of Orange.

**Robert M. Paul Scholarship**
Recipients of this scholarship, given by Mr. and Mrs. William H. Paul of Trumbull in memory of their son, Robert, are selected on scholastic achievement and demonstrated financial need. Candidates must be full-time undergraduate students, Diocese of Bridgeport Catholic High School graduates and/or experiencing hardship.

**The Elizabeth M. Pfriem Scholarship**
Mrs. Elizabeth M. Pfriem of Southport has established this scholarship to benefit qualified students from the inner-city schools of Bridgeport, Connecticut.

**Bette Pinder Memorial Scholarship**
This award, in memory of former staff member Bette Pinder, is given to an incoming freshman from the greater Bridgeport area who demonstrates financial need.

**Charles Plohn Art Scholarship**
Established in memory of Charles Plohn, this award is given to an art major above the freshman level who has completed a minimum of 12 credit hours of art studio courses and has a GPA of 3.0 or better.

**Polish Studies Scholarship Awards**
These awards are made to students who have studied Polish for at least one semester and are continuing their studies in this area. Recipients must have a grade of B or better.

**William V. Roberti Scholarship**
Established by the Tom James Company in honor of William V. Roberti, a University Trustee, this scholarship is given to children and grandchildren of employees of the Tom James Company and its subsidiaries and the Southwestern Company.

**Jeannette Rohn Scholarship**
Established in 1988 by Jeannette Rohn, this award is given to an outstanding student majoring in finance with great financial need.

**John Rycenga Scholarship**
Named in memory of John Rycenga, the University's first chairman of the English Department, this award is given to an English major entering their senior year. The recipient must demonstrate academic excellence with a GPA of 3.4 or better, and an exemplary character. English Department faculty select qualified recipients.

**Leonard A. Schine Memorial Scholarship**
Established in 1982 in memory of Leonard A. Schine, a University Trustee, this annual award is given to a full-time senior with superior grades in need of financial assistance.

**Robert Sendar Scholarship**
This scholarship was established by the family of Robert M. Sendar in his memory. Robert was a student at Sacred Heart University majoring in chemistry. The recipient, chosen by a team of three Chemistry Department faculty members, must be a chemistry major at the second-year level or higher who has demonstrated academic achievement and financial need.

**SNET Scholarship**
Awarded to deserving students.

**Carmen Tortora Scholarship**
Awarded to a deserving nursing student.
George Joseph Voynick Scholarship

This scholarship, established by Irene M. Voynick and her family in memory of her father, is awarded to a deserving full-time student, majoring in the basic sciences and maintaining a B average or better.
University Life
UNIVERSITY LIFE

A complete college education extends beyond the walls of the classroom and outside the pages of the textbook. Sacred Heart University's Student Life, Intercollegiate Athletics and Career Development departments are committed to the holistic growth of students through both co-curricular and extracurricular programming. The University's goal is to provide the support services and life skills that will help students succeed in the classroom as well as in their pursuits after graduation.

Bookstore

The bookstore is located on the first floor of the Academic Center, in the Humanities Center wing. Operated by Follett College Stores, it offers textbooks, supplies, clothing with the University's name and logo and related items. Bookstore purchases can be made online. Visit the bookstore's web site at www.sacredheart.edu/campuslife/bookstore.

Campus Ministry

The Office of Campus Ministry provides opportunities for persons of all religious traditions to share in the life of the faith-filled University community. Campus Ministry serves students, faculty, staff and the local community through daily liturgies, pastoral counseling, and special projects, events and programs.

Campus Ministry responds to student needs for worship, integration, social interaction, meaningful discussion of life issues, responsible social action for justice, and exploration of moral, religious and relational issues.

The Eucharist is celebrated on Sundays and weekdays during the academic year. In addition, University-wide liturgical celebrations mark special days and seasons. Other interfaith worship and prayer opportunities are provided regularly.

Office of Career Development

The Office of Career Development offers services for students from Freshman year through graduation. Career Development programs and services include:

- Major in Success program for students who are undecided or unsure about which major to choose;
- self-assessment including the Strong Interest Inventory, and the Myers-Briggs Personality Type Indicator (MBTI);
- assistance finding paid and unpaid internships for which students may be able to earn academic credit;
- one-on-one career counseling for any career-related issues students are facing;
- help finding part-time and summer employment;
- resume writing workshops and individual assistance;
- interviewing skills workshops and individual assistance;
- on-campus interviewing and job fairs;
- online resume management system and job bank exclusively for Sacred Heart students;
- guidance in conducting a senior-year job search for a full-time position after graduation; and planning for and researching graduate school options.

The Career Development Office is located in Curtis Hall, Room 215 and can be reached by phone at 203-371-7975 or via e-mail at careerdev@sacredheart.edu.

Commuter Students

The University is committed to providing commuter students a comprehensive college experience—keeping in mind the special needs and con-
cerns of commuter students. Commuter students are encouraged to participate in Commuter Student Roundtable discussions and become part of Commuter Assistants, a peer-matching program. Commuter students are also urged to join the Community Council, a student-run organization dedicated to providing programs and services for commuters.

The Commuter Life Office is part of the University's Student Life Department and can be reached at 203-371-7956.

**Dining Services**

The University has contracted with FLIK, a professional food service corporation, to provide meals for students. The Dining Service Director works closely with students and staff to ensure the dining needs of the University community are met.

The University's meal plan is a declining balance program. Prepaid plans are available to resident, commuter, faculty, or staff members. Points in this program can be used for many purchases, ranging from entrees to snacks and ice cream to grocery items to convenience items such as toiletries and necessities.

All first-year residents are required to be on either a “gold” or “silver” meal plan. Information concerning the meal plans is available through the Dean of Students Office.

Dining dollars may also be used in the Marketplace (a convenience-style store), the Roncalli Hall Grille and the newly opened Holy Grounds Café located in the Christian Witness Commons.

**Health Insurance**

All full-time students must show proof of health insurance coverage or else enroll in the University's Health Insurance Plan. Undergraduate students who attend at least half-time (six credits per term) are eligible to enroll in the University's student health insurance program. All international students are required to participate in the insurance program. Information regarding specific coverage under student health insurance should be directed to the Health Services Office at 203-371-7838.

**Wellness Center**

**Counseling Services**

The Counseling Center provides support services of a holistic student development nature, and attends to members of the University community who may be experiencing some difficulty in adjusting to emotional wellness issues. The University provides professional counselors who are available weekdays for individual, personal counseling sessions and psychotropic counseling.

Many personal development workshops are offered by the Counseling Center, as well as group topical counseling sessions. For longer-term therapy, the staff makes referrals to local professionals at an individual cost to the student.

For additional information about the Counseling Center, call 203-371-7955.

**Health Services**

Health Services offers daily first-response treatment for minor health-related issues. A physician is on campus for appointments twice a week at no cost to students.

Staffed by registered nurses and open seven days per week, Health Services also handles state immunization requirements and University insurance requirements, and coordinates health promotion workshops. Health Services can also make referrals to local health care facilities, fill many basic prescriptions on campus, and arrange with a local pharmacy to deliver to campus. For additional information about Health Services, call 203-371-7838.

**Measles Immunization Law**

Connecticut law requires students born after December 31, 1956, to provide proof of two doses
of measles vaccine administered at least one month apart.

The first dose of vaccine must have been given after the student's first birthday and after January 1, 1969; the second dose must have been given after January 1, 1980. The student is also required to provide proof of one dose of rubella vaccine administered after the student's first birthday. Laboratory evidence (blood test) is acceptable in lieu of administration of vaccine. All students must be in compliance with this state law before registering.

Meningococcal Vaccine Law
Beginning with the 2002–2003 academic year, the State of Connecticut requires that all students who reside in on-campus halls must be vaccinated against meningitis. Proof of this vaccination must be presented to the appropriate University officials before a student can obtain entry to their resident hall. This new guideline for Connecticut colleges and universities is provided in Public Act 01-93.

For additional information, call the University's Health Services (203-371-7838), or stop by the lower level of the Park Avenue House.

Intercollegiate Athletics
The University has made a strong and vital commitment to its regionally recognized and nationally developing athletics programs. The Department of Athletics has undergone an almost unparalleled expansion over the past 10 years, growing from 10 varsity athletics teams to its current roster of 32 varsity and 3 junior varsity teams. Seventeen sports for women and 15 sports for men are now offered by the University for intercollegiate competition.

The 1999–2000 seasons marked the inaugural year of competition at the NCAA Division I level of success at the Division II level. The majority of the athletic programs compete in the Northeast Conference, with notable exceptions of the men's ice hockey team, which competes in the Metro Atlantic Athletic Conference, and the men's lacrosse and wrestling teams, which compete in the Colonial Athletic Association. The women's ice hockey team currently competes as an independent playing Division I and Division III institutions.

Six club sports teams and numerous intramural opportunities, including an ever-growing outing club, abound for students not involved with the varsity or junior varsity teams on campus. The University also offers all students use of the modern and fully equipped William H. Pitt Health and Recreation Center, which include four multipurpose basketball courts, a modern health and fitness area and aerobics room, among many other amenities. For more details on the Pitt Center, see the section on University Facilities.

Men's Varsity Athletic Programs
* Baseball
  * Basketball
  * Bowling
  * Cross Country
  * Fencing
  * Football
  * Golf
  * Ice Hockey
  * Lacrosse
  * Soccer
  * Track and Field (Indoor and Outdoor)
  * Tennis
  * Volleyball
  * Wrestling

Women's Varsity Athletic Program
  * Basketball
  * Bowling
  * Cross Country
  * Equestrian
Fencing  
Field Hockey  
Golf  
Ice Hockey  
Lacrosse  
Rowing  
*Soccer  
Softball  
Swimming  
Track and Field (Indoor and Outdoor)  
Tennis  
Volleyball  
*also junior varsity teams

International Students

The University provides academic and social support to its growing number of international students. The Office of International and Multicultural Affairs is a part of the University’s Student Life Department and can be reached at 203-365-7614.

All international students are encouraged to use the University services to seek assistance for their concerns and to become involved in campus activities. University services include the English as a Second Language (ESL) program, the International Club and an International student advisor.

International Student Visa Certification

An international student requesting an application for a student visa (F-1) must be accepted to the University in a full-time program of study. Since federal and/or state financial assistance is not available to international students, the student is also required to present certified evidence of sufficient funding to cover education and living expenses.

If, after attending the University, the student decides not to return, notification must be made in writing to the Office of International and Multicultural Affairs. If a student wishes to travel during the authorized time of study at the University, he or she must present a current I-20 form to the Office of International and Multicultural Affairs for certification prior to departure.

A student not following the regulations of the U.S. Department of Justice Immigration and Naturalization Service is considered out of status and may be subject to deportation from the United States.

Public Safety and Parking

The Department of Public Safety, located in the Academic Center, is committed to fostering an environment in which all those who live, study, work or visit within the University campus are able to do so in a safe and secure environment. The department is committed to providing professional, timely and efficient public safety services to all of its constituents on a 24-hour-a-day, seven-day-a-week basis.

Public Safety officers patrol the buildings and grounds of the University via vehicle, bicycle and foot. Services provided by the department include personal safety escorts, motor vehicle assistance (unlocks and jump starts) and emergency medical response and treatment, as well as maintaining a lost-and-found department. Public Safety also issues parking decals and enforces parking and traffic regulations, provides key control and locksmith services and investigates and documents incidents on campus. Public Safety is the emergency response department on campus, and acts as the liaison with the local police, fire and ambulance services.

All vehicles parked on the campus must display a University decal, which can be purchased at the Department of Public Safety. Temporary parking passes are also available at the Information Booth, at the entrance to the campus.
Department of Public Safety Telephone Numbers

Routine Business 203-371-7995
EMERGENCIES ONLY 203-371-7911
Fax 203-365-4781
Locksmith 203-365-7645
Snow Phone 203-365-SNOW (7669)
TTY 203-365-4714

Residential Life and Housing Services

The Office of Residential Life and Housing Services coordinates all University housing options for students. The office staff, hall directors and resident assistants work with students to make the halls a "home away from home" by creating a healthy, living/learning atmosphere. Students have direct input to their living environment through the Residence Hall Associations and the Hall Councils, which address concerns and organize activities for members of the hall community. A listing of off-campus apartments is also maintained in the Office of Student Life.

The University currently houses students in seven different areas: Angelo Roncalli Hall, Elizabeth Ann Seton Hall, Thomas Merton Hall, Christian Witness Commons, Scholars Commons, Park Ridge Apartments and Taft Commons. These varied areas offer distinct residential lifestyles, from traditional high-rise resident halls to on-campus apartments to off-campus apartments.

Student Activities

The Student Activities Office seeks to enhance the college experience outside the classroom by offering both curricular and extracurricular opportunities for students. In addition, the Student Activities Office teaches life skills to students through formal training sessions and leadership opportunities.

A vital component of the Department of Student Life, the office is responsible for scheduling, planning and overseeing all student events on campus. The Student Activities Office is a center for information on events, student groups, Student Government and student leadership. The Student Activities Office can be reached at 203-365-7675.

Student Clubs and Organizations

The University encourages students to become involved in student groups as a part of their college experience. Diverse interests are represented on campus by numerous clubs and organizations:

Academic Clubs
Accounting Club
American Chemical Society
Biology Club (AIBS)
College Democrats
College Republicans
Computer Science Club
Criminal Justice Club
Debate Society
Economics and Finance Club
English Club
Exercise Science and Human Movement Club
Honors Society
Pre-Law Club
Pre-Occupational Therapy Club
Pre-Physical Therapy Club
Psychology Club
SIFE (Student in Free Enterprise)
Social Work Organization
Sports Management Club
Student Alumni Association
Student Athletic Training Organization
Student Nurses Association

Academic Honor Societies
Alpha Sigma Lambda
Delta Epsilon Sigma
Delta Mu Delta
Kappa Kappa Psi
Lambda Epsilon Chi

UNIVERSITY LIFE 41
Phi Alpha Theta
Phi Sigma Iota
Psi Chi
Sigma Theta Tau

Greek Life—Fraternities
Alpha Sigma Psi
Lambda Sigma Phi
Omega Phi Kappa
Sigma Delta Chi

—Sororities
Beta Delta Phi
Delta Phi Kappa
Kappa Phi
Nu Epsilon Omega
Phi Omega Tau
Zeta Iota Lambda

Intramurals
Aerobics
Baseball
Basketball
Bowling
Flag Football
Golf
Martial Arts
Soccer
Softball
Volleyball

Media Organizations
Media Studies Association
Prologue Yearbook
Spectrum Newspaper
WHRT-FM Student Radio

Performing Arts
Concert Choir
Concert Band
Dance Team
Jazz Band
Marching Band
Pep Band
Pioneer Band Council
SHU Elite Gymnastics Club
SHU F-O-R-E Dance Ensemble
SHU Players
Winter Guard

Recreational Groups
Amphibian and Reptile Club
Ballroom Dance Club
Billiards Club
Environmental Club
Outing Club
Rugby—Men and Women
SHU Martial Arts
Student Athlete Advisory Committee

Service Clubs/Organizations
Best Buddies
Circle K
Community Connections
Commuter Council
Habitat for Humanity
Inter-Residence Hall Council
NRHH (National Residence Hall Honorary)
Student Ambassadors

Student Government
The Student Government is the parent organization to all student groups on campus. It is comprised of:

Class Officers
Council of Clubs and Organizations
Executive Board
Finance Board
Greek Senate
Student Events Team (SET)
Student Senate
Student Government's primary purpose is to oversee student groups, sponsor events to meet the needs of the students and to address concerns of the student body.

**Student Union**

Another area in the Department of Student Life is the Student Union Office. Many of the nonacademic services provided by the University are facilitated by the Student Union, including:

- Class ring sales
- Game Room (Hawley Lounge)
- Outpost Pub
- Room/facilities reservations
- Shuttle Service
- Student Handbook
- Student ID cards

The Student Union Office can be reached at 203-365-7663.

Every student (full-time and part-time) is responsible for being aware of the policies and procedures of Sacred Heart University as outlined in the *Student Handbook*. All students will be held accountable for their actions and subsequent consequences with regard to these policies and may be subject to any judicial action as detailed in the *Student Handbook*. *Student Handbooks* may be obtained from the Student Union Office.
University Facilities and Community Resources
University Facilities
Sacred Heart University currently has 13 buildings on its 56-acre campus in the northeast corner of Fairfield, Connecticut. The William H. Pitt Health and Recreation Center opened in September 1997, as did significant enhancements of the main academic facilities. Plans also call for expansion of the library and other improvements.

Academic Center
The Academic Center contains most classrooms and faculty, administrative and academic departmental offices. The Academic Center is divided into three wings: Science Center, Humanities Center and Student Union.

The Science Center includes offices of the Dean and Assistant Dean of Arts and Sciences, Dean of Education and Health Professions, Registrar, Student Accounts, and Academic Advising. Also included are the faculty offices for Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Nursing, Occupational Therapy and Physical Therapy. The Science Center houses the science and health science laboratories.

The Humanities Center includes the Academic and Administrative Computing Center, Bookstore, Faculty Lounge and Language Laboratory. Also included are the faculty offices for Communication Studies, Computer Science, Criminal Justice, Education, English, Information Technology, Modern Foreign Language, Psychology, Sociology and Social Work.

The Student Union includes the faculty offices for Campus Ministry, Music, Public Safety, Student Affairs and Student Government, as well as a multipurpose activity center, housing, chapel, dining halls, Mahogany Room, Gallery of Contemporary Art, Hawley Lounge, mailroom/print shop and Center for the Performing Arts.

Administration Building
The Administration Building houses the Media Studies Center; Office of the President; Offices of the Vice President and Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs; the Center for Christian Jewish Understanding; the offices of University College; faculty offices for Political Science, History, Media Studies, Philosophy and Religious Studies; the Department of Human Resources; and Payroll.

Curtis Hall
Curtis Hall, named after the University founder, the Most Reverend Walter W. Curtis, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Bridgeport, houses the offices of Undergraduate and Graduate Admissions, Student Financial Assistance, Career Development, and the Center for Irish Cultural Studies. The Community Room also is located in Curtis Hall.

Jandrissevits Learning Center (JLC)
The Jandrissevits Learning Center is located in the lower level of the Ryan-Matura Library. An Adaptive Technology Lab is available for students with visual, auditory, physical or learning disabilities. The JLC also provides specialized tutoring for students with learning disabilities (LDs) as well as for students who are linguistically diverse (ESL). Staffed by highly experienced faculty tutors and well-trained peer tutors, the JLC provides a warm, friendly learning environment where the needs of individual students are the primary concern. Appointments: Call 203-371-7820, or come to the JLC, located in the lower level of the Ryan-Matura Library.

Oakview Drive
Located off campus in neighboring Trumbull, Connecticut, the building at 101 Oakview Drive
houses the Business Office; Office of the Vice President for Finance and Administration; Office of the Director of Facilities Management and Construction; Center for Spirituality and Lay Ministry; Institutional Advancement; Art Department and faculty offices; Motion Analysis Laboratory; and administrative offices of WSHU Radio.

**Park Avenue House**

The offices of the Center for Mission Education and Reflection, the Wellness Center which includes Personal Counseling Services and Health Services are located in the Park Avenue House at the southeast corner of the campus.

**The William H. Pitt Health and Recreation Center**

The William H. Pitt Health and Recreation Center is home to the Pioneer men's and women's basketball, volleyball, and wrestling programs, as well as many intramural programs. The three-level, 141,000 square foot complex features four multi-purpose basketball courts, which can be easily converted for indoor tennis or convention use, and seats 2,100 for basketball.

The main level of the Pitt Center also houses the Sacred Heart University Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation Center, a joint private practice/University venture offering many specialized clinical rehabilitation and wellness services in conjunction with academic-based faculty therapists, in a facility that features state-of-the-art physical therapy equipment.

The Health and Fitness Center is located on the lower level of the Pitt Center. Offering a wide range of fitness equipment and classes, the 5,000 square foot facility features an enclosed aerobics studio and main fitness area, where the latest generation of cardiovascular exercise machines and free weight equipment can be used. Locker rooms for both the Pioneer athletic teams and Health and Fitness Center members are adjacent to the fitness area. The upper level of the Pitt Center houses the Department of Athletics suite of offices and the Board Room, which serves as a meeting/reception room for the Board of Trustees and other on-campus organizations.

**Campus Field**

Campus Field is the home of the Pioneer football, men's and women's soccer, field hockey, men's and women's lacrosse, and men's and women's outdoor track and field. Built in 1993, Campus Field features a newly installed, $750,000 state-of-the-art FieldTurf synthetic-surface, multi-purpose field with inlaid lines for the sports listed above.

The field is surrounded by an eight-lane synthetic-surface running track available for competition and recreational use. With a seating capacity of 3,500, Campus Field is an ideal location for large-scale events and has been host to athletic tournaments, graduations and outdoor fairs. Adjacent to Campus Field are six state-of-the-art tennis courts constructed in 1995 and scheduled for resurfacing in 2003. Rounding out the outdoor athletic facilities, and adjacent to the Sacred Heart tennis courts, is Pioneer Park softball field, most recently updated in 2001.

**Ryan-Matura Library**

The Ryan-Matura Library is the source for information, whether it is the answer to a factual question or research for a term paper. Librarians are available to answer questions and assist students with extended research projects. Instruction sessions are conducted for class groups to make them familiar with the library, with subject-specific research and the research process. Librarians will also assist students with finding information in other libraries, in commercial databases or on the Internet.

Periodicals and periodical indexes, including newspapers are found in print, film and electron-
ic format. Any book or periodical not found in the library can be obtained from another library through interlibrary loan. Materials can usually be obtained within 10 days.

At present the Ryan-Matura Library holds approximately 125,000 print volumes and 50,000 nonprint items and more than 15,000 periodical subscriptions. These include a significant number of full-text journals available on more than 50 online index and abstracting databases. These can be reached 24 hours a day/7 days a week from links on the library home page. Databases are available from campus and home.

The library's web site is located at http://library.sacredheart.edu. It provides access to the library catalog, information about the library, electronic reserve reading, links to research databases and other related information.

The library also houses the Jandrisevits Learning Center.

**Residence Halls**

The University currently houses students in seven different areas: Angelo Roncalli Hall, Elizabeth Ann Seton Hall, Thomas Merton Hall, Christian Witness Commons, Scholars Commons, Park Ridge Apartments and Taft Commons. These offer distinct residential lifestyles, from traditional high-rise resident halls to on-campus apartments to off-campus apartments.

**Schine Auditorium**

The Schine Auditorium, located in the lower level of the Ryan-Matura Library, provides an appropriate setting for lectures, workshops, academic convocations and other special programs. To reserve the 220-seat auditorium, call 203-371-7846 between 8:30 AM and noon, Monday through Friday.

**Community Resources**

**Center for Christian-Jewish Understanding (CCJU)**

The CCJU is an educational and research division of Sacred Heart University. The center draws together clergy, laity, scholars, theologians and educators in various modes of interaction to focus on current religious thinking within Christianity and Judaism.

As each tradition reevaluates attitudes toward the other, the center fosters the exploration of the major philosophical and theological issues on the frontier of the Christian-Jewish dialogue, as these are formulated by scholars at the international and national levels.

The center's mission is to develop programs and publications to overcome deep-seated antagonisms, based on centuries of hostility and mutual estrangement, that recent progress has not yet healed. It hopes to foster greater knowledge and understanding of the religious traditions of Christianity and Judaism and the history of their relationship, and to provide a forum for dialogue. It promotes independent research and serves as a vehicle for processing and circulating its findings to appropriate institutions around the world.

For further information about the Center for Christian-Jewish Understanding, call 203-365-7592 or visit its website at www.ccju.org.

**Center for Mission Education and Reflection**

The Center for Mission Education and Reflection was established in 1998 to further advance a mission-focused ethos throughout the University by providing varied opportunities for reflection and conversation on the University’s mission and Catholic identity. Serving faculty, administrators, staff and students, the center provides orientation programs, resource materials and opportunities.
for professional development. The office and resource library of the center are located on the first floor of the Park Avenue House.

**Edgerton Center for the Performing Arts**

The Edgerton Center for the Performing Arts enjoys a well-deserved reputation as a valuable resource for southwestern Connecticut's cultural life, attracting thousands of guests annually to its program of performances and public forums.

Since its renovation in 2003, the Center has continued to produce musical and theatrical performances by the talented students in the University's musical and drama programs as well as to host exciting professional productions of plays, musical theater, and an array of legendary solo artists such as Arlo Guthrie, Julie Harris, James Earl Jones, Dave Mason and James Naughton. In addition, tens of thousands of local schoolchildren have also had the opportunity to share in educational programming and to be entertained at special shows and events. Hundreds more participate each summer in the Edgerton Center's growing and successful Summer Cabaret Workshop camp.

The Center's 800-seat auditorium is available for use by outside organizations for public events and meetings. For up-to-date information on current offerings, call the Edgerton Center box office at 203-374-2777 or visit the Center's website at http://edgertoncpa.sacredheart.edu.

**The Gallery of Contemporary Art**

The Gallery of Contemporary Art presents exhibits of contemporary works of art in a wide variety of approaches and media. The gallery offers exhibits annually, which include a Student Exhibit, an exhibit of the Art Faculty's work and exhibits by professional artists. Most exhibits have associated lectures.

The gallery also administers the University's Collection, the Sculpture on the Grounds program and the Voluntary Percent for Art program. For further information and exhibit hours, call the gallery at 203-365-7650.

**Hersher Institute for Applied Ethics**

Established in 1993, the Hersher Institute for Applied Ethics serves both the University community and the wider Fairfield County community by addressing issues of major ethical concern. The institute assists Sacred Heart University faculty from all disciplines to raise and examine broad ethical concerns and issues specific to their respective disciplines.

The Hersher Institute brings speakers to campus to address the faculty and provides training for integrating ethical viewpoints into the University curriculum. The institute supports the University's wider mission by cosponsoring, with other departments and institutes, colloquia and conferences that raise important ethical questions for the University scholarly community and the general public. For further information, call 203-365-7657.

**The Center for Spirituality and Lay Ministry**

The Center for Spirituality and Lay Ministry provides educational and pastoral programs addressing needs and concerns of laity. A special emphasis of the center is to contribute to the spiritual, educational and professional formation of lay leaders for Church and society in the spirit of Gaudium et Spes. Programs sponsored through the center include a certificate in spiritual direction; a certificate in religion for Catholic school educators; and a graduate certificate in pastoral and Catholic school administration, also offered in conjunction with a Master of Teaching degree through the University's College of Education and Health Professions.
The Center for Spirituality and Lay Ministry sponsors programs at multiple sites throughout Connecticut, as well as annual programs in Florida and Pennsylvania. The center's offices are located at the Oakview campus and may be reached by phone at 203-396-8005.

Radio Stations

The professionally operated WSHU-FM, located on the Fairfield campus, is a 20,000-watt station at 91.1 (FM). The station is Public Broadcasting qualified and a full member of National Public Radio, one of only two such stations in Connecticut and 312 nationwide. WSHU-FM offers classical music, news and public affairs to listeners of Southern Connecticut and Long Island, New York. WSHU operates six translators: 90.1 FM serving Stamford, Connecticut; 93.3 FM in Northford, Connecticut; 105.7 FM serving central Suffolk County, Long Island, New York; 91.3 FM in Huntington Station, New York; and 103.3 FM in Noyack, New York. The University also operates two News Talk Stations: WSUF at 89.9 FM, a 12,000-watt station with transmitting facilities in Greenport, New York and WSHU (AM) at 1260, a 1,000-watt standard broadcast station in Westport, Connecticut.

Student-run WHRT offers rock music, news and public affairs programs, and WHRT is the student, on-campus-only, radio station programmed by and for students.

The production and on-air studios, record library and newsrooms of radio station WSHU FM serve as learning laboratories for Media Studies and other disciplines.

Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation Clinic

The University operates two physical therapy and hand therapy clinic facilities, one on campus affiliated with the academic program in Physical Therapy, and one in Shelton, Connecticut. The on-campus clinic is located in the William H. Pitt Health and Recreation Center. The clinics provide physical therapy and hand therapy services to students, employees and the public. Clinic staff includes several members of the Physical Therapy program faculty as well as several staff members who are advanced clinicians in orthopedic, sports physical therapy and hand therapy. All are licensed physical therapists. The clinics operate five days per week, 12 hours per day. This clinic service is also closely affiliated with the University's athletic training program to serve the rehabilitation needs of our student-athletes.

The clinical facility features the latest technological equipment in isokinetic testing with a new Biodex II system, a full range of orthopedic and sports physical therapy evaluation resources, a therapeutic pool and a full hand rehabilitation center. Patients of the clinic may take advantage of the comprehensive fitness facilities of the William H. Pitt Health and Recreation Center under the supervision of a Physical Therapy staff member. The clinics are authorized providers for most major medical insurance carriers. For further information, call 203-396-8181.
Degrees and Curricula
DEGREES AND CURRICULA

The goal of Sacred Heart University is to provide an educational experience for the student that will result in his or her development as a whole person; a person who possesses the intellectual ability to know, judge, reason, analyze, synthesize, discern and appreciate; a person who is sensitive and responsible to the needs of society and accepts the responsibility to preserve the dignity of fellow human beings; a person who is aware of the laws that govern the physical world and who is alert to the preservation of the beauty of nature; a person who possesses a sense of moral responsibility to self, community and nation.

Sacred Heart University firmly believes that this goal can best be achieved by providing the student with a core curriculum that is composed of a broad liberal arts component that includes all of the major academic areas. The core curriculum, which is required of all students, serves as a unifying educational experience, regardless of the chosen major area of specialization and future professional career choice.

With the liberal arts as its foundation, Sacred Heart University offers two baccalaureate degrees: Bachelor of Arts (BA) and Bachelor of Science (BS) in 27 major fields and 28 minor fields. In addition, the University offers associate’s degrees in two categories: Associate in Arts (AA), and one Associate in Science (AS) degrees.

Baccalaureate Degree Programs

All candidates for the baccalaureate degree must complete at least 120 credits, with a minimum of 30 credits taken at Sacred Heart University. A minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 is required.

The baccalaureate curriculum is made up of five components:

- The Required Core (Area A: 15–18 credits)
- The Elective Core (Area B: 30–32 credits)
- The BA/BS requirement (6–8 credits)
- The Major Field (30–58 credits)
- Electives (4–36 credits)

Area A: Required Core (15–18 Credits)

The Required Core provides the student with a competency in writing, communication and mathematics and an appreciation of history and literature. It aims at the following outcomes:

- Proficiency in written English rhetoric at the collegiate level as determined by the Department of English and Modern Foreign Languages. A grade of C or better is required in each course.
- Proficiency in oral rhetoric as determined by the Department of English and Modern Foreign Languages. CA 101 (Effective Communication) with a grade of C or better normally fulfills this requirement.
- Proficiency in mathematics at the collegiate level. MA 101 (Modern College Mathematics I) or MA 109 (Mathematics for Decision Making) normally fulfill this requirement. A higher-level mathematics course may also be used to fulfill this requirement.
- Proficiency in mathematics at the collegiate level. MA 101 (Modern College Mathematics I) or MA 109 (Mathematics for Decision Making) normally fulfill this requirement. A higher-level mathematics course may also be used to fulfill this requirement.
- EN 101 (Approaches to Literature) Transfer students may substitute any two upper-division literature courses or an introduction to literature course covering all genres (single-genre courses, such as Introduction to Poetry, etc., do not satisfy this requirement).
- HI 101 (Civilizations) Transfer students may substitute one semester or more of Western Civilization. Students presenting other history courses should consult with the chairperson of the Department of History and Political Science, College of Arts and Sciences.
Area B: Elective Core (30–32 Credits)
The Elective Core has four major areas that:

- provide the student with the opportunity to experience other disciplines, obtain a background for further study and gain the knowledge to be a well-rounded and educated human being.

Core Curriculum courses:

- provide the student with the basic methodological concepts and perspectives of the discipline including, where germane, the ethical obligations and responsibilities that evolve upon practitioners of the discipline;
- show the student how the discipline fits into the universe of liberal arts and sciences;
- show the student the usefulness of the discipline to personal intellectual growth and also the practical applicability of the discipline; and
- are taught by methods that enhance the student's critical-thinking skills and the ability to express himself or herself.

Each core course is marked with a “f” in the Course Descriptions section.

Area B-1
Students must choose six credits from at least two of the following disciplines:

Art
Foreign Language
History
Literature
Media Studies
Music

Area B-2
Students must choose nine credits from at least two of the following disciplines:

Anthropology
Economics
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology

Area B-3
Students must take two courses from the following, with at least one in the natural/physical sciences:

Biology
Chemistry
Computer Science
Mathematics
Physics

Area B-4
Students must take nine credits from the following two disciplines:

Philosophy
Religious Studies

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science Requirements (6–8 Credits)
The BA/BS requirements provide the student with either a study of modern foreign language or additional study in mathematics and science. Students may choose either degree for most majors.

For the BA, the student must complete six credits in the same modern foreign language at a level depending on his or her previous educational background. Sacred Heart University offers language on three levels: First-Year, Intermediate and Advanced. These credits cannot be used in Area B-1.

For the BS, the student must complete a second mathematics course. The particular course depends on the major field of study. In addition, the student must complete a natural or physical science course different from the Area B-3 science requirement.

The Major Field (30–58 Credits)
The major provides the student an area of specialty as a foundation for graduate study or as a stepping-stone for a career. Several baccalaureate majors offer multiple specialization programs.
One-half of the student's major must be completed at Sacred Heart University. Sacred Heart University offers the following baccalaureate major programs, with concentration options listed after the major:

**College of Arts and Sciences**
- Art: Illustration, Studio Art, Graphic Design
- Biology
- Chemistry: Biochemistry, Environmental, Traditional
- Communication and Technology Studies
- Computer Science: Computer Science, Information Technology
- Criminal Justice
- English: Communication, English Education, Literature, Theater, Writing
- Environmental Science
- History
- Mathematics
- Media Studies
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Religious Studies
- Social Work
- Sociology
- Spanish

**College of Business**
- Accounting
- Business Administration: International Business,
  Management Information Systems,
  Management, Marketing, Sport
- Business Economics
- Finance
- Sport Management

**College of Education and Health Professions**
- Athletic Training
- Exercise Science

**Nursing (BS only): First Professional Degree Program, Completion Program**

**University College**
- General Studies

**Electives (4–36 Credits)**
Electives are courses in the major or minor fields or other subjects that interest the student. Electives should be selected in consultation with the student's academic advisor.

Students majoring in any discipline may also elect cross-curricular programs including Education, Honors or a pre-professional program (Pre-Law, Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental, Pre-Occupational Therapy, Pre-Optometry, Pre-Physical Therapy, Pre-Veterinary). These are explained in the Academic Enhancement Programs chapter in this catalog.

**Minor Programs**
In addition to a major, the student may choose an optional minor program from the following:

**College of Arts and Sciences**
- Art
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Criminal Justice
- English
- European Studies
- French
- Global Studies
- History
- Honors
- Italian
- Latin American Studies
- Mathematics
- Media Studies
- Music
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
Policy on Awarding of Second Baccalaureate Degree

Students will be eligible to receive a second baccalaureate degree from Sacred Heart University, with a major other than that obtained with their first degree, if they meet the following criteria:

1. They will have fulfilled the requirements of the second degree and major.
2. They will have completed at least 30 credits at Sacred Heart University after the date of the first degree.
3. That up to 90 credits of the first degree can be used toward the fulfillment of the new degree/major.

If the above conditions are not met, the transcript would then indicate the completion of a second major if requirements for that major have been achieved.

Associate of Arts and Associate of Science Degree Programs

Based on a commitment to serve the needs of the students within the mission of the University, associate degree programs are offered. The degree programs fall in two general categories: Associate of Arts (AA) in General Studies degree, with specialties in 20 different fields, and career-based Associate of Science (AS) degrees in one field. All programs are designed for upward mobility to earn the baccalaureate degree. In addition to the specialty courses, each program has its foundation within a liberal arts base.

Associate of Arts Degree—General Studies Program

All Associate of Arts degrees are offered by University College. The candidate for the AA degree in General Studies must complete 60 credits, which include the AA Core Curriculum, an emphasis of not less than 15 credit hours and elective courses chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor. A minimum of 30 of these credits must be taken at Sacred Heart University, and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 is required.

Core Curriculum

The Core Curriculum for the AA degree provides the student with the opportunity to experience other disciplines, obtain a background for further study and gain the knowledge to be a well-rounded and educated human being. In addition to completing six credits from each of the four core areas, the student must demonstrate a proficiency in both written and oral rhetoric as determined by the Department of English and Modern Foreign Languages. A grade of C or better is required in all courses taken to establish this proficiency.

Area I

Students must choose six credits from at least two of the following disciplines:

Art
Foreign Language
History
Literature
Media Studies
Music

Area II

Students must choose six credits from at least two of the following disciplines:
Anthropology
Economics
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology

**Area III**
Students must take six credits from at least two of the following disciplines (including one natural/physical science):
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Mathematics
- Physics

**Area IV**
Students must take six credits from the following disciplines:
- Philosophy
- Religious Studies

**Emphasis**
Credits range from 15–32, depending on the emphasis.

*Note: The required courses for each emphasis are listed under each college and department section.*

A grade of C or better is required in all emphasis courses. Area discipline courses cannot be used in above core areas. Areas of emphasis with required courses are:

**College of Arts and Sciences**
- Art
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Early Childhood/Psychology
- English
- French
- History
- Italian
- Mathematics
- Media Studies
- Music
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Religious Studies
- Sociology
- Spanish

**College of Business**
- Accounting
- Business
- Economics

**Associate of Science Degree**
The University offers the Associate of Science degree in Computer Science and Information Technology.

*Note: The requirement for this degree is listed in the College of Arts and Sciences chapter on page 105.*
Academic Enhancement Programs
ACADEMIC ENHANCEMENT PROGRAMS

Academic Advising

At Sacred Heart University, academic advising is an integral part of a student's education, and meetings with an academic advisor should be an important and regular feature of a student's life. The Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences coordinates academic advising for all first-year students while the Director of Academic Advising oversees the advisement for incoming transfer students and for upperclass students. First-year students are assigned a faculty advisor from one of the Freshman Advising Programs for their first semester. Freshmen who are ready to decide are encouraged to declare their major soon after the start of their second semester. Once a student officially declares a major by filling out the Declaration of Major form, he or she will receive a new faculty advisor in the chosen discipline. An academic advisor works not only to assist students with course, program, and schedule selection, but also to provide the guidance and support needed to assist students in exploring personal and professional goals. It is very important that students meet with their academic advisors regularly.

Academic Incentive Program (AIP)

The Academic Incentive Program provides the highly motivated, academically underprepared student entering a full-time undergraduate program of study at Sacred Heart University with the academic and personal support necessary to ensure success at college. Students are identified for the program by their high school record, including grade point average (GPA) and class rank, as well as their SAT scores. The English placement test given prior to registration is also used as an indicator.

The program includes:
- placement testing;
- registration interview and college orientation;
- a personal advisor to provide academic counseling on a weekly basis; and
- individual and small-group tutoring at the Jandrisevits Learning Center in reading, writing and study skills.

First-semester freshmen are assigned to an AIP team of 30 students representing two English classes, with two English professors who also serve as faculty advisors and a core curriculum professor. Students register for the following courses:
- EN 011 Introduction to Rhetoric (3 credits)
- Mathematics (according to placement test results)
- A core curriculum course (3–4 credits)
- Electives (3–6 credits)

Second-semester AIP freshmen register for a traditional program of study, with the guidance of an advisor, and continue to study with the 30-student team and faculty advisors.

During the second semester of the freshman year, the student is encouraged to declare a major and transfer to a faculty advisor within that field of study. Students who remain undeclared continue to work with the freshman advisors.

English as a Second Language (ESL)

The ESL program is designed for students whose native language is not English and who wish to study English either full or part-time. Its purpose is to help students improve their oral and written communication skills in English, preparing them for successful study in an American academic institution.

The program offers six levels of English language courses, from beginning to advanced. The first
four levels are pre-academic, intensive courses. The full-time ESL student enrolls in eight-week sessions, taking a cluster of oral communication, written communication and an elective, totaling 20 hours per week. In addition, students work in the multimedia language lab and on computers with audio, video, software and online learning programs.

Levels 5 and 6 are academic levels and are credit-bearing, semester-long courses that focus on college reading and writing. Students in one of these levels may take University classes while they complete their language training. Thus, the full-time, upper-level ESL student takes a combination of ESL and University courses, carefully planned by his or her academic advisor. Whereas the completion of level five satisfies the English language requirement for graduate study at this University, students may be advised to take level six as well. For further support, tutoring is also available at the University Learning Center.

Placement in the ESL program depends on TOEFL, MELAB, or SAT scores. University placement tests, an oral interview and the student's language profile. For more information regarding the program, contact the director at 203-371-7837.

**Honors Program (HP)**

The Honors Program is organized around those ultimate questions about reality and human life that are an unavoidable part of the human experience and that are at the heart of the human puzzle. The program stands firm in the conviction that the Honors experience should offer gifted students the opportunity to confront these questions, to explore the answers that have been offered throughout the history of human thought and reflection, and to test these answers in the light of their own experiences. Honors students are then offered through the University’s Honors Program the opportunity to confront, in a special way, the question of meaning and orientation, of suffering and the reality of death; of freedom, responsibility, morality, justice, hope, God, the nature of the physical world; and to understand and appreciate themselves as the historical beings that they are.

For details of the Honors Program and the opportunities and benefits it offers, please consult the Sacred Heart University web site.

Honors graduates will be designated as “University scholars,” receive special recognition in the Commencement program, receive a special diploma and an Honors designation on their permanent transcript.

**Independent Study and Individual Instruction**

Independent study is available for the qualified student who wants more advanced or specialized work in a given academic area. Faculty members guide the student in the research needed for the study. Only the student who has officially declared a major and who has successfully completed at least 15 credits will be able to enroll. A maximum of 6 credits will be permitted toward the baccalaureate degree.

Independent study courses are designated as course number 399 in the appropriate subject area (e.g., EN 399 Independent Study in English). Usually, an independent study course is awarded three credits.

Individual instruction is available for the student who needs a specific course to fulfill degree requirements but is unable to schedule the course for a valid reason (involvement in student teaching, field experience or unavailability of the course). The syllabus for individual instruction conforms to the usual requirements, including required assignments, for that course. Ordinarily, no student will be permitted to take more than one individual course per semester, and no more than two individual courses to fulfill degree requirements.
Instructional Technology and Student Mobile Computing Program

Recognizing the increasingly important role of technology in our society and in education, Sacred Heart University has made a commitment to, and a serious investment in computers, networking and its supporting technologies. The University’s network infrastructure provides connectivity to every facility on campus via a fiber-optic Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) and Gigabit Ethernet backbone. The network architecture is capable of supporting well over 5,000 simultaneous users at any given time.

Network services are provided to the student community via 10- and 100-megabit data jacks. These provide access to the University library, Internet and student e-mail 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Wireless access is also provided in the academic buildings, library and most other indoor and outdoor locations where students gather on campus.

Virtual Private Networking (VPN) provides an alternate method for accessing Sacred Heart University’s network from off campus. VPN, Citrix and terminal services are available to provide connectivity solutions for even the most sophisticated applications, from anywhere on the Internet. Outlook Web Access (OWA) is available through the web, for sending and receiving e-mail from any computer connected anywhere on the Internet.

In order to promote its “Anytime, Anywhere Learning” initiative, Sacred Heart University partnered with Symbol Technologies, Inc. in the summer of 2000 to create one of the first wireless network campuses in New England. This infrastructure allows students to use their laptops in nearly all outdoor areas on campus, and in most public areas indoors.

The current wireless standard is IEEE 802.11b, supporting 11Mbps, and is scheduled to migrate toward the faster 54Mbps IEEE 802.11a as the technology matures.

The students’ computing laboratories are currently comprised of 300 desktop computers dispersed throughout several academic facilities. Six laboratories are used for computer-related instruction, and an additional lab provides 24/7/365 access for Sacred Heart University students, faculty or staff. The University continues to upgrade regular classrooms to “smart” classrooms with fixed multimedia capabilities that allow instructors to fully integrate technology in their classroom presentations. More than 80 percent of all classrooms are now equipped with a full complement of multimedia and audiovisual equipment. These rooms are equipped with LCD projectors, DVD, VCR, audio capabilities, and PC/laptop connections. All classrooms on campus are equipped with an active data jack for instructors or students to access the network. Additionally, there are data/CATV connections in every room for use by the instructor. The network infrastructure is designed with future technologies in mind and with excess capacity to allow for significant growth. The University is making a serious financial commitment to maintaining the network at peak performance capability and reliability. Upgrading the software and hardware that support the network is a continuous process and not one the University will ever say is complete. Sacred Heart’s commitment is to keeping a state-of-the-art system in place for all our campus customers.

In 1995, Sacred Heart University became the first university in Connecticut and the fourth in New England to require incoming freshmen to own a notebook computer that meets a specified standard (networking connectivity to access the Internet, e-mail, University library and other libraries across the country and other networked resources). By fall 1998, all of the University’s full-
time undergraduate students had notebook computers. In the fall of 2000 the laptop program was changed in order to replace every student used laptop after two years of use, thereby insuring that students have the latest hardware and most current software available. The Mobile Computing Program, and the universal nature of the program on this campus, makes integrating technology across the curriculum and into the daily lives of our students, a much easier process. In addition, Sacred Heart University provides all its full-time faculty members with a notebook computer. Faculty members are able to incorporate more online information into the curriculum and use computers as a key component of classroom instruction; faculty and students are able to communicate using Sacred Heart’s Online Web-based Course Management System, “BLACKBOARD,” for class content, assignments, questions and classroom discussion groups as well as virtual office hours.

**Computer Facilities**

Sacred Heart University offers a state-of-the-art campus network. The library, classrooms, on-campus residence facilities, health and recreation center, and faculty and administrative offices are all networked. With its fiber-optic infrastructure, the University is positioned to support a wide range of emerging technologies.

The University has established itself as a pioneer in the implementation of technology across the curriculum.

A host of multi-processor campus servers supports the labs and educational programs. The University’s full T3 Internet connection and an ATM OC-12 backbone provide support to a combination of OC-3 155Mbps ATM and Fast Ethernet 100 Mbps segments. The ATM network also supports video, voice and data across the campus. State-of-the-art routers provide high-speed connectivity and security to Wide Area Network segments.

In support of the laptop program, the University has an on-site Notebook Service Center and Call Center staffed by certified technicians open 12 hours a day, Monday through Friday. The University’s Call Center is staffed 12 hours a day, 5 days a week, so that members of the University community can call trained technicians for assistance with anything on campus that pertains to technology. The Call Center can be accessed on campus through the internal telephone system and off campus via a toll-free telephone number. This facility is specifically designed to service and troubleshoot problems with laptops.

In addition, Sacred Heart University has a full-time trainer who provides basic, intermediate and advanced instructional courses on all supported applications included on the laptop. Through Sacred Heart’s telephone support hotline, students, faculty and staff can dial a toll-free number to obtain technical assistance.

The library also provides a wide range of electronic resources, including Innovative Interfaces Online Catalog; Connecticut Digital Library; ProQuest Database (newspapers, general, business, medical and social sciences periodicals indexes); Encyclopedia Britannica Online; First Search database (includes World Cat, ERIC, Medline, Gnhahl, MLA Bibliography, etc.); as well as many other electronic resources, including Psych Info. Access to these resources is available through the University’s library homepage.

**Jandrisevits Learning Center**

**Office of Academic Support**

The Jandrisevits Learning Center (JLC) is located in the lower level of the Ryan-Matura Library. Staffed by highly experienced faculty tutors and well-trained peer assistants, the JLC provides a warm, friendly learning environment where the needs of students are our primary concern. The
JLC offers the following support services to all undergraduate and graduate SHU students:

- individualized one-hour tutoring in all disciplines provided by a staff of 10 faculty tutors;
- monthly workshops on college-level learning skills such as note-taking, time management and test-taking;
- classroom learning assistants (70 peer tutors who provide academic support in disciplines across the curriculum);
- learning disability specialists in compliance with § 504 of the 1973 Rehabilitation Act;
- adaptive technology instruction for learning and physically challenged students;
- an online writing service (JLC.OWL) and an online math service (JLC.MATH); and
- drop-in tutoring for selected courses and referrals for individualized tutoring.

The JLC is open 7 days a week: Monday–Thursday, 10 a.m.–9 p.m.; Friday, 10 a.m.–3 p.m.; and Saturday–Sunday, 2 p.m.–6 p.m.

Office of Special Services

Federally Mandated Services

Disclosure Letters. At the written request of students, the Director of Special Services writes letters to some or all of the students’ professors that clearly states the nature of the disability and the appropriate classroom accommodations.

Extended-Time and Separate Environment Testing. Extended-time testing (usually time and a half or double time) takes place either in classrooms designated by professors or in a separate, secluded environment within the JLC.

In-Class Notetaker. In-class notetakers are fellow students who are also taking the class. By agreement, these students make copies of their notes or allow students in need to duplicate notes on a copy machine paid for by the JLC Disabilities Office.

Interpreting and/or Technical Services. Deaf or hard-of-hearing students can request either an oral interpreter or an American Sign Language interpreter. If they do not use interpreters, but have a significant hearing loss, technology can be requested to assist in understanding classroom lectures and obtaining notes.

Alternative Forms of Testing. Depending on the students’ documentation and disabilities, the Special Services Office negotiates appropriate alternative testing methods on a case-by-case basis.

Course Substitutions when Appropriate. A course substitution policy enables physically and learning challenged students on a case-by-case basis to request previously approved alternatives in place of specific required courses, but only when it is clear that the required courses would severely disadvantage students’ ability to successfully compete in those courses.

Classroom Learning Assistants Program. Tutoring in disciplines across the curriculum is provided for all Sacred Heart University students free of charge by graduates and undergraduates in the Classroom Learning Assistants Program (CLA). The CLAs are responsible for providing students with a full set of notes for the class, assisting them with tests, study or paper preparations.

Books on Tape. Students can be provided with recorded books either through Sacred Heart University’s institutional membership with Reading for the Blind and Dyslexic (RFB&D), or by creating books on tape within the University’s Adaptive Technology Lab.

Additional Billable Services

L.D. Trained Specialists. The Director of Special Services along with L.D. specialists, who collectively provide services day and evening for a total of 35 hours a week, assist students with special needs on a one-to-one basis. These tutors have expertise in specialized pedagogy for the
learning disabled and, thus, provide services over and beyond those offered by the University's regular tutorial program.

**Transcription of Taped Notes.** Professional transcribers collect students' tapes on a regular basis and provide them with a complete set of typed notes.

**Technical Services.** A closed-caption note-taking system provides notes for students who choose to avail themselves of an additional academic accommodation beyond those required by law.

**Content Tutors.** Tutoring in disciplines across the curriculum is provided for all Sacred Heart students free of charge by graduates and undergraduates in the Classroom Learning Program. While students with disabilities may attend group CLA tutoring sessions, some also need the special expertise of faculty tutors—over and beyond what is provided by tutors in the Classroom Learning Assistants Program—to provide them with individual assistance on a regular basis.

**Hired Scribes.** An upperclass student not registered for the class who attends the class for the sole purpose of taking notes for the student requesting the service is available. Scribes are paid not only for taking class notes but also for assisting with homework assignments.

**Academic Coaching.** A personal service is available that assists learning and physically challenged students to develop organizational life-skills that will foster independence and increase their opportunities for academic success.

Appointments: Call 203-371-7820, or come to the JLC, located in the lower level of the Ryan-Matura Library.

**Internship and Co-op Programs**

Sacred Heart University embraces the concept of experiential learning as a way of supplementing the classroom experience, exploring different career paths and enhancing the student's marketability when seeking post-graduate employment. Opportunities include both internships and co-ops.

Internships may be paid or unpaid and can be completed by the student for academic credit. The length of the internship and the number of credits awarded vary. A typical placement lasts for one semester and involves 10 to 20 hours of work per week.

In co-op placements, the student works full-time for one or two semesters for a set hourly wage and 6–12 academic credits per semester. This allows the student to maintain full-time student status while earning a salary and gaining valuable experience.

The student works with his or her faculty advisor to gain approval for the content of an internship or co-op, and to determine the number of credits that will be awarded. The student must also complete the required documentation from the Office of the Registrar. The Office of Career Development assists the student in locating an appropriate position.

Experiential learning opportunities are available in all fields including the sciences, business, health care, media and government. Students interested in these programs should consult their faculty advisor as well as the Office of Career Development.

**The Newcomer (NC) Program**

The Newcomer Program, the largest of SHU's Freshman Advisory Programs, provides academic advising for all freshmen not enrolled in one of the University's specialized programs. Faculty advisors in the Newcomer Program provide academic advice and support, assist with course and program selection, and make referrals, when appropriate, to other University support services. For
the first semester, a student's Newcomer Advisor will be a full-time faculty member who also serves as the professor in one of the student's freshman courses. This allows for regular and continuous interaction throughout the semester. Students and advisors will also meet regularly outside of class for additional support and guidance.

Pre-Professional Programs
Sacred Heart University offers pre-professional advising in Pre-Law, Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental, Pre-Optometry, Pre-Occupational Therapy, Pre-Physical Therapy and Pre-Veterinary.

Pre-Law Program
There is no prescribed pre-law course required for admission to law school. The student interested in law as a career is advised to secure a strong education in the liberal arts. The Pre-Law advisor will help design a Pre-Law program and will aid in the law school admission process.

Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental, Pre-Optometry and Pre-Veterinary Programs
The Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental, Pre-Optometry and Pre-Veterinary programs give the student the required educational background to pursue a career in medicine, dentistry or related health professions at a professional college or university. The balanced curriculum for the program consists of studies in biology, chemistry, English, humanities, mathematics and the social sciences, and provides the student with the humanistic values and scientific background needed to pursue a career in the health care field.

Pre-Occupational Therapy and Pre-Physical Therapy Programs
For more information, please refer to the corresponding section under the College of Education and Health Professions.

Study Abroad
Sacred Heart University sponsors undergraduate study abroad programs in Rome, Italy, in partnership with the American University of Rome; in Fremantle, Australia, in partnership with University of Notre Dame Australia; and in Dingle, Ireland, at the Daiseart Institute of Education and Celtic Culture. With the help of the Coordinator of Study Abroad, students participating in the Rome and Australia programs select courses from a wide variety of offerings which will further the completion of their degree requirements. Students participating in these programs pay the regular Sacred Heart tuition rate plus a study abroad fee. Federal and state financial assistance as well as Sacred Heart University grants may be applied to the Rome, Australia, and Ireland programs. Students interested in the Ireland program are assisted through the Division of Enrollment Planning and Student Affairs.

Students may also participate during the fall and/or spring semester in a variety of study-abroad opportunities preapproved by the Office of Study Abroad. These preapproved programs are sponsored by a number of U.S. accredited institutions through the CGIS Consortium (College Consortium for International Studies). The coordinator of Study Abroad assists students in selecting and applying to these programs and facilitates the transfer of credits from these programs by clarifying prior to participation how these courses will be used in their Sacred Heart University degree programs. Students who participate in these programs are assessed a study-abroad fee. While federal and state financial assistance may be applied to these programs, Sacred Heart University grants will not.

Short-term programs of two to four weeks, led by Sacred Heart faculty, are also available. Recent short-term summer experiences include programs in Ireland, Amsterdam, Granada, and various cities in Europe.
SACRED HEART UNIVERSITY UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

For more information, contact the coordinator of Study Abroad at 203-396-8022.

**Women's Studies Program**

Women's Studies is an academic, interdisciplinary program oriented to the study of women and gender roles. The program draws on the new scholarship about women from different cultures and socioeconomic backgrounds in order to examine and critique traditional models of thinking and to develop creative ways of exploring women and their experiences. Theoretical and critical debates that have influenced modern feminist thought are also an integral part of the curriculum. Students select courses cross-listed in Women's Studies and a variety of other disciplines including: Criminal Justice, Literature, Media Studies, Nursing, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies and Sociology.

The Women's Studies program provides students with the opportunity to broaden their education by enriching their understanding of women through multiple fields of inquiry. The program supports critical thinking about women's and men's social, economic, cultural and political roles in the past, present and future. It challenges students to develop their intellectual understanding of the impact of gender as an organizing force in society. Students are encouraged to explore the meaning and application of this knowledge to their own lives.

Course requirements for a Women's Studies minor are currently under revision.
Academic Standards, Policies and Procedures
ACADEMIC STANDARDS, POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Academic Standards

Academic Probation

1. All students, except first-semester freshmen, whose cumulative grade point average (GPA) falls below 2.0 will be placed on Academic Probation. Any student (including first-semester freshmen) who receives a one-semester GPA of less than 1.8 will also be placed on Academic Probation.

If a student's cumulative GPA is 2.2 or above and the semester GPA is lower than 1.8 but not lower than 1.5, the student will be administered an Academic Warning, rather than placed on Academic Probation. However, two consecutive semesters of less than a 1.8 GPA, regardless of cumulative GPA, will automatically result in Academic Probation.

2. A student who receives two or more Fs or WF's in any given semester will be placed on Academic Probation.

3. Any full-time student (enrolled for 12 or more credits) who fails to complete 12 credits in a semester will be reviewed and ordinarily placed on Academic Probation.

4. A student on Academic Probation may choose to enroll in courses during the University's Winter session and Summer School. Grades from the Winter session will be applied to the Fall-semester GPA, while grades from the Summer session(s) will be applied to the Spring-semester GPA. This will include grades from all courses taken during Winter session and Summer School, not just repeats of failed courses. Winter session and Summer School grades will also apply to the cumulative GPA.

Student Academic Standing

Satisfactory academic progress is determined by two criteria: good academic standing and normal progress.

Good Academic Standing

A student is in Good Standing if he/she is not on Academic Probation or dismissed from the University.

Any student not in Good Standing may not represent the University in any public manner as a member or officer of a University registered club or organization, delegate to any association meeting or convention or participant in intercollegiate athletic competitions. Any student who is placed on Academic Probation or dismissed from the University is immediately ineligible to represent the University in any of the above activities.

Normal Academic Progress

A student whose credits completed fall below the minimum listed is considered as not making normal academic progress. Many financial assistance programs are contingent on the student's maintaining normal academic progress.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Full-Time Semesters Completed</th>
<th>Student Status</th>
<th>Credits Completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>0–23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>24–48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>49–72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>73–96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Fifth Year</td>
<td>97–120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dismissal

All students subject to dismissal for academic reasons will be reviewed individually by the Academic Review Board of their college prior to a final decision and notification.
1. A student who is on Academic Probation for two consecutive semesters will be subject to dismissal.
2. Any student who incurs three Academic Probations during his or her academic career will be subject to dismissal.
3. Any student whose cumulative GPA falls below the following levels will be subject to dismissal:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cumulative GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| After one semester                      | 1.00  
| 16–30 credits attempted                 | 1.50  
| 31–90 credits attempted                 | 1.70  
| 91+ credits attempted                   | 1.90  

A student who has been dismissed can appeal the dismissal to the Academic Review Board through the dean of his or her college for reinstatement.

**Grading System**

The Undergraduate System of Grades, along with points issued for each grade, is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>QP/Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P (Pass)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP (No Pass)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W (Withdrawal)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF (Withdrawal Failing)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I (Incomplete)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I (Incomplete) grades may be changed by completing the deficient coursework no later than six weeks after the beginning of the following semester. All incomplete grades not changed within the six-week period will revert to Fs. In unusual circumstances, the six-week period can be extended up to one year maximum with the approval of the course instructor and the department chairperson. Extension of Incomplete Grade forms can be obtained from the Registrar’s Office.

A grade below C is not an acceptable grade in Rhetoric, Effective Communication or major coursework. In addition, some courses have as their prerequisite a grade of C or better. A course must be repeated until a C or better is obtained. A repeated course can only be credited once toward degree requirements.

**Student Grade Grievance – Policy and Procedure**

A student's dissatisfaction with a course grade is, in general, not sufficient grounds for warranting a grievance, convening a committee, or merit a hearing.

Grounds for a grievance exist upon presentation of written documented evidence indicating:

- Discriminatory treatment;
- The process determining the grade differs from that outlined in the course syllabus; or
- The process determining the grade was not presented in writing to the students.

A documented grievance associated with a grade must be presented within six (6) months after the original grade was issued.

The procedure for a documented grievance is as follows:

- The student is ordinarily expected to resolve the issue at hand with the faculty member.
- If the solution as provided by the faculty member is unacceptable to the student, the student may present the case in writing with
Academic Policies

Academic Appeals

Students placed on Academic Probation or dismissed can submit a request for change of status to the Academic Review Board through the dean of the college. Students who have been dismissed in previous semesters must obtain permission from the Academic Review Board of the college who dismissed them before re-enrolling in the University. For more information, contact the dean of the student’s college.

Academic Forgiveness

When a failed course is repeated, only the most recent of the two grades will be counted in the computation of the grade point average (GPA). The original grade, however, will be kept on the transcript. This policy is limited to the first two F's repeated during undergraduate study. A student who has repeated a course and wants to make an adjustment to his or her transcript must submit the Repeated Course form to the Registrar's Office.

A student who has not been in attendance at Sacred Heart University for five years or more may apply for academic forgiveness of grades for courses taken at Sacred Heart during a problem semester—defined as one in which the student's GPA was 2.0 or lower. Prior to a written filing for academic forgiveness, the student must complete at least 12 total credits over a two-semester period at Sacred Heart University, with a cumulative average of at least 3.0 in these courses. Upon the successful completion of the 12-credit requirement, the student submits a formal written request for academic forgiveness to an Academic Review Board through the Office of the University Registrar. The student's written request should provide detailed information regarding the kinds of problems that the student experienced during the period for which forgiveness is requested, how those problems have been remedied and why the University should consider forgiveness in his or her case. A majority vote of the Academic Review Board is required to grant forgiveness.

Academic forgiveness means that the grades from problem semesters remain visible on a student’s transcript, but those grades are not calculated in the student's overall GPA. Forgiveness will affect whole semesters and not individual courses within a semester.

Academic Integrity

The Meaning of Academic Integrity

As an institution of higher learning, Sacred Heart University places special emphasis on academic integrity, which is a commitment to the fundamental values of honesty, trust, fairness, respect, and responsibility. Only when these values are widely respected and practiced by all members of the
University—students, faculty, administrators and staff—can the University maintain a culture that promotes free exploration of knowledge, constructive debate, genuine learning, effective research, fair assessment of student progress, and development of members' characters.

These aims of the University require that its members exercise mutual responsibilities. At its core, academic integrity is secured by a principled commitment to carry out these responsibilities, not by rules and penalties. Students and faculty should strive to create an academic environment that is honest, fair and respectful of all. They do this by evaluating others' work fairly, by responding to others' ideas critically yet courteously, by respecting others' intellectual and physical property, and by nurturing the values of academic integrity in all contexts of University life.

Appropriate disciplinary action will be taken for violations of academic integrity, including plagiarism, cheating, any use of materials for an assignment or exam that is not permitted by the instructor, and theft or mutilation of intellectual materials or other University equipment. Faculty will assign failing grades for violations of the University's policy on academic integrity and students may immediately receive an F for a course in which they commit a violation. Violations of academic integrity are kept on file; second violations will bring additional sanctions, up to dismissal from the University. For any disciplinary action, the University affords the student the right of due process in an appeals procedure. All matriculated students will be provided with a full description of the University's standards for academic integrity, consequences for violations, and the appeals procedure.

**Mutual Responsibilities of Faculty and Students**

Sacred Heart University faculty have an ethical and professional obligation to take the following steps to promote academic integrity among students:

1. Refer in course syllabi to the University's policy on academic integrity.
2. Clearly explicate in course syllabi behaviors and actions that constitute academic dishonesty, especially those that may be specific to the assignments of the course.
3. Clearly explicate in course syllabi consequences for violations of academic integrity.
4. Reinforce these expectations and consequences periodically during the semester, such as when giving information for assignments.
5. Model and, where appropriate, teach students those scholarly practices that embody academic integrity.
6. Abide by this policy on academic integrity, including its reporting requirements.

Sacred Heart University students have the ethical obligation to take these steps to promote academic integrity among their peers:

1. Act with integrity in all their coursework.
2. Abide by this policy on academic integrity and any policies established by their professors and the department in which they are majoring.
3. Refuse to share materials with peers for the purpose of cheating, or that they believe will be used for cheating.
4. Take care with their own papers, tests, computer files, etc., lest these be stolen or appropriated by others.
5. Notify the professor of a course if they become aware that any form of cheating or plagiarism has occurred. Such notification is not dishonorable but maintains an academic environment in which all students are evaluated fairly for their work; it may also protect a student from a charge of dishonesty (if, for instance, the student's work was appropriated by another).
Violations of Academic Integrity

Academic integrity can flourish only when members of the University voluntarily govern their personal behavior by high ethical standards. However, it is also crucial for the University to define the boundaries of ethical behavior and to prohibit attacks on the principles of academic integrity. Policies that govern faculty members’ ethical responsibilities are treated in the Faculty Handbook. Students’ ethical responsibilities are governed by the policy stated here. Departments and programs at the University may supplement this policy with additional guidelines and faculty members may specify additional guidelines in the syllabi for their classes. Students must adhere to such guidelines as well as to University-wide policy.

All Sacred Heart University students in all degree programs, are prohibited from engaging in any of the following types of behavior.

Cheating

Forms of cheating include, but are not limited to:
1. Having unpermitted notes during any exam or quiz. Only materials that a professor explicitly instructs students they may use during an examination are permitted.
2. Copying from other students during any exam or quiz.
3. Having unpermitted prior knowledge of any exam or quiz.
4. Copying or rewriting any homework or lab assignment from another student, or borrowing information for such assignments with the intention of presenting that work as one's own.
5. Using unpermitted materials or taking information from other students for a take-home exam. A take-home exam is an exam; therefore, it requires independent work. Students should follow the procedures given by the professor.

Note: These standards require independent work by a student, except for those contexts where professors have specified forms of permitted collaboration with other students. If no form of collaboration has been specified, students must assume that none is permitted. Because assignments that involve group-based work can cause students to question what forms of collaboration are proper, they should seek guidance from their professors in all cases of doubt. Professors should make clear to students what forms of collaboration are permissible and impermissible. The standards on cheating do not prohibit students from studying together or from tutoring each other.

Plagiarism

Plagiarism is any act of misrepresenting the sources of one’s information and ideas. When writing essays, it is the act of presenting another person’s written words or ideas as one’s own. When reporting experimental work, it includes the acts of falsifying data and presenting another’s data as one’s own. In speeches, it involves quoting passages of others’ speeches or written words without mention of the author. Plagiarism is also possible in art and music, if one makes use of a work of art or music in a way that violates the standards of attribution in those fields.

Plagiarism may be willful, as when a student knowingly copies a source without attribution, or negligent, as when a student fails to cite sources properly. Both willful and negligent instances of plagiarism are subject to penalty—in part because professors must judge the result of a student’s work, not his or her intentions, and in part because students are expected to know and follow the standards for proper citation of sources.

Forms of plagiarism therefore include, but are not limited to:
1. Copying whole papers or passages from another student or from any source.
2. Allowing another student to copy or submit one’s work.
3. Buying or obtaining a paper from any source, including term-paper sellers and Internet sources, and submitting that paper or passages of it as one's own work.
4. Pasting a passage from the Internet or any computer source into one's paper without quoting and attributing the passage.
5. Fabricating or falsifying a bibliography.
6. Falsifying one's results in scientific experiments, whether through fabrication or copying them from another source.
7. Appropriating another person's computer programming work for submission as an assignment.
8. When creating a web page, film or musical composition as a course assignment, failing to attribute material that comes from other media or failing to obtain proper permission for the use of such material.
9. Any other appropriation of another's intellectual property without proper attribution.
10. Submitting an assignment that one wrote during a previous semester or submitting the same assignment for more than one class simultaneously. This action includes reusing substantial portions of previously written work for a current assignment. (Students who are unsure of what work of their own they may use in preparing an assignment should consult their professors.) Assignments must be written the semester in which they are assigned unless a professor approves of the use of previously written material with specific guidelines. Assignments may be submitted for credit in a single course only unless professors in multiple courses are informed of and approve of the multiple submissions.

Note: Improper citation of sources occurs when a student presents all the sources he or she used in preparing a paper but fails to attribute quotations and information from those sources in the body of the paper. Specific examples include:

1. Failure to use quotation marks for direct quotes or for an author's distinctive phrases. (A rule of thumb to follow is that five or more words in succession from a source must be enclosed in quotation marks.)
2. Following an author's structure of writing and ideas, but rephrasing the sentences partially to give the impression that the whole passage reflects the student's structure and ideas.
3. Failure to give page numbers for quotations or for other information that did not originate with the student.

Such acts fall under the rubric of plagiarism. Because they sometimes do not involve willful misrepresentation, professors may have more lenient policies in dealing with them. Yet students should strive to cite all information properly and should note that professors have the discretion to treat these cases as seriously as the forms of plagiarism listed above.

Other Violations
Other forms of unethical behavior that disrupt the processes of learning, teaching and research include:

1. Providing to other students exams or papers of one's own or from any source with the reasonable expectation that these will be used for the purpose of cheating or plagiarism.
2. Maintaining a file of exams or papers with the reasonable expectation that these will be used for the purpose of cheating or plagiarism.
3. Theft and defacement of library materials.
4. Theft of other students' notes, papers, homework and textbooks.
5. Posting another person's work on the Internet without that person's permission.

Course-Based Sanctions for Violations of Academic Integrity
When a faculty member encounters a suspected case of academic dishonesty, he or she should
address the matter with the student, after collect­
ing whatever evidence may be available and rele­
vant. The faculty member has the right to ask the
student to provide evidence about sources used or
other reasonable requests to establish the work
the student did.

If the faculty member discovers that the student
did act dishonestly, he or she will assign a penalty
of a failing grade for the assignment; he or she
may immediately assign the student a grade of F
for the course. Cases of improper citation are a
matter of faculty discretion.

Faculty will report in writing the incident of aca­
demic dishonesty and the sanction imposed to the
faculty's chairperson or program director, dean of
the college in which the course was taken, and
dean of the student's college. The faculty member
will provide all parties with appropriate documen­
tation of the incident. The dean of the student's
college will inform the student in writing of the
accusation, instructor's course-based sanction,
and appeals process available to the student.

Appeals of Course-Based
Penalties

When a student fails a course or receives a
reduced course grade based on an accusation of
dishonesty, the student may appeal the grade on
presentation of a written statement demonstrating
that he or she did not violate the present policy.
The student should present supporting documen­
tation. A documented appeal associated with a
grade must be presented in writing within six
months after the original grade was issued.

The procedure for a documented appeal is:

1. The student will initially have presented his or
her explanation to the faculty member when
the faculty member first consulted the student
about the work in question. The student who
claims he or she did not act dishonestly
should ordinarily attempt a resolution with
the faculty member.

2. If, after the first step, the faculty member
imposes a sanction because he or she finds
the student acted in violation of the policy, the
student may present the case in writing with
supporting evidence to the department chair­
person or program director of the faculty
member involved. The chairperson/program
director will consult with the faculty member
in an attempt to resolve the matter. If the
chairperson/program director is unable to
resolve the matter, he or she will inform the
student in writing. If the student wishes to
pursue the matter further, the student may
appeal in writing to the dean of the college in
which the course was taken.

3. If the dean of the college in which the course
was taken or the dean's designee finds that
the appeal has merit, he or she will convene
an appeal committee. This committee will
consist of three faculty members: one select­
ed by the student, one selected by the faculty
member who taught the course, and one
selected by the dean. After reviewing all doc­
umented evidence, the appeal committee will
then propose a solution that the grade either
stands or should be reviewed by the faculty
member. This concludes the process.

Consequences for Second
Violation of Academic Integrity

The deans will maintain central files on all report­
ed cases of student academic dishonesty in their
colleges. Should a student transfer his or her
major to another college, the dean will transfer
files pertaining to that student to the dean of the
other college.

When the dean of any college receives confirmed
notice of a second violation by a student in that
college, the dean will refer the matter to a stand­
ing faculty committee on academic integrity. This
committee will consist of one faculty member
each from the Colleges of Arts and Sciences,
Business, and Education and Health Professions.
The committee will also include the Dean of Students as a non-voting member. Faculty members of the committee will be appointed for two-year terms by a vote of the Faculty Senate. The purpose of this committee is to recommend additional sanctions to be taken against the student, including exclusion from the University for one or two semesters or dismissal from the University.

The committee will have available to it the documentation of the student's previous violation of academic integrity; however, the committee is not to reconsider the student's guilt or innocence in those incidents. The committee will hear from the student's advisor and the chair or program director of the student's major department(s). The student will have an opportunity to address the committee if he or she wishes. The student may be accompanied by an advocate who is a current employee of the University who may not act as the student's legal counsel.

The committee will make a recommendation of sanction to the dean of the student's college, who will in turn make a recommendation to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The decision of the Vice President for Academic Affairs will be final.

Violations and Appeals of Violations Outside of a Course

When a student is suspected of having violated academic integrity by an action that did not occur in the context of a course (see section above, Other Violations), the student, faculty, staff or administrator who suspects the violation and has plausible evidence should present this information to the Dean of Students. The Dean of Students will decide how to pursue the matter, and the student will have the right to appeal any consequences according to the Student Handbook.

Academic Honors

Academic honors include the Dean's List and Graduation Honors.

Dean's List

The Dean's List is calculated on a semester basis. A student completing a minimum of 6 credits with a GPA of 3.6 or better is eligible for the Dean's List if, in addition, there is no grade below a C and there is no Incomplete (I), Withdrawal without Penalty (W), or Withdrawal with Penalty (WF). Students who complete fewer than 6 credits per semester are not eligible for the Dean's List.

Graduation Honors

Upon graduation, students who complete the undergraduate program of study with the following cumulative GPAs are eligible for these honors:

- Summa Cum Laude 3.8 or better
- Magna Cum Laude 3.6 to 3.79
- Cum Laude 3.5 to 3.59

Transfer students must complete at least 60 credits for a bachelor's degree or 30 credits for an associate's degree in residence at Sacred Heart University to be eligible to graduate with honors.

Academic Year

The academic year consists of two, 14-week semesters. Courses are offered during the day, evenings and on weekends. In addition to this traditional schedule, courses are offered throughout the year in varying course formats, such as in accelerated course modules, intensive courses and through online learning. Sacred Heart University uses the semester credit system of awarding credits. Lecture time for one semester credit is generally 50 minutes per week. For a laboratory course, a longer period of laboratory work is required for a semester credit.

Auditors

A student wishing to audit courses must register for the courses as an "auditor." No credit is granted for an audited course. The University can restrict auditors from certain courses. No student will be permitted to change from credit to audit or audit to credit after the Add/Drop period.
Changes of Curriculum and Continuous Enrollment
A degree candidate has the right to graduate under the requirements that existed at the time of his or her matriculation as long as continuous enrollment has been maintained. Continuous enrollment means that a student does not allow a 12-month period to pass without taking at least one course at the University.

Class Attendance
Regular class attendance is the responsibility of each student. Instructors are permitted to base a portion of the final grade on attendance. All work missed because of absence from a class must be completed by the student. Excessive absence could result in failure of the course.

Full-Time Overloads
The normal credit load for full-time students is 12 to 18 credits. Any student wishing to take more than 18 credits must make this request to the University Registrar with written permission from the student's academic advisor. Additional tuition is charged for overloads over 18 credits.

Pass/Fail Option
A student may choose a course with a pass/fail option. The University's pass/fail policy carries these conditions:

1. Students are permitted to designate for the pass/fail option up to four courses toward the baccalaureate degree, and up to two courses toward the associate's degree. Once the course is completed with a grade of pass (P), it cannot be repeated for a letter grade.
2. The pass/fail option must be chosen during registration and cannot be changed after the end of the Add/Drop period for that semester.
3. Courses can be taken under pass/fail only from general elective courses.
4. Area B, major (including required supporting courses), minor, Education or BA/BS required courses cannot be taken under the pass/fail option. Exceptions for major, minor or Education courses can be granted by the major, minor or Education Department chairperson.
5. Courses taken under the pass/fail option will not count in the student's GPA.

Matriculation
Matriculation is an agreement with the University to a particular set of degree requirements. A student with 18 or more credits and whose anticipated degree reflects developmental study or special student status is required to apply for matriculation. To apply for matriculation, full-time students should contact the Undergraduate Admissions Office at 203-371-7880. Part-time students should contact University College at 203-371-7830.

Placement Tests
All students registering for EF 011, EF 012, EF 051, EF 052, or EN 011 and/or MA 006, MA 101, MA 105, MA 109, MA 131, MA 140 or MA 151 must take a placement exam or have completed the appropriate prerequisite courses. Students will be placed in the appropriate course by the results of the placement exam.

Placement exams must be taken prior to registration. Once placement has been determined, students are obliged to accept their placement and course sequence. Additional testing is required for ESL (English as a Second Language) placement.

Students should register for the English Placement Exam by calling the Office of the Academic Incentive Program at 203-371-7812, and for the Math Placement Exam by calling the Mathematics Office at 203-371-7770.

Placement exam dates are published in the course schedule bulletins each semester.
Academic Procedures

Registration
During regularly scheduled registration periods, the student is required to select courses with help from an academic advisor and to select one of the several payment plans available. The registration schedule, course offerings and registration forms are available from the Registrar's Office Monday through Thursday, 8:30 AM to 8 PM; Fridays, 8:30 AM to 4 PM; and on the Registrar's web page, http://www.sacredheart.edu/registrar.

New students interested in full-time study must apply to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions for matriculation prior to registration. For an appointment, contact the Office of Undergraduate Admissions at 203-371-7880.

New part-time students should contact University College prior to registration for academic advising and application to the University by calling 203-371-7830.

Web Advisor
Students may use Web Advisor to view their transcripts and schedule for any given term or search the course schedule database for classes they are interested in taking. Students may view their schedule and their degree progress online and perform “what if I change my course of study” scenarios.

Students may register for classes through Web Advisor, provided they have met with their advisor (in-person), their advisor has flagged the student with permission to register, and they have no holds on their account (balance due, measles or meningitis incompliance, parking tickets, etc.). This ensures that all students comply with SHU polices on registration by meeting with their academic advisors and administrative departments to address any outstanding issues.

Students will be assigned time periods to register online. Messages will display on the screens whenever a student attempts to register for a class for which he or she is not qualified.

Online registration will only be available during specified date ranges but access to inquiry screens will always be available.

Registration Conditions
The University reserves the right to make changes at any time in admission requirements, fees, charges, tuition, regulations and academic programs, if deemed necessary, prior to the start of any class.

The University also reserves the right to divide, cancel, reschedule classes or reassign instructors if enrollment or other factors require. If course cancellations occur, students will be notified in order to adjust their schedules.

Course Changes—Add/Drop
A student may change his or her course selection only within the first week of the semester. A nominal charge for changes is assessed. The procedure for program changes is available at the time of registration each term from the Registrar's Office. The procedure must be followed in order to ensure course registration and the proper calculation of tuition and issuance of refunds as listed in the Expenses and Student Financial Assistance chapter of this catalog.

Course Withdrawal
If withdrawal from a class or the University becomes necessary, the student should obtain an official withdrawal form from the Registrar's Office. Official withdrawal is necessary to assure proper grade entry on the transcript and the issuance of any refunds. Course withdrawals are permitted within the first five weeks of a semester without penalty (W grade). After that, withdrawal without penalty (W grade) or with penalty (WF grade) can be given at the discretion of the instructor. A student's failure to withdraw properly will result in a withdrawal failure (WF grade).
Phone withdrawals are not accepted. Students who withdraw unofficially are still responsible for all tuition and fees.

Application for Graduation
In order to receive a degree, a student must complete all requirements for that degree as listed in this catalog and in the official registration guide distributed by the Registrar's Office. A student eligible for a degree must apply for graduation to the Office of the University Registrar at least two semesters before completing the degree. Failure to comply will result in a delay of receiving the degree by a semester.

The Commencement Convocation is held once a year in May.

Students will be billed a graduation fee upon submitting the application for graduation. The graduation application fee is not refundable. In the event that the student does not complete the requirements for the degree within one year of the originally indicated date, a new application including a new application fee will be required.

Students completing a credit certificate must submit an application for the certificate at least one semester in advance of completing the requirements. Failure to comply may result in a delay of receiving the certificate by a semester. There is no fee for the application for credit certificate at this time.

Enrolling in Courses at Other Institutions
All matriculated students are expected to take the remaining courses for their degree at Sacred Heart University. Under special circumstances, a student may appeal to take the course(s) at another institution. The following guidelines will be used to determine approval for taking courses at other institutions:
- The courses are required in the course sequence at this time for the degree as indicated by the student's academic advisor.
- The other institution's courses must be equivalent to the required Sacred Heart University courses in the major, as determined by the department chairperson.
- The last 30 credits required for graduation must normally be taken at Sacred Heart University.
- The last 60 credits toward the degree must be taken at a four-year institution.
- A maximum of 6 credits will be permitted at another institution in any one semester.
- Commuting students residing in the immediate area must take their courses at Sacred Heart University.
- Students financially unable to attend Sacred Heart University who need the courses in their programs of study must obtain written verification of their financial need from the Director of Student Financial Assistance.

Final approval must be given by the student's academic advisor and the University Registrar. Credit will not be awarded without prior approval.

Substitutions and Waivers
In order to maintain academic quality and integrity, no student will be granted a substitution for a course or credits, unless it is in accordance with the University's policy. A substitution may be granted at the discretion of the department chair/program director for any course in the respective discipline.

If the basis for the requested substitution is a learning or physical disability, the student must submit verification of the disability to the Director of Special Services prior to the request for the substitution. If the Director of Special Services concludes that the documentation is deficient or inconclusive, the director may require further documentation to establish the disability. The cost of the documentation shall be...
borne by the student. Once the student's documentation has been accepted by the Director of Special Services, the student may forward his or her request to the appropriate department chair/program director for determination of substitution, if appropriate.

Based on the appropriate documentation, a student is granted permission to fulfill a specific course requirement with a course having many of the components of the original.

Requests for a substitution not stemming from a disability may be forwarded directly to the appropriate department chair/program director. Only upon approval from the department chair/program director may the request be forwarded to the Registrar's Office.

All waivers and substitutions must meet the requirements of any academic program accredited and/or licensed by an outside accrediting body or governmental agency.

**Proficiency Waivers**

The University core provides for proficiency waivers in the following areas: English Composition, Mathematics, Modern Foreign Languages and Speech. For waivers in English Composition, Modern Foreign Languages and Speech, contact the chairperson of the Department of Languages, Literature and Media Studies. For waivers in Mathematics, contact the chairperson of the Department of Mathematics. Proficiency waivers exempt the student from taking the course(s). No credits are awarded for waived courses. A student who is proficient in one of the above-listed areas should consider advanced-standing credits through one of the advanced placement tests (CLEP, DANTES, Excelsior). For further information, contact University College, which administers these tests.

**Transcripts**

The transcript is the student's official academic record. Official transcripts are sent at the written request of the student to other universities, graduate schools or prospective employers. The student's written consent must be received before a transcript will be released. The student can complete a Transcript Request form available in the Registrar's Office or online at the Registrar's web page (www.sacredheart.edu/registrar), or send a written request. A fee is charged for each transcript requested. Transcripts will be withheld if the student has a financial obligation to the University. Allow two weeks for processing a transcript request.

**University Cross-Registration Program**

Full-time students may take courses at Fairfield University and the University of Bridgeport as part of their regular full-time course load, provided the courses are not offered that semester at Sacred Heart University. See the Office of the Registrar for details.
that all undergraduate students at the University acquire a balanced education characterized by the following: clarity in oral and written expression; the ability to think critically, to make judgments based on careful evaluation and to make ethical and moral decisions; the capacity for aesthetic appreciation; the ability to appreciate an accumulated knowledge of the past; and the responsibility to relate with justice and charity to all persons. To further the above mission, the College strives to provide a learning environment that fosters the growth, development and nurturing of the entire individual.

**Anthropology**

Anthropology is the study of human culture, behavior and biology from a holistic, global and comparative perspective. As a field of study it examines the similarities, differences and development of human culture, behavior and biology. The Anthropology curriculum emphasizes the subfield of cultural anthropology. Cultural anthropology focuses on the concept of culture, role of culture in contemporary problems and issues, and on the wide range of human cultural patterns in the contemporary world.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Courses Only (No Major/Minor)</th>
<th>Associate's Degree</th>
<th>Bachelor's Degree Major</th>
<th>Minor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustration</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science and Information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline</td>
<td>Courses Only (No Major/Minor)</td>
<td>Associate's Degree</td>
<td>Bachelor's Degree</td>
<td>(continued from previous page)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Education Concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature Concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theater Concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Studies</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies (Refer to pg. 64 for description)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Descriptions

†AN 102 Cultural Anthropology 3 CR
The goal of this course is for students to develop an anthropological imagination and understand its relevance for living in the contemporary world. An anthropological imagination involves an interest in and an understanding of the unity, diversity, and development of human biology, society, and culture. As an introduction to cultural anthropology, this course emphasizes the concept of culture and focuses on socio-cultural variation and patterns of socio-cultural change in contemporary human societies. This course introduces students to the aims, methods, issues, and insights of cultural anthropology.

†AN 201 World Cultures 3 CR
Examines a cross section of societies, including hunter-gatherer, horticultural, peasant, pastoral and industrial. Themes of cultural diversity, cultural contact and understanding "the other."

†AN 205 North American Indians 3 CR
Covers the cultural development and diversity of
aboriginal North America, the impact of European contact on Native American societies and contemporary issues among North American Indians.

†AN 240 Urbanism and Urban Development in World Perspective 3 CR
Focuses on the origins and growth of cities, the nature of urban society and culture and trends in urbanization in the developed and developing areas of the world. Prerequisite: AN 102 or SO 101

†AN 280 Native American Literature 3 CR
Native American literature is explored in order to develop an understanding of the history, society and culture of Native Americans, and an appreciation of their literary contributions.

AN 299 Special Topics in Anthropology 3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses (i.e., one capitalizing on a timely topic). Prerequisites: Established by the department as appropriate for the specific course.

Art and Design
The Sacred Heart University Art program serves the University's mission to challenge its students to think visually, observe critically, develop analytical skills and problem-solving abilities, evaluate with a sense of proportion, and communicate observations in an intelligible and articulate fashion. In this program, students learn to develop an aesthetic visual dimension of their environment and to sharpen their abilities to imagine, create and appreciate. The Art program is designed to create visual communication skills within the students and to engage them in verbal dialogue and, thus, establish a foundation for ongoing experience, learning and enrichment in their lives ahead.

Three concentrations are offered in the Art major: Graphic Design, Illustration and Studio Arts.

Graphic Design students study three-dimensional design, typography/layout and computer graphics and learn to select the best method of visual solutions to specific problems. Exploration of career markets includes corporate identity, web design, signage, promotional materials, point-of-sale items and editorial design.

The Illustration concentration includes courses in painting, drawing and computer rendering to provide a foundation for a variety of challenges faced in the profession. Students are trained in all facets of illustration, including book production, periodical publishing, preparation of educational aids, advertising and television.

The Studio Arts concentration emphasizes development of drawing, painting and computer design skills. Traditional, experimental and technological methods are explored as a foundation both to students wishing to pursue post-graduate careers, such as art therapy and art education, as well as careers in commercial and fine arts.

Faculty
Stefan Buda, BS, Instructor
John S. de Graffenried, MFA, Assistant Professor
Ted Gutswa, MFA, Associate Professor
Jonathan Walker, MFA, Assistant Professor

Art Studios
Facilities include painting, design, drawing and illustration studios. Major equipment provided includes Macintosh computers, color and black-and-white scanners, color and black-and-white laser printers, light tables and artograph projectors.

Major in Art and Design
The major in Art and Design requires the completion of 51 credits for a concentration in Graphic Design, Illustration and Painting. All Art majors complete 24 credits in foundation courses plus 27 credits in their areas of concentration.

Required Courses for All Art and Design Concentrations
AR 101 Art in the Western World
AR 110 Design: Visual Organization
AR 111 Design II: Color
AR 120 Drawing I
AR 201 Studies in Modern Art
AR 214 Computer Design Basics
AR 220 Drawing II
AR 224 Multimedia

Additional Required Courses for Graphic Design Concentration
AR 112 Three-Dimensional Design
AR 130 Painting I
or
AR 131 Watercolor
AR 160 Illustration I
AR 211 Graphic Design I
AR 270 Graphic Design II
AR 271 Graphic Design III
AR 370 Graphic Design IV
Graphic Design or Computer Graphic elective
AR 390 Graphic Design Portfolio

Additional Required Courses for Illustration Concentration
AR 130 Painting I
AR 160 Illustration I
AR 211 Graphic Design I
AR 221 Drawing III
AR 223 Three-Dimensional Drawing
AR 260 Illustration II
AR 261 Illustration III
AR 360 Illustration IV
AR 392 Illustration Portfolio

Additional Required Courses for the Studio Arts Concentration
AR 112 Three-Dimensional Design
AR 130 Painting I
AR 160 Illustration I
AR 211 Graphic Design I
AR 221 Drawing III
or
AR 270 Graphic Design II
AR 223 Three-Dimensional Drawing
AR 230 Painting II

AR 260 Illustration II
AR 391 Senior Project

Minor in Art and Design
The minor in Art and Design requires the completion of 18 credits, which may be taken in one of three areas of concentration.

Required Courses for Graphic Design Minor Concentration
AR 110 Design: Visual Organization
AR 111 Design: Color
AR 112 Three-Dimensional Design
AR 120 Drawing I
AR 211 Graphic Design I
AR 214 Computer Design Basics

Required Courses for Illustration Minor Concentration
AR 110 Design: Visual Organization
AR 111 Design: Color
AR 120 Drawing I
AR 160 Illustration I
AR 220 Drawing II
AR 260 Illustration II

Required Courses for Studio Arts Minor Concentration
AR 110 Design I: Visual Organization
AR 111 Design II: Color
AR 120 Drawing I
AR 130 Painting I
AR 220 Drawing II
One course in Art History
or AR 160 Illustration I
or AR 214 Computer Design Basics

Associate in Arts General Studies
Emphasis Requirements (15 credits)
AR 101 Art in the Western World
Four Art electives

Course Descriptions
†AR 101 Art in the Western World 3 CR
Explores ideas and arts of cultures that initiate and develop into the Western tradition. Includes an analysis of the basic characteristics of the art and architecture of these eras in the context of general cultural trends.

†AR 104 American Art: Colonial to Modern
3 CR
Covers the ideas and ideals in American art in reference to the European mainstream. Emphasis is on styles and forms of the American environment and experience that constitute the characteristic tradition in painting, sculpture and architecture.

†AR 110 Design: Visual Organization
3 CR
Investigates the compositional elements of art structure. Principles and elements of two-dimensional design line, shape, value, texture and space are examined, with emphasis on the visual communication of ideas.

AR 111 Design: Color
3 CR
Design principles are explored through the investigation of color interaction and color theory. Emphasis is on pigment mixing and the control of intervals of value, chroma and intensity. 
Prerequisite: AR 110

AR 112 Three-Dimensional Design
3 CR
Explores ideas dealing with mass, volume and planes in space using various materials. 
Prerequisite: AR 110

†AR 120 Drawing I
3 CR
Explores fundamental problems of composition and perception as related to drawing. Experimentation is with varied media directed toward both the descriptive and expressive visual conceptualization of ideas.

AR 130 Painting I
3 CR
An introduction to painting methods and media. Guided experimentation in oil or acrylic with emphasis on content, color interaction and properties of the media. 
Prerequisites: AR 111 and AR 120

AR 131 Watercolor
3 CR
An introduction to varied techniques of paint application. Assignments are based on direct studies of nature, still life and conceptual thinking. 
Prerequisites: AR 111 and AR 120

AR 160 Illustration I
3 CR
Introduction of fundamental techniques used in professional illustration. Secondary emphasis on business aspects of commercial art. Assignments range from portraiture to sequential art storyboards. 
Prerequisite: AR 220

AR 161 Animation, Comic and Fantasy Art I
3 CR
The academic study of the human body in motion, with an emphasis on dynamic positions that are the common denominators in animation, comic or fantasy art. 
Prerequisite: AR 220

AR 162 Animation, Comic and Fantasy Art II
3 CR
Emphasis on each student's given area of professional interest, such as animation cells, comic storytelling, or fantasy book cover art. 
Prerequisites: AR 161 and AR 221

†AR 201 Studies in Modern Art
3 CR
An analysis of the works and questions raised by the arts of the 19th and 20th centuries. Examines the roles of modern artists as they reflect and project or comment on life in the 20th century.

†AR 204 Renaissance Art
3 CR
A critical discussion of the historical, conceptual and formal changes in the visual arts within the 15th and 16th centuries. Includes an analysis of the influence of Italian and northern European painting on European cultures.

†AR 205 European Art: 17th–19th Century
3 CR
Discussion of the major developments in painting, sculpture and architecture during the 17th and 18th centuries as modified by the historical situations and humanistic values in specific countries.
†AR 206 Contemporary Art 3 CR
Examines art currently in galleries and museums. Surveys the development of new approaches to form and analyzes the formal idea as related to execution and content. Prerequisite: AR 201

†AR 208 Introduction to Eastern Art 3 CR
Explores issues such as continuity and dichotomy of subject and style and other significant issues of Eastern art. Eastern attitudes are compared and contrasted with the art and ideas of parallel Western periods.

AR 211 Graphic Design I 3 CR
An introduction to classical and modern typefaces, the mechanics of type composition and the fundamentals of layout. Consideration is given to the selection of typefaces that enhance thought and idea. Prerequisite: AR 214

AR 214 Computer Design Basics 3 CR
An introduction and exploration of primary graphic design programs: Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator and page layout. Only the most basic design concepts are explored in assignments, ensuring a basic understanding of the technological tools of design. Prerequisite: AR 214

AR 220 Drawing II 3 CR
Development of the student's ability to conceive the figure as form and volume with stress on gesture, proportion and anatomy. Emphasis is on a refinement of techniques for individual expression and self-awareness. Prerequisite: AR 120

AR 221 Drawing III 3 CR
An intensive investigation of media and form as related to the figure. Problems progress from structural ideas to more sophisticated exploitation of subject matter and finally to individual interpretations. Prerequisite: AR 220

AR 223 Three-Dimensional Drawing 3 CR
Deals with the rendering of three-dimensional space and forms. Visual processes relating to depth of field, objects in deep space, volume modeling and conceptualizing are explored. Prerequisites: AR 110 and AR 120

AR 224 Multimedia 3 CR
An introduction to multimedia as it applies to presentation methods and as an interactive/animation tool. Students explore this media through presentation and animation projects. Prerequisite: AR 214

AR 230 Painting II 3 CR
Development of painting techniques with emphasis on pictorial organization and color sensitivity. Focus on the development of creativity and individuality. Prerequisite: AR 130

AR 231 Painting III 3 CR
Development of individual expression through exploration of independent compositional ideas and technical means related to content. Critiques and evaluations are constant. Prerequisite: AR 230

AR 260 Illustration II 3 CR
Emphasis is on the technical study of color pencils and watercolor. As the semester progresses, greater emphasis is placed on content and imaginative solutions. Focus is on the information gathering inherent in illustrative problem solving. Prerequisite: AR 160

AR 261 Illustration III 3 CR
Continued emphasis on traditional illustrative techniques used in conjunction with the digital application of Adobe Photoshop. Students are encouraged to create works of substance and complexity in regard to composition and thematic content. Prerequisite: AR 260

AR 262 Head Painting and Drawing 3 CR
Covers structural painting and drawing of the head and its character. Emphasis on historical and traditional methods of representation using various media and techniques. Prerequisite: AR 220
AR 264 Advertising Illustration 3 CR
Deals with imparting visual impact and excitement for the selling of products and services. Developing illustrations for advertising with consideration of reproduction requirements. Problems deal with line, black-and-white, limited and full-color advertising. All media. Prerequisite: AR 261

AR 270 Graphic Design II 3 CR
Includes development of ideas as related to print media, package design, publication design and corporate identity systems. Emphasis on the ability to create effective problem-solving concepts. Prerequisites: AR 211 and AR 214

AR 271 Graphic Design III 3 CR
Focuses on solving specific design problems by establishing ideas from rough layout to tight comps and coordinating the elements to create effective visual statements. Prerequisite: AR 270

AR 272 Advertising Design 3 CR
Explores aspects of print advertising, including its creation and presentation. Stressing concepts as related to advertising promotion. Prerequisites: AR 211 and AR 214

AR 274 Computer Graphic Design 3 CR
Explores complex design software programs with primary focus on the application of computer design in the preparation of print material. Prerequisites: AR 214 and AR 270

AR 275 Web Page Design 3 CR
The development of fundamental skills for creating web sites, with particular emphasis on the effective organization and visual presentation of information. Students analyze existing sites as well as create one of their own. Includes an introduction to HTML language and standard web design programs. Prerequisites: AR 214 and AR 224

AR 299 Special Topics in Art 3 CR
New or occasional courses that may become part of the department’s permanent offerings. Courses capitalize on timely topics, an instructor’s particular interest or alternatives to existing courses. Prerequisite: Established by department

AR 320 Drawing IV 3 CR
Focuses on advanced problems of perception, structure, anatomy and concepts in drawing the human figure. Emphasis on independent development of the expressive use of various drawing media. Prerequisite: AR 221

AR 330 Painting IV 3 CR
Studio emphasis on development and clarification of personal and imaginative statements. Initiative and discipline toward the production of a sustained body of consistent work is expected. Prerequisite: AR 231

AR 360 Illustration IV 3 CR
Focus is on editorial- and thematic-based subject matter utilizing illustrative tools and techniques introduced in previous illustration classes including traditional and digital applications. Emphasis is on the continued development and preparation of idea sketches in relation to problem solving of illustrative art. Prerequisite: AR 261

AR 363 Editorial Illustration 3 CR
A study of illustration with short story and editorial views. Preparation of idea sketches in relation to the text, page layout and finished illustrations. Prerequisite: AR 260

AR 370 Graphic Design IV 3 CR
An in-depth investigation of realistic promotional programs ranging from concept to finished visual. Emphasis on individual creative solutions relative to product and idea, budget and client. Prerequisites: AR 112 and AR 271

AR 390 Graphic Design Capstone 3 CR
Development of a professional portfolio, resume and promotional materials. Guidance from faculty and visiting professionals. Prerequisites: All required art courses in major emphasis
AR 391 Senior Project 3 CR
Encompasses problem-solving and techniques indicative of the ability to work as a mature and independent artist. Includes preparation and presentation of work. Prerequisites: All required art courses in major emphasis

AR 392 Illustration Capstone 3 CR
The continued development and final construction of a professional presentation portfolio, resume and promotional materials. Additional focus on business-related information, such as taxes, expenses and contracts. Prerequisites: AR 360, all required art courses in major emphasis

AR 396 Internship 3 CR
By permission of department chair.

Biology
The Biology Department's curriculum is designed to reflect the complexity and diversity of the living world. Graduates will be conversant in the cellular and molecular basis of life, the design and functioning of individual organisms and the ecological interactions of organisms. They will respect the primacy of evidence and appreciate its role in the historical development and advancement of a discipline. Graduates will be able to analyze evidence in a critical fashion through exposure to data analysis in literature and in laboratory coursework. Finally, graduates will be cognizant of the possible social impact of biological progress and will be prepared to wrestle with the difficult ethical conflicts resulting from such advancement.

Students may choose from one of four different concentration areas to support these academic objectives: Traditional, Biotechnology, Ecology and Conservation Biology, and Neuroscience. The foundation of each of these concentrations is a common set of core biology courses, including genetics, evolutionary analysis, cell biology or animal physiology, and ecology. The Traditional program emphasizes a broad training in biology by requiring one upper-division elective in each of three modules corresponding to different levels of biological organization. The Biotechnology concentration emphasizes coursework in biotechnology, microbiology and cell/molecular biology, and is ideal for students preparing for graduate or professional training in the biomedical sciences or employment in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries. The Ecology and Conservation Biology concentration is designed to prepare students for graduate training and/or careers in environmental protection and restoration, and emphasizes field work in ecology and conservation. Students concentrating in Neuroscience will have the opportunity to integrate coursework in neurobiology with coursework in psychology. This concentration is excellent preparation for graduate and professional training in the biomedical sciences and careers in the health professions. The Biotechnology, Ecology and Conservation Biology and Neuroscience concentrations also require hands-on learning in the form of supervised research and/or internship, and these experiences are also strongly encouraged for students pursuing the Traditional program. Admission to the Biotechnology, Ecology and Conservation Biology, and Neuroscience concentrations is by application only.

Faculty
Kirk Bartholomew, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Shannon E. Brightman, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Suzanne M. Deschênes, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Mark Jareb, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Anton Leenders, drs., Visiting Assistant Professor
Jennifer H. Mattei, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Barbara Pierce, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Carol D. Schofield, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Biology Laboratories
The University supports the biology program with four teaching laboratories, four research laboratories, a field van and a climate-controlled greenhouse. Modern equipment is available for such techniques as electrophoresis, spectrophotometry, high-speed centrifugation, recombinant DNA work, biochemical purification and analyses, oscillography, histological preparation, cell culture, microinjection, digital data and image acquisition, fluorescence microscopy, physiological measurement and aquatic and terrestrial environmental studies.

Major in Biology
The B.S. degree in Biology requires the completion of 41-45 credits in biology and 27-45 credits in supporting courses, many of which also fulfill University elective requirements.

Required Courses for All Concentrations
Required Biology Core Courses
BI 111, 112 Concepts in Biology I and II
BI 113, 114 Concepts in Biology I and II Laboratory
BI 220 Genetics
BI 225 Evolutionary Analysis
BI 311 Cell Biology OR BI 312 Systems Physiology
BI 350 Ecology
BI 399 Senior Seminar

Required Supporting Courses for All Concentrations
CH 151, 152, 153, 154 General Chemistry I and II w/Lab
CH 221, 223 Organic Chemistry I w/ Lab
MA 131 Statistics for Decision Making
At least 4 credits in physics at the 100 level or above
One other mathematics course: MA 140 or above; MA 151 is recommended
One course in bioethics or medical ethics

Additional Required Courses for the Traditional Concentration

Additional Required Courses for the Traditional Concentration
Students must elect at least one course from each of the three following modules. Where a course appears in more than one module, its selection can satisfy only one of those modules.

Environmental Biology Module
BI 210 Plant Biology
BI 240 Invertebrate Biology
BI 245 Vertebrate Biology
BI 255 Animal Behavior
BI 260 Marine Biology
BI 265 Conservation Biology

Organismal Biology Module
BI 205 Introduction to Neuroscience
BI 210 Plant Morphology and Function
BI 212 Animal Development
BI 230 Microbiology
BI 240 Invertebrate Biology
BI 245 Vertebrate Biology
BI 255 Animal Behavior
BI 312 Systems Physiology
BI 345 Neurobiology

Molecular Biology Module
BI 230 Microbiology
BI 235 Principles of Biotechnology
BI 311 Cell Biology
BI 325 Immunology
BI 330 Virology
BI 345 Neurobiology
BI 355 Molecular Biology

In addition to the three module electives, a student in the Traditional program must elect one additional biology course from the 200 level or above. BI 132 is the only exception to this rule. Both BI 390 Supervised Research and BI 360 Internship can be used to meet this elective requirement.
Additional Required Supporting Courses for the Traditional Concentration
CH 222, 224 Organic Chemistry II w/Lab

Additional Required Courses for the Biotechnology Concentration

Additional Required Biology Electives for the Biotechnology Concentration
BI 235 Principles of Biotechnology
BI 230 Microbiology
BI 311 Cell Biology (fulfills the biology core requirement)
BI 355 Molecular Biology
BI 340 Internship or BI 390 Supervised Research
One additional biology course from the 200 level or above.

Additional Required Supporting Courses for the Biotechnology Concentration
CH 341, 342 Biochemistry I and II
CH 343, 344 Biochemistry Laboratory I and II
MA 151 Calculus I (fulfills the MA 140 or above requirement)

Additional Required Courses for the Biotechnology Concentration
BI 205 Introduction to Neuroscience
BI 255 Animal Behavior
BI 311 Cell Biology or BI 312 Systems Physiology or BI 212 Animal Development (fulfills the biology core requirement)
BI 345 Neurobiology
BI 360 Internship or BI 390 Supervised Research

Additional Required Supporting Courses for the Neuroscience Concentration
CH 222, 224 Organic Chemistry II w/Lab
MA 151 Calculus I (fulfills the MA 140 or above requirement)

Additional Required Courses for the Neuroscience Concentration
BI 205 Introduction to Neuroscience
BI 255 Animal Behavior
BI 311 Cell Biology or BI 312 Systems Physiology or BI 212 Animal Development (fulfills the biology core requirement)
BI 345 Neurobiology
BI 360 Internship or BI 390 Supervised Research

Additional Required Supporting Courses for the Neuroscience Concentration
CH 222, 224 Organic Chemistry II w/Lab
MA 151 Calculus I (fulfills the MA 140 or above requirement)

Additional Required Biology Electives for the Neuroscience Concentration
BI 205 Introduction to Neuroscience
BI 255 Animal Behavior
BI 311 Cell Biology or BI 312 Systems Physiology or BI 212 Animal Development (fulfills the biology core requirement)
BI 345 Neurobiology
BI 360 Internship or BI 390 Supervised Research

Additional Required Supporting Courses for the Neuroscience Concentration
CH 222, 224 Organic Chemistry II w/Lab
MA 151 Calculus I (fulfills the MA 140 or above requirement)

Minor in Biology
The minor in Biology requires the completion of the following 24 credits:
BI 111 Concepts in Biology I
BI 112 Concepts in Biology II
BI 113 Concepts in Biology I Laboratory
BI 114 Concepts in Biology II Laboratory
CH 151 General Chemistry I
CH 153 General Chemistry Laboratory I
Three biology courses at the 200 or 300 level in consultation with a Biology advisor
Associate in Arts General Studies

Emphasis Requirements (24 credits)

BI 111 Concepts in Biology I
BI 112 Concepts in Biology II
BI 113 Concepts in Biology I Laboratory
BI 114 Concepts in Biology II Laboratory
CH 151 General Chemistry I
CH 153 General Chemistry Laboratory I

Three biology electives at the 200 or 300 level chosen in consultation with a Biology advisor

Course Descriptions

†BI 010 The Nature of Life 4 CR
Examines molecular and cellular nature of life, energy systems in plants and animals, origin of life, basic evolutionary strategies and ecological principles. Three hours of lecture and two hours of experiment and discussion per week. Nonscience majors.

†BI 020 Heredity and Society 3 CR
A genetics course examining the evidence for proposing the existence of genes, the molecular nature of genes and the ethical implications of recent advances in genetic research. Three hours of lecture per week. Nonscience majors.

†BI 025 Connecticut Wildlife 3 CR
A laboratory and field-oriented core course. Emphasis on wildlife and habitat diversity in the American Northeast, especially Connecticut. The central theme is adaptation. Topics include predation, migration, reproduction and species identification. Five hours per week. Nonscience majors.

†BI 026 Winter Wildlife 3 CR
A laboratory and field-oriented core course. Emphasis on winter adaptations of wildlife in the American Northeast, especially Connecticut. Topics include migration, species identification, tracking and feeding ecology. Five hours per week. Nonscience majors.

†BI 030 The Human Body 3 CR
Focuses on human physiology and the role humans play in the health and maintenance of their bodies. Topics include human organization, processing and transporting, integration and coordination and reproduction. Three hours of lecture per week. Nonscience majors.

†BI 040 Coastal Ecology 3 CR
This course investigates the interrelationship between coastal environments and the organisms living in these environments. It also looks at related societal implications. Nonscience majors.

†BI 052 Humans and the Environment 3 CR
Students will learn about environmental science, exploring how human activity changes our natural environment. The importance of clean air, land, and water will also be discussed. Nonscience majors.

†BI 111 Concepts in Biology I 3 CR
Discusses cell biology, energetics, genetics, origin of life and evolution. Three hours of lecture; one hour of discussion per week. Corequisite: BI 113

†BI 112 Concepts in Biology II 3 CR
Addresses organismal organization, transport, nutrition, control of the internal environment, hormonal and neural control and reproduction in plants and animals. Three hours of lecture, one hour of discussion per week. Prerequisite: BI 111; corequisite: BI 114

BI 113 Concepts in Biology I Laboratory 1 CR
Focuses on fundamental biological methods, including microscopic techniques; cell structure; biological chemistry; cellular physiology; molecular biology; cell division; and survey of the Kingdoms Monera and Fungi. One three-hour session per week. Corequisite: BI 111

BI 114 Concepts in Biology II Laboratory 1 CR
Surveys Kingdoms Plantae and Animalia. Topics
include the structure, function, reproduction and development of plants and animals with emphasis on angiosperms and vertebrates. One three-hour session per week. *Prerequisite:* BI 113; *corequisite:* BI 112

**BI 131 Human Anatomy and Physiology I** 4 CR
Lecture and laboratory investigation of cell structure and function; tissues; and skeletal, muscle and nervous systems. Three hours of lecture, one hour of discussion and one three-hour laboratory per week. *Prerequisites:* BI 111 and BI 113 for Pre-Physical Therapy, Pre-Occupational Therapy and Human Movement students; no prerequisite for Nursing students

**BI 132 Human Anatomy and Physiology II** 4 CR
Lecture and laboratory investigation of endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, excretory and reproductive systems. Three hours of lecture, one hour of discussion and one three-hour laboratory per week. Pre-Physical Therapy, Pre-Occupational Therapy, Nursing and Human Movement students. *Prerequisite:* BI 131

Note: BI 132 may not be taken for credit after completion of BI 312.

**BI 161 Introduction to Microbiology** 4 CR
The study of microorganisms with emphasis on morphology; cultivation; genetics of bacteria, viruses and fungi, and infectious diseases caused by these microbes. Laboratory work stresses aseptic technique and the microscopic, nutritional and biochemical characteristics of bacteria. Nursing students. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory period per week.

**BI 205 Introduction to Neuroscience** 3 CR
This course is an introduction to neuroscience, a discipline in which the biological and psychological sciences are integrated. This broad overview addresses topics ranging from the cellular physiology of neurons to issues of human language, cognition and mental illness. *Prerequisite:* BI 111, BI 113, PS 101

**BI 210 Plant Biology** 4 CR
Three diverse topics in plant biology are introduced: plant evolution and diversity, the physiological ecology of plants, and the linked topics of ethnobotany and economic botany. Laboratory work concentrates on intensive investigations of the life cycle and physiology of the popular laboratory organisms *Arabidopsis thaliana* and *Ceratopteris richardii*. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. *Prerequisites:* BI 112 and BI 114

**BI 212 Animal Development** 4 CR
Examines cellular and molecular aspects of animal development, from gametogenesis to morphogenesis and pattern formation. Laboratory work includes investigations on fertilization, cellular differentiation, regeneration and the development of vertebrate organ systems. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. *Prerequisites:* BI 112, BI 114 and BI 220

**BI 220 Genetics** 4 CR
The study of inheritance, with emphasis on the evidence that led to the emergence of the areas of transmission and the development of molecular genetics. Ethical issues precipitated by genetic research are discussed. Laboratory work demonstrates the power of organisms such as maize, *Drosophila*, and *S. cerevisiae* in studying transmission genetics and mutagenesis. Basic techniques in molecular biology and microbiology are introduced. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. *Prerequisites:* BI 111, BI 113, MA 131, CH 151 and CH 153 (math and chemistry courses may be taken concurrently)

**BI 225 Evolutionary Analysis** 4 CR
Utilizing an investigative framework, students explore the relevance of evolution to real-life problems, and understand that both evolution and
natural selection are observable processes. Mechanisms of evolutionary change, and the history of life on earth will also be explored. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: MA 131, BI 112/114

BI 230 Microbiology 4 CR
Microbial diversity and the evolution, physiology, genetics and ecology of microbes are addressed. Specific topics include: epidemiology and infectious disease and the use of microorganisms in industry and research. Laboratory work focuses on modern molecular methods of experimental microbiology and bacterial identification, including a student-designed research project. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BI 111, BI 113, CH 151 and CH 153

BI 235 Principles of Biotechnology 4 CR
This course focuses on the fundamental biotechnology techniques (e.g., nucleic acid analysis and genomics, bioinformatics, cell culture and proteomics) used in modern industrial research laboratories through the application of a semester-long project. Prerequisite: BI 220, MA 131; prerequisite or corequisite: CH 221/223

BI 240 Invertebrate Biology 4 CR
Investigation of the major invertebrate phyla including a consideration of phylogenetic relationships and morphological adaptations related to the ecology or level of organization of each phylum. Laboratory and field work. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BI 112 and BI 114

BI 245 Vertebrate Biology 4 CR
Examines the evolution and ecology of the vertebrates including taxonomy, life history anatomy and physiology of extant and extinct vertebrates. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BI 112 and BI 114

BI 255 Animal Behavior 4 CR
An introduction to how animals of all different types use behaviors as strategies for interacting with the environment. Behaviors studied include communication, habitat selection, migration, mate choice, breeding and parental care. Development and physiological control of behaviors are also examined. Three hours of lecture and one laboratory/field session per week. Prerequisites: BI 112, BI 114, MA 131

BI 260 Marine Biology 4 CR
Explores the biology of marine organisms, their adaptations to the marine environment, and their ecological niches. Laboratory and field activities focus on oceanographic/ecological methods and the natural history of New England marine biota. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BI 112 and BI 114

BI 265 Conservation Biology 4 CR
The focus of this course is on the science of conservation biology in the context of environmental policy, socioeconomic demands and environmental ethics. Prerequisite: BI 112, BI 114

BI 299 Special Topics in Biology 3–4 CR
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Prerequisites are established by the department as appropriate for the specific course. Course title is shown on the student's transcript. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and prerequisites.

BI 311 Cell Biology 4 CR
Covers advanced topics in eukaryotic cell biology with emphasis on protein biochemistry. Laboratory work includes enzyme kinetics, biochemical pathway studies and other biological analyses. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BI 220, CH 152 and CH 154
SACRED HEART UNIVERSITY UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

BI 312 Systems Physiology 4 CR
Investigation of the physiology of vertebrate systems. Topics include cardiovascular, respiratory, neural, muscular, digestive, endocrine, reproductive and excretory physiology. Laboratory instruction includes practical investigation and survey research projects into the above topics and related illnesses. Prerequisites: BI 112, BI 114, CH 152 and CH 154

BI 325 Immunology 4 CR
Examines the immune response including characteristics of antigens, antibodies and antigen-antibody interactions. Laboratory work includes agglutination precipitation, ELISA reactions and other immunological techniques. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BI 220

BI 330 Virology 3 CR
Explores the nature of bacterial, animal and plant viruses. Includes lectures, demonstrations and/or independent research. Topics cover viral absorption-penetration, replication, release, viral infection and pathobiology. Three hours of lab per week. Prerequisite: BI 220

BI 345 Neurobiology 4 CR
Covers cell biology of neurons, electrical and biochemical signaling, motor control, sensation and perception, learning and memory, and brain anatomy. Laboratory instruction includes practical investigations and survey research projects into the above topics and related illnesses. Prerequisites: BI 112, BI 114, CH 152 and CH 154

BI 350 Ecology 4 CR
Examines fundamental concepts of plant and animal interactions as revealed by field and laboratory studies of populations, communities and ecosystems. Three hours of lecture and one laboratory/field session per week. Prerequisites: BI 112, BI 114, CH 152, CH 154 and MA 131; Recommended course: MA 151

BI 355 Molecular Biology 4 CR
Provides foundations of molecular biology and recombinant DNA technology, analysis of relevant primary journal articles, hands-on training in recombinant DNA techniques, and exposure to the use of computers in DNA sequence analysis and scientific communication. Prerequisites: BI 220, CH 152 and CH 154

BI 360 Internship 3–6 CR
A study of a biological topic or interdisciplinary project that provides majors with an opportunity to gain experience not specifically available in Sacred Heart University's Biology curriculum. Students complete an internship portfolio under the direction of an appropriate professional in consultation with a biology faculty advisor.

BI 390 Supervised Research 3 CR
Individual research projects in the basic areas of Biology under the supervision of faculty. Prerequisites: A 3.0 GPA and permission of the supervising faculty member

BI 399 Senior Seminar 2 CR
A capstone course for the Biology major. A review of current research and literature in a specialized field of biological science. A research paper and final oral presentation on a selected topic is required. Prerequisites: Senior status and permission of advisor

Chemistry

The Chemistry program is committed to academic excellence and seeks to prepare students for industry, graduate school or professional school. This is achieved through a broad-based education that includes exposure to the major areas of Chemistry (analytical, biochemistry, environmental, inorganic, organic and physical) in both the classroom setting and in the laboratory. The required undergraduate research component of the degree provides an opportunity for the investigation of an original project.
The strengths of the department include small class sizes; extensive interaction with faculty; an award-winning student affiliate American Chemical Society chapter; instruction that uses the latest innovations in technology, teaching pedagogy and lab equipment; opportunities for community service; and the possibility for internship and co-op positions. The department also provides strong support for students majoring in other sciences as well as for nonscience majors.

The Chemistry program offers a balanced curriculum that prepares students for graduate study in the various areas of chemistry and for employment in the chemical industries. Also, the Chemistry major, coupled with selected supporting courses, provides excellent preparation for the study of medicine, dentistry and other health-related professions. To accomplish these objectives, the Chemistry program offers two degrees: the Bachelor of Science and the Bachelor of Arts. The student majoring in Chemistry with a BS degree can choose a Traditional, Biochemistry or Environmental concentration.

The Traditional concentration provides a curriculum with strong supportive courses in mathematics and physics. This program is recommended for graduate study in chemistry or as preparation for an industrial position.

The Biochemistry concentration is strongly recommended as preparation for a career in biochemistry, clinical chemistry or pharmaceutical chemistry. The program is also suitable for graduate study in biochemistry and pharmacology.

The Environmental concentration prepares the student for a career in the growing field of environmental chemistry. The student receives a strong chemistry background and takes appropriate courses in supporting disciplines. This concentration is appropriate for the student planning a career or graduate work in any of the allied environmental professions.

Faculty
Eid A. Alkhatib, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Linda Farber, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Dhia A. Habboush, Ph.D., Professor
Penny A. Snetsinger, Ph.D., Associate Professor

Chemistry Laboratories
There are eight chemistry laboratories serving the needs of analytical chemistry, biochemistry, environmental chemistry, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry and physical chemistry. These laboratories contain the following major equipment:

**Spectroscopy**
NMR 400 MHz + Autosampler; Flame and Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrometer + Autosampler; Raman Spectrometer; two FT-IR Spectrometers, Ultraviolet/Visible Spectrophotometers; Near Infrared Spectrometers; Spectrofluorometer.

**Chromatography**
Programmable Gas Chromatographs; HPLC system + Autosampler.

**Electrochemistry**
Polarographic Analyzer, Polarographic Analyzer/Stripping Volumeter, SMDE Electrode, RDE Electrode and Electrogravimetric Analyzer.

**GC-MS**
GC, MSD, Flame Ionization Detector with EPC, Purge-and-Trap Liquid Sample Concentrator, Library of Spectra and Chemical Structure Database.

**Other Equipment**
Automatic Polarimeter; Magnetic Susceptibility Balance; Flame Photometer.

**Computer Facilities**
Three SGI Molecular Modeling Stations; Chemistry server providing licensed software for the use of students.

**Major in Chemistry**
**Requirements for the BS Degree**
The B.S. degree requires the completion of 38 major credits, plus 20 credits in the related fields.
of mathematics and physics for the Traditional concentration; and 20 credits in the related fields of biology, mathematics and physics for the Biochemistry concentrations.

**Required Courses for All Concentrations**
- CH 151 General Chemistry I
- CH 152 General Chemistry II
- CH 153 General Chemistry Laboratory I
- CH 154 General Chemistry Laboratory II
- CH 221 Organic Chemistry I
- CH 222 Organic Chemistry II
- CH 223 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
- CH 224 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
- CH 252 Analytical Chemistry
- CH 254 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory
- CH 331 Physical Chemistry I
- CH 333 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I
- CH 351 Instrumental Analysis
- CH 353 Instrumental Analysis Laboratory
- CH 393 Undergraduate Project
  or
- CH 395 Undergraduate Research

**Required Supporting Courses for All Concentrations**
- MA 140 Precalculus (waived on examination)
- MA 151 Introductory Calculus
- MA 152 Mathematical Analysis I
- PY 151/153 Principles of Physics I/Physics Laboratory I
- PY 152/154 Principles of Physics II/Physics Laboratory II

**Additional Required Courses for Traditional Concentration**
- CH 332 Physical Chemistry II
- CH 334 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II
- CH 355 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry

**Additional Required Supporting Course for Traditional Concentration**
- MA 253 Mathematical Analysis II

A minimum of 10–12 credits of chemistry electives should be taken to enhance career and graduate study opportunities. Electives should be selected in consultation with the student's faculty advisor.

**Additional Required Courses for Biochemistry Concentration**
- CH 341 Biochemistry I
- CH 342 Biochemistry II
- CH 343 Biochemistry Laboratory I
- CH 344 Biochemistry Laboratory II

**Additional Required Supporting Course for Biochemistry Concentration**
- BI 111 Concepts in Biology I

In addition to the above courses, two to three chemistry electives and one to three computer science courses are strongly recommended. For pre-health professions students, BI 111 and BI 112 and two Biology courses at the 200 level or higher are recommended.

**Requirements for the BA Degree in Chemistry**
The B.A. degree requires the completion of 32 major credits plus 16 credits in the related fields of mathematics and physics.
- CH 151 General Chemistry I
- CH 152 General Chemistry II
- CH 153 General Chemistry Laboratory I
- CH 154 General Chemistry Laboratory II
- CH 221 Organic Chemistry I
- CH 222 Organic Chemistry II
- CH 223 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
- CH 224 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
- CH 252 Analytical Chemistry
- CH 254 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory
- CH 331 Physical Chemistry I
- CH 333 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I
- CH 351 Instrumental Analysis
- CH 353 Instrumental Analysis Laboratory

Chemistry elective (with department approval)
Required Supporting Courses
MA 151 Introductory Calculus
MA 152 Mathematical Analysis I
PY 151/153 Principles of Physics I/Physics Laboratory I
PY 152/154 Principles of Physics II/Physics Laboratory II

Minor in Chemistry
The minor in Chemistry requires the completion of the following 20 credits:
CH 151 General Chemistry I
CH 152 General Chemistry II
CH 153 General Chemistry Laboratory I
CH 154 General Chemistry Laboratory II
CH 221 Organic Chemistry I
CH 222 Organic Chemistry II
CH 223 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CH 224 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
4 credits of Chemistry electives from 200- or 300-level courses

Associate in Arts General Studies
Emphasis Requirements (33 credits)
CH 151 General Chemistry I
CH 152 General Chemistry II
CH 153 General Chemistry Laboratory I
CH 154 General Chemistry Laboratory II
CH 221 Organic Chemistry I
CH 222 Organic Chemistry II
CH 223 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CH 224 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
CH 252 Analytical Chemistry
CH 254 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory
MA 151 Introductory Calculus
PY 111 General Physics I
PY 112 General Physics II
PY 113 Physics Laboratory I
PY 114 Physics Laboratory II
or
PY 151 Principles of Physics I
PY 152 Principles of Physics II
PY 153 Physics Laboratory I
PY 154 Physics Laboratory II

Course Descriptions
†CH 015 Chemistry for the Artist 4 CR
Explores chemistry of the materials used by the artist, chemistry of color, detection of art forgeries, art restoration, art hazards and safety precautions. Two 75-minute lectures and one two-hour discussion/laboratory per week.
Prerequisite: Art major or minor or permission of instructor

†CH 020 Drugs and Their Implications to Society 3 CR
Different classes of drugs, both legitimate and illicit, and their metabolism in the human body are studied. Basic organic chemistry is introduced. This course is designed for non-science majors.

†CH 025 Forensic Chemistry 4 CR
Examines the principles of chemistry as related to preservation and analysis of physical evidence in criminal cases and the presentation of evidence in a court of law. Two 75-minute lectures and one three-hour laboratory or one two-hour discussion on alternate weeks.
Prerequisite: Criminal Justice major or permission of instructor

†CH 030 The Chemistry of Nutrition 3 CR
Designed for non-science majors, this course explores the fundamentals of nutrition, elaborating on the essential chemistry needed for a basic understanding of the subject matter. The course examines how carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, minerals, vitamins and antioxidants are chemically related to nutrition. The course focuses also on nutrition throughout the various life stages and how this relates to one's environment.

†CH 035 The Chemistry of Foods and Beverages 3 CR
Evaluates the "definition" of a food, nutritional
composition of foods and beverages, measurement of these nutrients and their basic activities in the human body. Some basic chemistry is covered, but only to provide some foundation for understanding the activity of nutrients in our diet. This course is intended for non-science majors.

†CH 040 Chemistry, Society and the Environment 3 CR
Explores the workings of chemistry as an experimental science in the context of the need for science literacy and of the things affecting the everyday world and the environment. Two 75-minute lectures per week.

†CH 100 Principles of Chemistry 4 CR
Explores fundamentals of chemistry and its role and importance to the health sciences as preparation for CH 125 and/or CH 151. Two 75-minute lectures and one three-hour laboratory or one two-hour discussion on alternate weeks.

†CH 125 Principles of Organic and Biochemistry 4 CR
Surveys organic chemistry in sufficient depth and breadth to make biochemistry understandable. Followed by a study of biochemistry and biological chemistry. Two 75-minute lectures per week and one three-hour laboratory or one two-hour discussion on alternate weeks.

†CH 151 General Chemistry I 3 CR
Explores modern theories of atomic and molecular structure, chemical bonding and periodic relations, chemical reactions and stoichiometry, states of matter, and solutions. Three 50-minute lectures and one 50-minute discussion per week. Prerequisite: CH 100 or high school chemistry

†CH 152 General Chemistry II 3 CR
Explores chemical thermodynamics; chemical kinetics; chemical, ionic and acid-base equilibria; electrochemistry; chemistry of the representative elements and transition elements; and nuclear reactions. Three 50-minute lectures and one 50-minute discussion per week. Prerequisite: CH 151

CH 153 General Chemistry Laboratory I 1 CR
Illustrates basic concepts presented in CH 151. Experiments include qualitative analysis of cations and anions, chromatography, synthesis and FT-IR. One three-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: CH 151

CH 154 General Chemistry Laboratory II 1 CR
Illustrates basic concepts presented in CH 152. Experiments include quantitative analysis, equilibria, thermochemistry, spectrophotometry and GC-MS. One, three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CH 153; corequisite: CH 152

CH 221 Organic Chemistry I 3 CR
Covers hydrocarbons; stereochemistry; arenes; alkyl halides; nucleophilic substitution and elimination reactions; and IR, NMR, MS and UV spectroscopy in relation to structure determination. Two 75-minute lectures and one 50-minute discussion per week. Prerequisite: CH 152

CH 222 Organic Chemistry II 3 CR
Covers aromaticity; electrophilic and nucleophilic aromatic substitution reactions; ethers, epoxides, carboxylic acids and their functional derivatives; aldehydes; ketones; amines; phenols; carbanion reactions; and alpha-beta unsaturated compounds. Emphasizes organic reaction mechanisms, organic synthesis and structure determination. Two 75-minute lectures and one 50-minute discussion per week. Prerequisite: CH 221

CH 223 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I 1 CR
Covers basic techniques in organic chemistry: extraction, distillation, recrystallization; thin layer chromatography; gas chromatography and IR spectroscopy. Emphasizes techniques in organic
synthesis. One three-hour laboratory per week.  
**Corequisite:** CH 221  
**CH 224 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II**  
1 CR  
Covers simple and multistep organic syntheses using a wide variety of organic reagents and some important functional group analyses. Employs spectroscopy and GC-MS for structure determination. One three-hour laboratory per week.  
**Prerequisite:** CH 223;  
**Corequisite:** CH 222  
**CH 252 Analytical Chemistry**  
3 CR  
Explores data analysis and classical methods of quantitative analysis. Focuses on the basics of analytical chemistry and the development and application of equilibrium models to all branches of classical analysis. Two 75-minute lectures per week.  
**Prerequisite:** CH 220 or CH 221  
**CH 254 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory**  
2 CR  
Provides laboratory experience in volumetric, gravimetric and instrumental methods. Experiments correlate with lecture material in CH 252 to help students understand the chemistry involved and develop proper analytical procedures and techniques. One six-hour laboratory per week.  
**Prerequisite:** CH 154;  
**Corequisite:** CH 222  
**CH 331 Physical Chemistry I**  
3 CR  
Explores thermodynamics, statistical thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, changes of state, solutions and kinetics. Two 75-minute lectures per week.  
**Prerequisites:** CH 152, CH 154, MA 151 and PY 152  
**CH 332 Physical Chemistry II**  
3 CR  
Explores advanced kinetics and quantum mechanics. Two 75-minute lectures per week.  
**Prerequisite:** CH 331;  
**Corequisite:** MA 253 or permission of instructor  
**CH 333 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I**  
1 CR  
Explores various techniques used to apply the fundamental concepts of physical chemistry to real chemical systems. One three-hour laboratory per week.  
**Corequisite:** CH 331  
**CH 334 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II**  
1 CR  
Explores more advanced techniques of physical chemistry and applies theoretical concepts learned in CH 332 to real chemical systems. One three-hour laboratory per week.  
**Prerequisite:** CH 333;  
**Corequisite:** CH 332  
**CH 341 Biochemistry I**  
3 CR  
Covers chemical and physiological properties of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, proteins, enzymes and nucleic acids. Explores metabolic pathways and enzymology. Two 75-minute lectures per week.  
**Prerequisite:** CH 222  
**CH 342 Biochemistry II**  
3 CR  
Continues the study of metabolic pathways. Two 75-minute lectures per week.  
**Prerequisite:** CH 341  
**CH 343 Biochemistry Laboratory I**  
1 CR  
Investigates chemical and physical properties of biologically important compounds using chromatography, electrophoresis, enzyme assays and various techniques for isolation and identification of biochemicals and enzymes. One three-hour laboratory per week.  
**Corequisite:** CH 341  
**CH 344 Biochemistry Laboratory II**  
1 CR  
Examines isolation and purification of lipids, proteins, enzymes and nucleic acids from biological materials employing electrophoresis, chromatography, spectrophotometry and fluorometry. One three-hour laboratory per week.  
**Corequisite:** CH 342  
**CH 351 Instrumental Analysis**  
3 CR  
Explores theory and practice of instrumental methods of analysis; spectrophotometric, electroanalytical and chromatographic methods of separation and quantification. Two 75-minute lectures per week.  
**Prerequisites:** CH 252 and CH 331 or permission of instructor
CH 353 Instrumental Analysis Laboratory  
Provides hands-on experience with modern analytical instrumentation, including UV/visible infrared, atomic absorption spectrophotometry, potentiometric and ion selective electrode methods, electrodeposition, gas chromatography and mass spectrometry. One three-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: CH 351

CH 355 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry  
Explores physical and chemical properties of the elements and their compounds, periodic relations, theories of atomic and molecular structures and molecular symmetry with emphasis on coordination chemistry. Two 100-minute lectures per week. Prerequisite: CH 331

CH 361 Environmental Chemistry  
Explores chemical aspects of the human environment and sources, reactions, transport, effects and fates of chemical species in water, soil and living environments and effects of technology thereon. Two 75-minute lectures per week. Prerequisite: CH 220 or CH 222

CH 363 Hazardous Waste Management  
Explores types, sources, treatment and disposal of hazardous and solid wastes; conservation and reuse of material; economics of waste treatment, disposal and reuse. Prerequisite: CH 220 or CH 221

CH 365 Environmental Sampling and Analysis  
Laboratory and field work including sampling of surface and groundwater using EPA-approved methods for analyzing water, wastewater, soil and sediments. Also covers QA/QC plans and statistics in chemical analysis and sampling protocols. One 100-minute lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CH 361

CH 393 Undergraduate Project  
A special project may be carried out under the advisement of a Chemistry faculty member. Prerequisite: Permission of project advisor

CH 395 Undergraduate Research  
Research may be carried out under supervision of a Chemistry faculty member. Prerequisite: Permission of research advisor

CH 399 Special Topics in Chemistry  
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Consult the current course schedule for available topics.

Communication and Technology Studies

An interdisciplinary program, the major in Communication and Technology Studies (CTS) is directed to students who wish to become leaders in creating the communication environment of the future, to those interested in the broader implications of communication technology, understanding the theory as well as the practice, and adapting to a changing world.

In response to the need for leadership in technology, CTS focuses on the macro social and ethical issues of mediated communication, such as policy making, data information privacy, intellectual property, moral agency and the notion of the community as global. At the heart of the major is the study of the social, ethical and historical implications of computer technology. Students study a core of interdisciplinary courses that focus on communication technology, including computer technology, media studies, oral and written communication, history, sociology, psychology, philosophy and art.

Faculty
Jeffrey Cain, Ph.D., Associate Professor
James Castonguay, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Major in Communication and Technology Studies
The major in CTS consists of 42 credit hours, including 12 required courses and 6 elective credits. For Communication Technology majors CT 101 is a prerequisite for all other courses in the major.

Required Courses
CS 100 Introduction to Information Technology
CS 101 Web Design and Visual Tools
CS 102 Multimedia for Non-Majors
CS 232 Human Computer Interaction
CS 319 Computer Ethics: Society and Technology
CT 101 Foundations of Communication Tech Era
CT 118 Technical Communications I
CT 218 Technical Communications II
CT 399 Capstone in Communication Technology
MS 280 Digital Culture
MS 287 Media and Democracy
MS 288 Democratic Technologies

Elective Courses
Students will take any two of the following:
AR 211 Graphic Design I
AR 214 Computer Design Basics
CA 231 Interpersonal Communication
CA 299 Special Topics in Oral Communication
EN 207 History and Structure of the English Language
HI 276 The Rise of Modern Science
MS 195 History of Broadcasting
MS 200 Mass Media: Specific Subject
MS 213 Video Production
MS 215-315 Digital Film Production I, II
MS 293 Alternative Media
MS 297 Public Relations/Advertising: An Overview
MS 298 Public Relations/Advertising: Practical Applications
MS 299 Special Topics in Media Studies
MS 300 Special Topics in Media Production
MS 395 Multimedia Field Production
PH 256 The Philosophy of Technology
PS 299 Special Topics in Psychology
SO 253 The Global Social System
SO 256 Political Sociology

Course Descriptions
CS 100 Introduction to Information Technology 3 CR
An introduction to computing and data processing for non-computer science majors. This course is half theory and half hands-on application using Microsoft Office. It includes word processing, spreadsheets, databases and some work with the Internet. This course provides the knowledge and understanding necessary to communicate effectively in the personal computing environment of business today.

CS 101 Web Design and Visual Tools 3 CR
This course aids in the understanding of web site development. Students browse sites and identify good design elements. They construct their own web page early on and allow it to evolve throughout the semester. Prerequisite: CS 100 or permission of department chair

CS 102 Multimedia for Non-Majors 3 CR
This course aids the non-programmer in the understanding of multimedia authoring, incorporating text, graphics, sound and video. It discusses design and planning elements that go into multimedia development. Students use Director and some of the scripting language, Lingo, to choreograph media objects onto a stage using a score. Prerequisite: CS 100 or permission of department chair

CS 232 Human Computer Interaction 3 CR
Focuses on how developers and designers of
computer systems can produce computers that are beneficial to the user and easy to use. Human-computer interaction is the intersection of human behavior and computer technology. In understanding human behavior, developers can evaluate what makes the computer easy to learn and use. The course examines the ways people interact with computers and how to incorporate this knowledge into the design and evaluation of new technology. 

Prerequisite: CS 100 or CS 112

CS 319 Computer Ethics: Society and Technology 3 CR

This course focuses on the ethical and social issues associated with computer technology such as privacy, theft, intellectual property, accountability, hacking, and cracking, codes of ethics and professional responsibility. Students also examine philosophers such as Aristotle, Kant and Mill, as well as Virtue ethicists. This course is a Senior-level capstone course. It emphasizes both oral and written communication as students discuss and examine their own ethical beliefs. Prerequisites: Junior/Senior status, PH 101, RS 101, or permission of instructor

CT 101 Foundations of Communication Tech Era 3 CR

Explores the intersections and divergences of various technologies of mediated communication, from traditional inscription (print) to film, radio, television and electronic media. Emphasizes student inquiry and encourages web-based study and digitally-enhanced final portfolios. Prerequisite: Permission of CT coordinator

CT 118 Technical Communications I 3 CR

Introduces the most important elements of communications in the professional world of technology and newer media. Students study common types of reports and learn fundamental techniques for preparing reports, final copy, and web page content. Prerequisites: EN 110, CT 101

CT 218 Technical Communications II 3 CR

Develops skills in research techniques and increases proficiency in technical communications by focusing on all phases of the preparation of a communication technology-related project. Emphasizes the acquisition of the ability to "translate" technical information to non-specialists. Prerequisite: CT 118

CT 399 Capstone in Communication Technology 3 CR

Culminating course for the CT major. Students integrate what they have learned in the major in an experiential setting. Must be accomplished under guidance of a faculty director and in consultation with CT Coordinator. Prerequisite: Senior standing

MS 280 Digital Culture 3 CR

Considers digital and technologically mediated environments as "mass media" in the tradition of film, radio or television. Using a variety of approaches, including historical, sociological, economic, technological, cultural and aesthetic, this course looks at questions such as how does the Internet codify reality? How are communities both created and thwarted? What are the characteristics of the global media culture? Readings, screenings and written reports required. Prerequisite: MS 101 or CT 101

MS 287 Media and Democracy 3 CR

Examines the relationships between the mass media (film, television, newspapers and the Internet), the public and politics. Historical case studies analyze from ethical, economic, social, historical, aesthetic and technological perspectives how the media provide (or do not provide) a place through which people express their views as citizens in a democracy. Current media examples are also investigated. Readings, screenings and written reports required. Prerequisite: MS 101 or CT 101

MS 288 Democratic Technologies 3 CR

Focuses on the creative use of technologies avail-
able to the American consumer. Instruction in alternative audio and visual production encourages students to express themselves and distribute media content using available consumer and public access technologies. Laptop computers are required to digitize audio and visual projects and for Internet research. **Prerequisite:** MS 101 or CT 101

**AR 211 Graphic Design I**  3 CR
An introduction to classical and modern typefaces, the mechanics of type composition and the fundamentals of layout. Consideration is given to the selection of typefaces that enhance thought and idea. **Prerequisite:** AR 214

**AR 214 Computer Design Basics**  3 CR
An introduction and exploration of the three primary graphic design programs: Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator and Quark Express. Only the most basic design concepts are explored in assignments, ensuring a basic understanding of the technological tools of design. **Prerequisite:** AR 110

**CA 231 Interpersonal Communication**  3 CR
Current research, student-designed projects and communication “games” provide opportunities for explorations of breakdowns, barriers and bridges in interpersonal contexts. Service learning may be required. **Prerequisite:** CA 101

**CA 299 Special Topics in Oral Communication**  3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses, offered as an experimental alternative to existing courses, which may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Consult the current schedule for current topics and prerequisites.

**EN 207 History and Structure of the English Language**  3 CR
A survey of the major changes in structure, vocabulary and uses of the language from the earliest times to the present. Explores important findings of modern linguistic scholarship. Required for secondary education. **Prerequisite:** EN 110

**HI 276 The Rise of Modern Science**  3 CR
Starting with their origins in the Scientific Revolution of the 16th century, this course presents the major scientific developments in Western life and their impact on society. Topics include the Copernican Universe, Darwinian biology and several major scientific advancements in the 20th century.

**MS 293 Alternative Media**  3 CR
Explores nonmainstream and noncommercial media—mechanical, electronic and digital—to understand their content, form and roles they play in our culture. The course looks at the aesthetic theories and/or social motivations, implicit or explicit in the alternative culture and in individual works. Readings, screenings and written reports required.

**PH 256 The Philosophy of Technology**  3 CR
Representative views of the social role of technology. Two fundamental questions are addressed. The extent of technology's impact on social institutions and individual lives. And, to what degree is this impact beneficial or harmful? **Prerequisite:** PH 101

**PS 299 Special Topics in Psychology**  3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Courses capitalize on a timely topic, a faculty member's particular interest, an experimental alternative to existing courses, etc. Prerequisites established by the department as appropriate for the specific course. Course title is shown on the student's transcript. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and current prerequisites.

**SO 253 The Global Social System**  3 CR
This course is designed to give students an understanding of the world system as a social system. Emphasis is on the social processes resulting from interaction over time in the world system.
Prerequisite: SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

SO 256 Political Sociology 3 CR
Examines how corporations, social movements, interest groups, governments and other large-scale organizations amass power and use power to pursue objectives. Prerequisite: SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

Communications
The undergraduate minor in Communications or the Communications concentration of the English major is designed to provide students with an opportunity to acquire an understanding of theory and practice of the process and impact of communications in a variety of social contexts.

In addition to acquiring a broad awareness of the role of communications in society, students may study interpersonal communications, public speaking, oral interpretation of literature and nonverbal communications, and may enhance these skills further through service learning and/or internship placements.

Students can utilize their learning in the fields of education, telecommunications, journalism, business, advertising, public relations, personnel, politics, medicine and law.

Course Descriptions

CA 101 Effective Communication 3 CR
Explores and analyzes the communication process through instruction and practice in individual and group presentations and oral interpretation of literature. Laptop required. Does not count toward satisfying minor or concentration requirements.

CA 141 Introduction to the Theater 3 CR
A survey course introducing theater as a form of literature, a performing art and a profession. Students are required to act in or work behind the scenes on a departmental production and will attend performances of plays at professional, university and/or community theaters. Several plays are read and discussed. Short papers required.

CA 161/162 Theater
History I, II 3 CR each
CA 161 is a survey of theatrical and dramatic history from the time of the Greeks to the end of the 17th century. CA 162 focuses on the theatrical and dramatic history from the end of the 17th century to the present. The course sequence examines the evolution of the various elements of play production, theater architecture, the stage, costumes, scenery and lighting, acting and directing, music and dance, theater management and audience. Oral reports and research paper are required. Prerequisites: CA 101 and EN 110, or permission of the department chairperson.

CA 171 Acting I 3 CR
An exploration of the actor's "instrument," body, voice, thoughts and feelings. Basic physical and vocal work including exercises in relaxation, flexibility, concentration, alignment, centering, breathing and sound. Theater games designed to free the actor's imagination are performed to develop improvisatory skills. Prerequisite: CA 101 or permission of the department chairperson.

CA 174 Rehearsal and Performance 1 CR
Students earn credit for participation in spring main-stage productions. Eligibility and credit are determined after casting. Students may take this course two times. Prerequisite: Permission of the department chairperson.

CA 200 Introduction to Performance 4 CR
Basic techniques utilized by directors and actors, including movement, voice, makeup and theater terminology. Two double sessions. Prerequisite: Permission of the department chairperson.
CA 215 American Sign Language II 3 CR
An extension of CA 115. Signing at Level 2. Course deals with describing the family and the home. Grammar and classifiers are studied. Prerequisite: CA 115

CA/BU 221 Business Communications 3 CR
Corporate business-focused oral and written communication skills are analyzed and practiced. Individual and group presentations, memos, letters, reports, resumes and interview preparation are included. Laptop required. Prerequisites: EN 110 and CA 101. Does not count toward satisfying major, minor or concentration requirements.

CA 231 Interpersonal Communication 3 CR
Current research, student-designed projects and communication “games” provide opportunities for exploration of breakdowns, barriers and bridges in interpersonal contexts. Service learning may be required. Prerequisite: CA 101

CA 261 Public Speaking 3 CR
Organization and delivery of extemporaneous, informative and persuasive speeches are stressed. Audience analysis, context and using support materials in diverse speaking situations are studied. Service learning may be required. Laptop required. Prerequisite: CA 101

CA 270 Nonverbal Communication 3 CR
Analyzes how we consciously and unconsciously communicate without words. Research and student-designed projects examine proxemics, gesture, touch, signs and expressions. Prerequisite: CA 101

CA 271 Acting II 3 CR
A continuation of the work begun in CA 171 and its application to the process of scene study and the building of characters. Focus is on script analysis, rehearsal techniques and selected special problems such as Shakespeare, acting styles and auditioning. Prerequisite: CA 171 or permission of the department chairperson.

CA 273/274 Theater Workshop I/II 3 CR each
The Theater Workshop produces three to five presentations on campus per year. The productions are wide ranging in period, style and genre. Students may take either or both CA 273 and CA 274.

CA 275 Theater Practicum 3 CR
The Theater Practicum offers students on-location experience at a professional theater. May be treated as an internship opportunity, arranged through and approved by the department chairperson.

†CA 280 Oral Interpretation of Literature 3 CR
Literature is “recreated” and analyzed through a use of voice and body as well as through study of theories of criticism and aesthetics. Public performances required. Service learning may be required. Prerequisite: CA 101

CA 299 Special Topics in Oral Communication 3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses, offered as an experimental alternative to existing courses, which may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Consult the current schedule for current topics and prerequisites.

CA 321 Communication Theory 3 CR
Explores communication theory and practice while building upon composition and presentation skills mastered in CA 021. Provides guided experimentation. Laptop required. Prerequisite: CA 101

CA 380 Play Directing 3 CR
Covers a range of directorial skills, including play analysis and concept, blocking, casting, scheduling and working with actors. Prerequisites: CA 141, CA 171 or permission of the department chairperson.

CA 399 Special Topics in Communications or Theater 3 CR
Content varies each semester course is given.
Computer Science and Information Technology

The computer science field has demonstrated dramatic growth and technological development within the last decade. The 21st century will see the emergence of nanotechnology, ubiquitous computing and wireless networking. The Computer Science and Information Technology (CS/IT) Department responds to these technological challenges by offering a dynamic course of study that is responsive to the ever-changing field of computer technology. (CS/IT) curriculum has two concentrations: Science and Information Technology. The Science option is geared to those students with strong mathematics and the desire to participate in the research and development side of computer science. The Information Technology option is for those students interested in interface, multimedia and system design for business applications.

Faculty
Allana Adams, M.S., Instructor
Frances Grodzinsky, Ph.D., Professor
Sandra Honda Adams, M.S., Associate Professor
Efim Kinber, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Robert McCloud, Ed.D., Assistant Professor
Keri Matthews, M.S., Instructor
Domenick J. Pinto, M.A., M.A., M.S., Associate Professor
Joshua Randall, M.S., Instructor

Computer Science Facilities
There are two state of the art computing labs dedicated to computer science courses. These contain the latest flat screen Pentium 4 computers with DVD, CD-R/W drives. In addition the conference room of the CS/IT department serves as a mini-lab used exclusively by CS/IT majors for projects, homework and tutoring and is equipped with the same state of the art equipment. There is also a Networking/UNIX lab equipped with ten Sunblades, 4 Pentiums and a variety of Cisco routers. This closed LAN laboratory is used for networking and UNIX shell programming courses and is open 24 hours a day, seven days a week for those students. All labs are on a 3-year replacement cycle.

Software available in the labs include:
- Microsoft Office
- Macromedia Director MX 2004
- Macromedia Flash MX 2004
- Macromedia Fireworks MX 2004
- Macromedia Dreamweaver MX 2004
- Macromedia Authorware
- V.B. Net 2003
- Visual C++
- Borland JBuilder

Major in Computer Science
The major in Computer Science requires the completion of 52 credits. The major in Computer Science with a concentration in Information Technology requires 48 credits.

Required Courses for Both Concentrations
CS 111 Introduction to Structured Programming
CS 112 Data Structures
CS 113 Discrete Structures
CS 215 Computer Systems Organization with Assembler
CS 311 Database Design
CS 312 Software Engineering
CS 318 Project Course
CS 319 Computer Ethics
CS 339 Networking and Data Communication

Required Courses for Computer Science Concentration
CS 241 Advanced Programming Concepts Using "C"
CS 242 Introduction to Graphics Using JAVA
CS 341 Analysis of Algorithms  
CS 348 The Anatomy of Programming Languages  
CS 349 Operating Systems  
One Computer Science elective

**Required Supporting Courses for Computer Science Concentration**

MA 151 Introductory Calculus and Math 152  
Mathematical Analysis I should be taken as part of the required Baccalaureate core.  
MA 261 Linear Algebra  
MA 331 Mathematical Probability and Statistics I

**Required Courses for Information Technology Concentration**

Math 109 Mathematics for Decision Making and Math 110 Calculus for Decision Making should be taken as part of the required Baccalaureate core.  
CS 232 Human-Computer Interaction  
CS 235 Visual Basic  
CS 331 Multimedia Applications  
CS 338 Systems Analysis and Design  
One Computer Science elective

**Required Supporting Courses for Information Technology Concentration**

Math 109 Mathematics for Decision Making and Math 110 Calculus for Decision Making should be taken as part of the required Baccalaureate core.  
BU 103 Business: Its Nature and Environment or  
BU 201 Organization Management  
MA 131 Statistics for Decision Making

**Minor in Computer Science**

CS 111 Introduction to Structured Programming  
CS 112 Data Structures  
CS 113 Discrete Structures  
CS 215 Computer Systems Organization with Assembler  
CS 242 Introduction to Graphics Using JAVA  
CS 311 Database Design  
CS 312 Software Engineering  
One Computer Science elective

**Minor in Information Technology**

CS 111 Introduction to Structured Programming  
CS 112 Data Structures  
CS 113 Discrete Structures  
CS 215 Computer Systems Organization with Assembler  
CS 233 Visual Basic  
CS 311 Database Design  
CS 312 Software Engineering  
One Computer Science elective

**Associate’s Degree in Computer Science**

The Associate of Science degree in Computer Science offers two areas of emphasis: Computer Science and Information Technology. Both emphases require the completion of 60 credits. The program is designed for high school graduates who intend to make a career in the field of Computer Science and college graduates who want to obtain a sufficient level of computer experience.

The Computer Science emphasis is intended for college students majoring in mathematics or the sciences who wish to supplement their major in order to increase their employment opportunities after graduation.

The Information Technology emphasis is intended for high school graduates who wish to make a career in information technology and for business students or individuals working with computers who want a formal education in order to advance their careers.

**Required Courses for Both Concentrations**

CS 111 Introduction to Structured Programming  
CS 112 Data Structures  
CS 113 Discrete Structures
CS 215 Computer Systems Organization with Assembler
CS 311 Database Design
CS 312 Software Engineering
CS 319 Computer Ethics

Required Core Courses for Both Concentrations
EN 110 Academic Writing
Four non-computer science Liberal Arts electives

Required Courses for Computer Science Concentration
CS 241 Advanced Programming Concepts Using "C"
CS 242 Introduction to Graphics Using JAVA
CS 341 Analysis of Algorithms
Two Computer Science electives

Required Supporting Courses for Computer Science Concentration
MA 151 Introductory Calculus
MA 152 Mathematical Analysis I

Required Courses for Information Technology Concentration
CS 232 Human-Computer Interaction
CS 233 Visual Basic
CS 338 Systems Analysis and Design
Two Computer Science electives

Required Supporting Courses for Information Technology Concentration
MA 109 Mathematics for Decision Making
MA 110 Calculus for Decision Making

Certificate Program in Computer Science and Information Technology
The Computer Science Certificate program provides a foundation for scientific use of computers

Certificate Program in Computer Science and Information Technology
The Computer Science Certificate program provides a foundation for scientific use of computers
and information technology applications. The student can earn a certificate by completing six courses from either the Computer Science or Information Technology options, provided that the prerequisites are met.

Required Courses for Both Concentrations
CS 111 Introduction to Structured Programming
CS 112 Data Structures

Required Courses for Computer Science Concentration (choose three)
CS 241 Advanced Programming Concepts Using "C"
CS 311 Database Design
CS 312 Software Engineering
CS 319 Computer Ethics
CS 341 Analysis of Algorithms

Required Courses for Information Technology Concentration
CS 101 Web Design and Visual Tools
CS 102 Multimedia for Non-Majors
CS 233 Visual Basic
CS 368 Microsoft Windows NT

Course Descriptions
CS 100 Introduction to Information Technology 3 CR
An introduction to computing and data processing for non-computer science majors. This course is half theory and half hands-on application using Microsoft Office. It includes word processing, spreadsheets, databases and some work with the Internet. This course provides the knowledge and understanding necessary to communicate effectively in the personal computing environment of business today. Non-majors only

CS 101 Web Design and Visual Tools 3 CR
This course aids in the understanding of the
design and production of web sites. It discusses what design elements go into web page development. Students browse sites and identify good design elements. They construct their own web page early on and allow it to evolve throughout the semester. **Prerequisite:** CS 100 or permission of department chair. Non-majors only.

**CS 102 Multimedia for Non-Majors** 3 CR
This course aids the non-programmer in the understanding of multimedia authoring, incorporating text, graphics, sound and video. It discusses design and planning elements that go into multimedia development. Students use Director and some of the scripting language, Lingo, to choreograph media objects onto a stage using a score. **Prerequisite:** CS 100 or permission of department chair

**CS 110 Introduction to Computer Science** 3 CR
An introduction to programming logic, using a suitable introductory programming language. This course presents an overview of major programming concepts (selection, loops, input-output operations, procedures and functions) and serves as an introduction to the Unix operating system and Unix-based editors. For computer science majors. **Prerequisite:** computer science major or permission of department chair

**CS 111 Introduction to Structured Programming** 3 CR
A first course in programming using a structured programming language. Topics include iteration, selection, procedures, functions and arrays with the use of flowcharts and modules. Presents applications in both business and scientific areas. **Prerequisite:** CS 110 or permission of department chair

**CS 112 Data Structures** 3 CR
A continuation of CS 111 using a structured programming language to implement multidimensional arrays, stacks, queues, linked lists and binary trees. Also introduces recursion and generic packaging. **Prerequisite:** CS 111

**CS 113 Discrete Structures** 3 CR
Presents mathematical concepts for computer science, including sets, relations and functions; partitions; order relations; countability; permutations and combinations; probability; recurrences; big-Oh notation; elements of abstract algebra such as groups, rings and Boolean algebras. **Prerequisite:** MA 006

**CS 215 Computer Systems Organization with Assembler** 3 CR
This course presents an overview of computer architecture and computer organization as they relate to computer science. Topics include computer components, interconnection structures, internal memory, instruction sets, number representation in computers, parallel processing and an elementary introduction to assembly programming. **Prerequisite:** CS 112

**CS 232 Human-Computer Interaction** 3 CR
Focuses on how developers and designers of computer systems can produce computers that are beneficial to the user and easy to use. Human-computer interaction is the intersection of human behavior and computer technology. In understanding human behavior, developers can evaluate what makes the computer easy to learn and use. The course examines the ways people interact with computers and how to incorporate this knowledge into the design and evaluation of new technology. **Prerequisite:** CS 100 or CS 112

**CS 233 Visual Basic** 3 CR
Explores the use of controls and tools, forms, menus, frames, file browsers and buttons, creating windows interfaces for databases, linking to Windows and Excel, writing and debugging Visual Basic code. Uses VB.net. **Prerequisite:** CS 112

**CS 241 Advanced Programming Concepts Using "C"** 3 CR
Covers advanced programming techniques in "C,"
using pointers, data structures and recursion. Emphasis on functions and use of make files. 

**Prerequisite:** CS 112

**CS 242 Introduction to Graphics Using JAVA** 3 CR

Introduces concepts of classes and main JAVA graphics tools. Topics include: structure of JAVA system, introduction to classes, dialog boxes, data types, introduction to applets, HTML files, graphics class and its methods, JAVA widgets, event-driven programming, class containers, and layouts. 

**Prerequisite:** CS 112 and CS 113

**CS 261 Programming for the Web**

An introduction to Web-enabling technologies, this course addresses web design with HTML code, Cascading Style Sheets and Layers, Photoshop and Java script. Problems and trends faced by webmasters today are also discussed. 

**Prerequisite:** CS 111 and Sophomore status

**CS 299 Special Topics I** 3 CR

Various courses of current interest to the Computer Science major are introduced from time to time. 

**Prerequisite:** Sophomore status

**CS 311 Database Design** 3 CR

Explores fundamentals of database design theory and applications. Includes data models with emphasis on the relational model. 

**Prerequisite:** CS 112 and CS 215

**CS 312 Software Engineering** 3 CR

The study of software development methodology, both procedural and object oriented. This is a project-based design course where teams develop software projects from requirements analysis through detailed design and testing. Umbrella activities such as configuration management, quality assurance, writing documentation, ethics and costing are covered. Automated software design tools are used and oral and written presentations required. 

**Prerequisite:** CS 311

**CS 318 Project Course** 3 CR

It is strongly recommended that students sign up for this course one semester before the graduating semester, because of the independent study/work involved. Students work with a faculty member in the department to define and implement an acceptable project. The student is required to write a report and is to make a public presentation of the work. 

**Prerequisite:** Senior status and permission from Computer Science Department

**CS 319 Computer Ethics** 3 CR

This course focuses on the ethical and social issues associated with computer technology such as privacy, theft, intellectual property, accountability, hacking and cracking, codes of ethics and professional responsibility. Students also examine philosophers such as Aristotle, Kant and Mill, as well as Virtue ethicists. This course is a Senior-level capstone course. It emphasizes both oral and written communication as students discuss and examine their own ethical beliefs. 

**Prerequisite:** Junior/Senior status, PH 101, RS 101 or permission of instructor

**CS 331 Multimedia Applications** 3 CR

This course aids in the understanding of multimedia authoring, incorporating text, graphics, sound and video. It discusses design and planning elements that go into multimedia development. Students use Director and its scripting language, Lingo, to choreograph multimedia objects onto a stage using a score. It is designed for students with programming experience. 

**Prerequisite:** CS 112

**CS 338 Systems Analysis and Design** 3 CR

An advanced design course that studies the application of computer solutions to business problems. This is a project-based course where teams set milestones and present object-oriented analysis and design of their solutions. Oral and written presentations are required and automated software tools are used. 

**Prerequisite:** CS 312
CS 339 Networking and Data Communication 3 CR
The study of networks and data communication concentrating on the first four levels of the OSI model including physical, datalink, network and transport. This is a laboratory-based course that includes projects implemented in the SUN Networking Laboratory. Topics such as LANs, WANs and MANs; hardware, software, protocols, routing, circuit-switching and packet-switching networks, analog and digital systems, compression and error handling are among those studied. Students use a simulation package to design and simulate networks. Prerequisites: CS 338 or CS 341 and Senior status

CS 341 Analysis of Algorithms 3 CR
Emphasis on theory and techniques underlying the analysis of algorithms including big/little-Oh, graphs and networks, searching, sorting, recursion and classical algorithms. Prerequisites: CS 112 and MA 151

CS 348 The Anatomy of Programming Languages 3 CR
Studies the structure of programming languages, their similarities and their differences. It examines semantics and formal description of languages, names and bindings, modeling objects, expressions and evaluation, functions and parameters, control structures, functional languages, logic programming, types, modules and objects, generics and dispatching with inheritance. Students are expected to program in three different languages that illustrate the theory they are studying. An independent project will also be developed using one of these three languages. Prerequisites: CS 241 and CS 341

CS 349 Operating Systems 3 CR
Examines resource management, including memory allocation and management, virtual memory, process scheduling, protection, deadlock and concurrency, case studies and multiprocessing. Prerequisite: CS 341

CS 366 Object-Oriented Programming (OOP) in C++ 3 CR
Focuses on principles of OOP, including encapsulation, objects and classes, inheritance and polymorphism. This course covers the differences between C and C++ and includes a detailed discussion of C++ features such as classes, constructors, destructors, friends, exceptions, etc. Prerequisite: CS 241

Criminal Justice
The Criminal Justice program provides students with a comprehensive understanding of the criminal justice system, which consists of public and private police, courts and corrections.

The course of study enables the graduate to pursue a career in law enforcement, correctional security and counseling, probation, parole, court administration, personnel management in various criminal justice agencies or private security. The program also prepares students to enter law school or graduate school in the social and behavioral sciences. It provides an excellent opportunity for criminal justice personnel, and community and junior college graduates, to obtain a bachelor's degree in Criminal Justice. Applicants who have completed the municipal, state or FBI training may apply for advanced standing.

Faculty
Pearl Jacobs, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Criminal Justice Program Director
Cathryn Lavery, M.S., M.A., Instructor
Matthew Semel, J.D., Assistant Professor

Major in Criminal Justice
The major in Criminal Justice requires the completion of a minimum of 39 major credits plus 3 credits in the related field of Computer Science.

The Criminal Justice student is advised to take SO 101 as part of the required baccalaureate core, since it is a prerequisite for certain Criminal Justice courses.
Criminal Justice majors choosing to minor in Sociology are required to take Sociology courses.

**Required Courses**
- CJ 101 Introduction to Criminal Justice
- CJ 200 American Constitutional Law
- CJ 201 Criminal Law and Procedure
- CJ 270 Issues and Problems in Criminal Justice
- or
- CJ 251 Criminal Courts and Discretion
- or
- CJ 253 Criminal Justice Ethics
- CJ 381 Research Methods in Criminal Justice
- SO 235 Criminology
- SO 236 Juvenile Delinquency
- or
- Q 216 Juvenile Justice
- CJ 242 White Collar Crime
- or
- CJ 250 Crisis Intervention
- MA 131 Statistics for Decision Making
- or
- PS 301 Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences

**Elective Course Requirements**
A 12-credit sequence is required for all students. No specific courses are required. The course of study is created by the student, in consultation with an advisor.

**Corrections Courses**
- CJ 213 Probation and Parole
- CJ 216 Juvenile Justice
- CJ 220 Introduction to Corrections
- CJ 225 Interviewing and Counseling
- CJ 390 Internship

**Law Enforcement Courses**
- CJ 230 Introduction to Law Enforcement
- CJ 231 Criminal Investigation
- CJ 232 Police–Community Relations
- CJ 235/LW 235 Law of Evidence

- CJ 239 Police Administration and Supervision
- CJ 390 Internship

**Security Courses**
- CJ 240 Introduction to Security
- CJ 243 Private Security Law
- CJ 247 Security Administration
- CJ 248 Introduction to Fraud Examination
- CJ 390 Internship

**Minor in Criminal Justice**
The minor in Criminal Justice requires the completion of the following 18 credits

**Required Courses in the Minor**
- CJ 101 Introduction to Criminal Justice
- SO 235 Criminology
- Four Criminal Justice electives

**Course Descriptions**

**CJ 101 Introduction to Criminal Justice**
3 CR
Provides an overview of the criminal justice system and its processes. **Prerequisite:** SO 101

**CJ 200 American Constitutional Law**
3 CR
Focuses on the development of the Constitution through interpretations of the U.S. Supreme Court. A study of civil rights and civil liberties. **Prerequisites:** CJ 101 and CJ 201

**CJ 201 Criminal Law and Procedure**
3 CR
Substantive aspects of criminal law with emphasis on statutory criminal law. Examines the purpose and goals of criminal law and the historical development of its basic concepts. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101 or SO 235

**CJ 210 Family Law**
3 CR
Covers the legal entanglements in which people find themselves and considers the rights of middle- and low-income groups. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101

**CJ 211 Women and the Law**
3 CR
Traces the development of sex discrimination as a legal and social phenomenon. The law is covered
in terms of its historical perspective. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101

**CJ 213 Probation and Parole** 3 CR
Teaches the application of probation, pardon and parole methods for both juveniles and adults. Analyzes the most effective methods and techniques as they apply to these services. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101

**CJ 216 Juvenile Justice** 3 CR
Includes an in-depth examination of the juvenile justice system, its history and its practices. The course also examines the nature and causes of juvenile delinquency, sociological factors that influence such behavior, typologies of juvenile offenders, and current trends in the control of such behavior. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101

**CJ 220 Introduction to Corrections** 3 CR
A general overview of the corrections system including the historical development of control of human behavior in society. Analysis of the major issues confronting corrections. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101

**CJ 223 Interviewing and Counseling** 3 CR
Practice-oriented course designed to provide the basic techniques of counseling and interviewing. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101

**CJ 224 Women and the Criminal Justice System** 3 CR
Explores the changing roles of women in the criminal justice system. The course focuses on women offenders, women victims and women criminal justice professionals. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101

**CJ 230 Introduction to Law Enforcement** 3 CR
Explores the law enforcement system in the United States. Examines police activities and their relationship to the criminal justice system. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101

**CJ 231 Criminal Investigation** 3 CR
A study of investigative techniques, sources of information and an analysis of the relationships of investigative units with other law enforcement units and agencies. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101

**CJ 232 Police–Community Relations** 3 CR
Examines various human relations issues that affect policing and police management. Also explores programs established by the police in community relations and community involvement in police policies. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101

**CJ 235/LW 235 Law of Evidence** 3 CR
An explanation and analysis of the rules of evidence. Examines court decisions concerning the rights of citizens and the rules for giving testimony and the protecting and safeguarding of evidence. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101

**CJ 239 Police Administration and Supervision** 3 CR
Examines management principles as they apply to police organizations. This course includes discussion on the organization and management of police personnel at all levels of operation, leadership styles, policy formation and the internal control of the organization. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101

**CJ 240 Introduction to Security** 3 CR
Discusses the historical, theoretical and legal bases of security, including the purpose of security in modern society, ethics and security, standards and goals for the security industry. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101

**CJ 242 White-Collar Crime** 3 CR
Examines the parameters and magnitude of white-collar crime and the literature that has been proffered as explanation for it. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101

**CJ 243 Private Security Law** 3 CR
Examines the relationship between the law and private security operations and criminal law principles of particular concern to security personnel. **Prerequisite:** CJ 101

**CJ 246 Organized Crime** 3 CR
Explores how organized crime is structured and how it can be controlled. The impact of organized
crime on major crimes is also assessed.  
Prerequisite: CJ 101

CJ 247 Security Administration 3 CR  
Presents an overview of security operations in both the public and private sectors. This course includes an examination of loss prevention strategies and safety and fire prevention programs.  
Prerequisite: CJ 101

CJ 248 Introduction to Fraud Examination 3 CR  
Examines the legal elements of fraud and fraud investigation. This course also explores the methods of preventing, detecting, and deterring fraud in organizations as well as preserving the chain of custody for the court and compiling evidence for court proceedings.  
Prerequisite: CJ 101

CJ 250 Crisis Intervention for Public Safety Personnel 3 CR  
Examines the concepts and techniques used by criminal justice practitioners in handling crisis situations. Deals with limited, on-site crisis intervention provided by those first to respond.  
Prerequisite: CJ 101

CJ 251 Criminal Courts and Discretion 3 CR  
Examines the criminal courts as the fulcrum of the criminal justice system. Emphasis on the actual mechanics of the system and the decision making of its functionaries.  
Prerequisites: CJ 101 and CJ 200

CJ 252 Comparative Criminal Justice Systems 3 CR  
Examines how culture, history and economics influence legal systems and the treatment of offenders in various countries.  
Prerequisite: CJ 101

CJ 253 Criminal Justice Ethics 3 CR  
Examines the fundamentals of ethical theory, controversies and rules of moral judgment as they relate to criminal justice practitioners.  
Prerequisites: CJ 101 and CJ 200

CJ 254/SW 140 Perspectives on Family Violence 3 CR  
Examines the effects and characteristics of family violence in today's society from the legal, medical and social perspectives.  
Prerequisite: CJ 101

CJ 255 Constitutional Rights of Prisoners 3 CR  
Examines the constitutional rights of prisoners focusing on recent Supreme Court rulings. The Eighth Amendment and its application to prisoners and prison officials are analyzed and discussed through court cases and current events.  
Prerequisite: CJ 101

CJ 256 Criminalistics 3 CR  
An introduction to forensic science, this course examines the application of forensic science to criminal investigations as well as the techniques of the crime lab through actual and case histories.  
Prerequisite: CJ 101

CJ 257 Serial Killers and Profilers 3 CR  
An introductory study of the topic of serial killers and criminal profiling. Analyzes both the individual and collective sociological, psychological and emotional aspects of serial killers in an effort to determine why they kill.  
Prerequisite: CJ 101

CJ 259 Special Topics in Criminal Justice 3 CR  
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and prerequisites.  
Prerequisite: CJ 101

CJ/PO/LW 352 The First Amendment 3 CR  
Examines U.S. Supreme Court cases involving the freedom of religion, speech, press, assembly and
petition. Attention is given to the balance between liberty and an ordered society. Prerequisite: CJ 101 for Criminal Justice majors

CJ 381 Research Methods in Criminal Justice 3 CR
Examine the methods of research and the types of data used to develop an understanding of criminal behavior and to create and change policy in the criminal justice system. Prerequisites: CJ 101, CJ 270, MA 131, CS 100

CJ 390 Internship 3–6 CR
Supervised placement in a criminal justice agency. Prerequisite: Permission of program director

English
The major in English is concerned with the attempt to communicate, both orally and in writing. A variety of courses in literature, writing, speech/communications and drama is offered to develop skills for reading analytically, writing clearly and effectively, and expressing thoughts cogently, while providing a foundation experience in a broad spectrum of literature.

Selections from the wide range of courses within the major and its five concentrations, along with related studies in other areas, will prepare the English major for graduate school, for the professions (teaching, law, medicine), for business and industry (advertising, company writing, editing, personnel relations, press relations, sales) and for the arts (acting, radio/TV, journalism and cinema).

Faculty
Jeffrey Cain, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Marian S. Calabrese, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Jane Carlin, M.A., Instructor
Patricia Conti, M.S., Instructor
David Curtis, Ph.D., Professor
Debra Danowski, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Angela DiPace, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Carol Hampton, M.S., Instructor
Michelle C. Loris, Ph.D., Psy.D., Professor
Richard Magee, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Robin L. McAllister, Ph.D., Associate Professor
E. Kyle Minor, M.F.A., Instructor
Robert Novotny, M.A., Instructor
Roberta L. Staples, Ph.D., Professor
Sandra Young, Ph.D., Associate Professor

Major in English
The major in English requires the completion of 39 credits and is organized to include the major core of 24 credits, plus 15 credits taken in one of five areas of concentration: Communications, English Education, Literature, Theater or Writing.

Required Courses for All English Concentrations
EN 121/122 The British Tradition I/II
EN 131/132 American Voices I/II
EN 265 Shakespeare
EN 375 Advanced Composition
Two Literature offerings from the 200 level or above, one of which must deal with literature written prior to 1900.

Comprehensive Examination
Upon successful completion (a grade of "C" or better in each course) of the four-course sequence of EN 121, EN 122, EN 131, and EN 132, English majors are required to take and pass a comprehensive examination administered by the Department to certify their acquisition of the fundamental knowledge and skills necessary to their continuance in the major. Failure to pass the examination necessitates a retesting at a subsequent date before advanced literature courses may be taken.

Students receiving a "D" in any one of the four courses are allowed to take the comprehensive examination. If they pass it, they will be allowed to proceed in the major but they will be required to take an additional upper-level literature course—beyond those required for the completion of the major—to make up for the course in which they earned the "D."
Students receiving a grade of "D" in two or more of the four courses or receiving a grade of "F" or "WF" in any one of them will not be permitted to take the comprehensive examination. They will need to consult with the department chair about continuing in the English major.

In certain cases the department chair may modify this policy in respect to the courses that will need to be taken to make up for the multiple failures.

**Additional Required Courses for Communications Concentration**

CA 321 Advanced Effective Communication

Four courses from the following:
- CA 231 Interpersonal Communication
- CA 171 Acting I
- CA 261 Public Speaking
- CA 270 Nonverbal Communication
- CA 280 Oral Interpretation of Literature
- CA 299 Special Topics in Oral Communication
- CA 399 Special Topics in Communications or Theater

**Additional Required Courses for English Education Concentration**

The concentration is used primarily by Education minors. Required courses:

**Elementary Education**

EN 207 History and Structure of the English Language
- EN/ED 387 Children's Literature
- CA 280 Oral Interpretation of Literature

Two electives in Communications or English, in consultation with academic advisor.

**Secondary Education**

EN 207 History and Structure of the English Language
- MS 101 Introduction to Media Studies
- EN 390 Literary Criticism

Additional Electives:
- CA 280 Oral Interpretation of Literature
- Elective, in consultation with academic advisor.

**Additional Required Courses for Literature Concentration**

EN 390 Studies in Literary Criticism: Special Topics

Four courses from the 200-level or higher literature offerings exclusive of courses used to fulfill the English major core requirements

Students taking a concentration in Literature are urged to elect advanced studies in related disciplines such as Fine Arts, History, Media Studies, Philosophy, Psychology and Religious Studies.

**Additional Required Courses for Theater Concentration**

CA 273 Theater Workshop I or CA 274 Theater Workshop II
- CA 275 Theater Practicum I or CA 375 Theater Practicum II

Any three of the following:
- CA 200 Introduction to Performance
- CA 141 Introduction to the Theater
- CA 161 History of Theater I
- CA 162 History of Theater II
- CA 171 Acting I
- CA 271 Acting II
- CA 280 Oral Interpretation of Literature
- CA 380 Play Directing
- CA 399 Special Topics in Communications or Theater

**Additional Required Courses for Writing Concentration**

Five courses from the following:
- EN 170 Journal Writing
- EN 171-179 Studies in Writing: Special Topics
- EN 175 Introduction to Creative Writing
- EN/MS 211 Introduction to News Writing and Reporting I
- EN 270-274; EN 276-279: Studies in Creative Writing
EN 275 Developing a Writing Voice
EN/MS 311 News Writing and Reporting II
EN/MS 333 Screenwriting
EN 371–379 Studies in Writing: Special Topics
EN 399 Independent Study/Internship

**Minor in English**
The minor in English requires the completion of 18 credits in one of four following areas of concentration: Communications, Literature, Theater and Writing.

**Required Courses for Communications Minor**
CA 321 Advanced Effective Communication
Plus five other Communications courses chosen in consultation with an advisor

**Required Courses for Literature Minor**
Two courses in British literature, one course in American literature and three courses in Literature at the 200 level or above

**Required Courses for Theater Minor**
Five courses from the following:
CA 141 Introduction to the Theater
CA 161 Theater History I
CA 162 Theater History II
CA 171 Acting I
CA 271 Acting II
CA 273 Theater Workshop I
CA 274 Theater Workshop II
CA 275 Theater Practicum I
CA 280 Oral Interpretation of Literature
CA 375 Theater Practicum II
EN 230-239 Studies in Drama: Special Topics
EN 265 Shakespeare

**Required Courses for Writing Minor**
EN 375 Advanced Composition
Four courses in Writing and one course in Literature at the 200 level or above

**Associate in Arts General Studies Emphasis Requirements** (15 credits)
One British literature course, one American literature course and three English electives. EN 121, EN122, EN 131, EN 132 will not fulfill the AA requirements.

**Course Descriptions**
Note: Students must complete the Sacred Heart University English Placement Proficiency Exam before they are allowed to register for English courses. Placement is based on a combination of high school GPAs, decile, rank, SAT and AP scores as well as on the three-part English Placement Proficiency Exam. The University's objective is to place every student in the appropriate English proficiency level in order to maximize student achievement and success.

Once placement has been determined, the student is obliged to accept his or her placement and course sequence. The University deems this policy crucial in meeting the needs of the student and his or her success in college.

Additional testing is required for students identified for English as a Second Language (ESL) placement.

EN 011 Introduction to Rhetoric 3 CR
Introduces the student to rhetorical strategies and techniques for clear and effective writing. Stresses the recursive nature of writing, encouraging students to think of writing as a means to generate thinking and enhance learning as well as to communicate. English Placement/Proficiency Exam required. Students must pass this course with a C or better.

EN 019 Reading in an Academic Environment 3 CR
Focus is on developing reading skills appropriate to University study. Students learn to analyze structure in a piece of writing, find and articulate themes, and establish criteria for critical evalu-
tion of an argument or thesis. Placement is by the department.

**EN 101 Approaches to Literature 3 CR**
An introduction to the experience of literature, including fiction, poetry and drama. Introduces critical techniques, critical and technical vocabulary and a broad spectrum of critical approaches. It also requires written work and introduces research tools specific to literature. This is not a required course for English majors. **Prerequisite:** EN 110

**EN 110 Academic Writing 3 CR**
This course introduces students to the rhetorical strategies and techniques necessary for clear and effective college-level writing. Students study and practice academic discourse, including research techniques. The course emphasizes essay organization and development, analysis, argument, documentation and critical evaluation of academic writing. **Placement by department testing**

**EN 121 The British Tradition I 3 CR**
From Beowulf to the Augustans, from Anglo-Saxon runes to Restoration comedy, this course features writings by Chaucer, Spenser, Shakespeare and Milton. Sophomore level, for English majors. Does not satisfy Area B 1 Literature requirement.

**EN 122 The British Tradition II 3 CR**
From the Age of Reason to the Age of Anxiety. Course highlights romantic writers like Wordsworth and Keats, Victorians like Dickens and Arnold, modernists like Joyce and Woolf. Sophomore level, for English majors. Does not satisfy Area B 1 literature requirement.

**EN 131 American Voices I 3 CR**

**EN 132 American Voices II 3 CR**
Success and failure, triumph and tragedy. From the Gilded Age to the America of giant corporations and global supremacy. Writings of Twain, Dickinson, James, Hemingway, Morrison, Frost and Eliot are examined. Sophomore level, for English majors. Does not satisfy Area B 1 literature requirement. **Prerequisite:** EN 131

**EN 170 Journal Writing 3 CR**
A series of in-class private writing exercises aimed at self-discovery and tapping resources of creative energy. Class trips serve as the basis for descriptive journal writing exercises that stress description, narration, exposition and the editing process. **Prerequisite:** EN 110

**EN 171–179 Studies in Writing: Special Topics 3 CR**
A series of courses designed to meet the multitude of writing needs demonstrated by students in a variety of majors. Course topics include writing poetry, short story, fiction and nonfiction, freelance writing, corporate writing, journalism, etc. Advanced-level courses are offered under EN 371–379. **Prerequisite:** EN 110

**EN 175 Introduction to Creative Writing 3 CR**
Introduction to writing in three major forms of fiction: poetry, the short story and drama. Includes daily writing assignments with attention to the creative preferences of the individual student. Workshop atmosphere allows peer interaction and frequent student/instructor consultation. **Prerequisite:** EN 110

**†EN 201 Masterpieces in Literature 3 CR**
Designed for students at the Sophomore level. Description varies each time it is offered. **Prerequisites:** EN 101, or EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

**EN 207 History and Structure of the English Language 3 CR**
A survey of the major changes in structure, vocabu-
ulary and uses of the language from the earliest
times to the present. Explores important findings
of modern linguistic scholarship. Required for
secondary education. **Prerequisite:** EN 110

**EN/MS 211–311 News Writing and**
**Reporting I and II** 3 CR each
An introduction to basic news writing and journal­
istic reporting principles. Concepts of journalism
provide a format for analysis of the news media and
responsibilities of a journalist in today’s society.
Workshop sessions attempt to utilize the concepts
in practical work. **Prerequisites:** For EN/MS 211:
EN 110 and MS 101; for EN/MS 311: EN/MS 211

**EN 220 Introduction to Women’s**
**Studies** 3 CR
An interdisciplinary course introducing feminist
theory and practice. Course examines gender as
an organizing force in our society and culture, in
our language and literature, in our sense of self
and in our personal relationships.

**EN 225 Shakespeare’s Sisters:**
**Women Writers from the Middle**
**Ages to the Present** 3 CR
Literature written by women and examined
through the lens of feminist literary theory. Some
of the writers highlighted are Woolf, Morrison,
Naylor, Bronte, Rosetti and Eliot. **Prerequisites:**
EN 101, or EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

**†EN 230–239 Studies in Drama:**
**Special Topics** 3 CR
The focus and content of the course vary each
semester but a given semester may involve itself
with a study of American drama or modern drama
(1850–present), Theater of the Absurd, classical
Greek drama, comedy, tragedy, Elizabethan–
Jacobean drama, period courses or a specific
dramatist theme. The course studies plays as liter­
ature meant for stage production. **Prerequisites:**
EN 101, or EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

**†EN 250 Literature in a New Land** 3 CR
Focuses on Colonial American Writing: 1620–1800. Bradford, Edwards, Taylor and
Franklin are studied. **Prerequisites:** EN 101, or
EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

**†EN 255 Early American Black**
**Literature** 3 CR
African-American literature from 1790 to 1900,
including the slave narratives, the mockingbird
school and folk poetry. **Prerequisites:** EN 101, or
EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

**†EN 256 The American Renaissance** 3 CR
A study of transcendentalists, Hawthorne, Melville,
Poe. **Prerequisites:** EN 101, or, EN 122 and EN
132 for English majors

**†EN 257 Dickinson to Eliot** 3 CR
Reveals much about America’s “Gilded Age” and
America’s emergence into the modern world with
its writers of the wasteland, the “lost generation.”
**Prerequisites:** EN 101, or EN 122 and EN 132 for
English majors

**†EN 258 Faulkner to Present** 3 CR
Modern American literature in content and tech­
nique reflects 20th-century preoccupation with
loss of faith, the rise of individual consciousness
and the dilemma of radical alienation in an
increasingly fragmented society. **Prerequisites:**
EN 101, or EN 122 and EN 13 for English majors

**†EN 265 Shakespeare** 3 CR
Explores a wide variety of plays from a literary as
well as a theatrical perspective, with emphasis on
Shakespeare’s development as a dramatist and the
relationship of his plays to their historical and cul­
tural context. **Prerequisites:** EN 101, or EN 122
and EN 132 for English majors

**EN 270–274; 276–279 Studies in**
**Creative Writing** 3CR
These writing courses build upon techniques
developed in EN 175, Introduction to Creative
Writing. Areas might include the writing of poetry
and particular poetic forms, the short story, the
novel, drama and the literary essay. **Prerequisite:**
EN 175, or permission of the department chair
EN 275 Developing a Writing Voice 3 CR
From the colloquial to the informal to the formal, this course examines the development of writing voice and explores the stylistic and rhetorical choices writers make to communicate meaning and knowledge. Prerequisite: EN 110

EN 280–289 Studies in World Literature: Special Topics 3 CR
Course description varies each time the course is offered. Prerequisites: EN 101, or EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

EN 299 Special Topics in English 3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Courses cover timely topics. An experimental alternative to existing courses. Prerequisites established by the department as appropriate for the specific course. Course title is shown on the student's transcript. Consult the current course schedule for available topics.

†EN 310 British Literature to 1603 3 CR
Major works of British poetry and prose, beginning with Old English and Beowulf and expanding through the literature of the Middle Ages with special emphasis on Chaucer and Elizabethan poets. Some drama, exclusive of Shakespeare, is included. Prerequisites: EN 101, or EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

†EN 312 Seventeenth-Century British Literature 3 CR
Examines the works of Jonson, Donne, Herbert, Marvell, some of the lesser-known Metaphysical and Cavalier poets and Milton. Prose writings of Browne, Burton and Bunyan are also studied. Prerequisites: EN 101, or EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

†EN 313 Restoration and Eighteenth-Century British Literature 3 CR
Dryden, Pope, Swift and Johnson are read, as well as Restoration dramatists (Congreve, Etherege, Wycherely) and early novelists (Defoe, Richardson, Fielding). Prerequisites: EN 101, or EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

†EN 314 The Romantic Period in British Literature 3 CR
Emphasis on the literature written during and immediately after the French Revolution and England’s ensuing war with France. The relationship between the individual and political, social and intellectual environments is studied. Blake, Wordsworth, Shelley and Keats are read. Prerequisites: EN 101, or EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

†EN 315 The Victorian Period in British Literature 3 CR
Explores the literature of Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Dickens, Eliot, Newman, Ruskin, Pater, Swinburne and others. Focuses on major writers of the period (1830–1901) beginning with the poetry and concluding with studies in the Victorian novel. Prerequisites: EN 101, or EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

†EN 316 Twentieth-Century British Literature 3 CR
Addresses modernism as it is shaped and constructed in the classic texts of Conrad, Woolf, Yeats, Joyce, Lawrence and others. Prerequisites: EN 101, or EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

†EN 320–329 Studies in Poetry: Special Topics 3 CR
Course description varies each time the course is offered. Prerequisites: EN 101, or EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

EN/MS 333 Screenwriting 3 CR
An introduction to writing for fiction and nonfiction film and television. Topics include basic dramatic theory, narrative structure, characterization, dialogue, adaptation and the unique demands of the audio/visual media, as well as pragmatic mat-
EN 340–359 Studies in Fiction: Special Topics 3 CR
Course description varies each time the course is offered. Prerequisites: EN 101, or EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

EN/MS 370 Newspaper Publication 3 CR
Introduction to newspaper publication provides editing and publications practice. Emphasis on copy selection, copy editing, story placement, headline writing, use of art, page layout, copy fitting and use of stylebooks. In addition, issues affecting newspaper production are discussed including libel, production economics and legal restrictions such as copyright and First Amendment rights. Prerequisite: EN/MS 211 or permission of instructor

EN 371–379 Studies in Writing: Special Topics 3 CR
A series of courses designed to meet the multitude of advanced writing needs demonstrated by students in a variety of majors. Course topics include nonfiction writing, freelance writing, corporate writing, journalism, etc. Prerequisite: EN 110 or permission of instructor

EN 374 Studies in Writing: Nature Writing 3 CR
This course explores the connections between our natural environment and the diverse ways we communicate our ideas, perceptions and feelings about that environment. Writers work to discover a rhetorical stance and voice that effectively evokes the natural world in prose. Prerequisite: EN 110

EN 375 Advanced Composition 3 CR
Explores writing strategies beyond the introductory level. Stresses refining style, finding a voice, determining an audience and discovering the rhetorical strategies appropriate for particular genres. This course is a workshop; students write and revise in class. Prerequisite: EN 110

†EN 384–385 Studies in Black Literature: Special Topics 3 CR
A detailed study of such Black authors as Hughes, Wright, Ellison, Brooks, Baldwin, Baraka and others with attention to selected themes in four genres. Prerequisites: EN 101 or EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

†EN 386 Black Writers in America 3 CR
A consideration of Black writers from Dunbar and Chesnutt to the present. Study of Harlem Renaissance writers, including Wright, Ellison, Hayden, Brooks, Tolson, Baldwin, Baraka and the Black arts movement. Emphasis on the relation of the works to traditional images of Blacks in America and to themes found in American literature as a whole. Prerequisites: EN 101, or EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

EN/ED 387 Children's Literature 3 CR
A survey of children's literature, including an introduction to the mythology and folklore of the world. Attention given to techniques of motivating children to enjoy stories. Required for all elementary education students and for English majors concentrating in elementary education. Will not satisfy area B-1 Literature requirement. Prerequisite: EN 101 or EN 122 and EN 132 for English majors

EN 390 Studies in Literary Criticism: Special Topics 3 CR
Course description each time course is offered. Prerequisite: EN 101 or permission of the department chairperson

EN 391 British Literature Seminar 3 CR
Studies the works of and criticism written on a single British author. Limited enrollment. Prerequisite: Permission of the department chairperson

EN 392 American Literature Seminar 3 CR
Studies the works of and criticism written on a single American author. Limited enrollment. Prerequisite: Permission of the department chairperson
EN 398 Senior Seminar 3 CR
Open to qualified seniors by invitation of the Department of English. Course enables students to synthesize their understanding of English and American literature through the study of selected problems in literature and literary criticism.

EN 399 Independent Study 1–3 CR
Work on a special topic to be arranged with an instructor who will direct this work. Permission of the department chairperson is granted to qualified English majors on the basis of a written prospectus. By special arrangement.

English as a Second Language

EF 009-010 Intensive English as a Second Language I, II Non-credit
The beginning and high-beginning levels of English as a Second Language, these are intensive, eight-week courses. Basic oral and written communication skills in English are developed through proven methods of language instruction and the use of video, audio, short stories, computer software and the Internet. Work in the multimedia language lab is required. Placement by the director of ESL.

EF 011 Intensive English as a Second Language III 4 CR
The low-intermediate level of English as a Second Language, this is an intensive eight-week course. Students participate in pair, small and large group activities. In addition, they attend some University lectures. Written work is at the multiparagraph level, leading to the publication of a newsletter. Materials used include mini-lectures on tape, authentic popular literature, news articles and broadcasts, computer software and the Internet. Work in the multimedia language lab is required. Placement by the director of ESL.

EF 012 English as a Second Language IV 4 CR
The intermediate level of English as a Second Language, this semester course further refines reading, writing, listening and speaking skills in English through the use of authentic literature, writing portfolios, computer software and the Internet. Written work focuses on paragraph development, as students learn to become proficient in the writing of academic essays. Work in the multimedia language lab is required. Placement by the director of ESL.

EF 051-052 English as a Second Language V, VI 3 CR
The high-intermediate and advanced levels in English as a Second Language, these courses are designed to strengthen the student’s academic reading and writing skills. Focus is on writing the well-developed essay with stress placed on the appropriate elements of grammar, syntax, vocabulary development and strategies for reading college-level texts. Oral and aural skills are emphasized. Work in the multimedia language lab is required. Placement by the director of ESL.

Environmental Science

The Environmental Science program focuses on the interaction among the aquatic, atmospheric, terrestrial, living and anthropological environments. The students in this program explore the human impact on the environment and how to deal with it. The curriculum of the program is interdisciplinary. It draws from the basic science disciplines of chemistry, biology, physics, math and sociology. These basic science disciplines are then integrated within the environmental science discipline. Such integration is necessary to describe the interaction between various components of the environment and to create a solid Environmental Science program that provides the students with comprehensive undergraduate training.

Because of the nature of the environmental problems, the curriculum emphasizes a practical approach in order to teach the students how to deal with environmental issues. The practical cur-
riculum includes hands-on laboratory experiments, field testing and measurements, field trips and dynamic interaction with industries and regulating agencies via seminars and internship programs. The program is an advocate of sustainable development, quality of life for all based on renewable resources, equitable sharing of benefits and life in harmony with nature. Students are urged to become involved leaders individually and collectively and to work positively to protect and improve our local and global environment.

Faculty
Eid A. Alkhatib, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Director of the Program

Supporting Faculty, Chemistry
Linda Barber, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Dhia A. Habboush, Ph.D., Professor
Penny A. Snetsinger, Ph.D., Associate Professor

Supporting Faculty, Biology
Shannon E. Brightman, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Suzanne Deschenes, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Jareb Mark, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Jennifer Mattei, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Carol D. Schofield, Ph.D., Associate Professor

Supporting Faculty, Physics
Marlina Slamet, Ph.D., Associate Professor

Laboratories
There are currently six equipped chemistry labs, five biology labs, a physics lab and an environmental lab serving the needs of the program. Many of the state-of-the-art instruments are available to environmental science students such as GC/MS, FTIR Spectrometer, Ultraviolet/Visible Spectrophotometer, infrared Spectrophotometer, Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrometer, Ion Chromatograph and other field sampling and testing equipment.

Major in Environmental Science
This curriculum for the Environmental Science degree requires the completion of 40 credits in basic sciences and 18 credits in environmental science.

Required Environmental Science Courses
BI 111 Concepts of Biology I
BI 112 Concepts of Biology II
BI 113 Concepts of Biology I Laboratory
BI 114 Concepts of Biology II Laboratory
BI 350 Ecology
CH 151 General Chemistry I
CH 152 General Chemistry II
CH 153 General Chemistry I Laboratory
CH 154 General Chemistry II Laboratory
EV 221 Introduction to Environmental Science
EV 223 Environmental Science Laboratory
EV 331 Water and Wastewater Treatment Systems
EV 332 Environmental Sampling and Analysis
EV 333 Environmental Sampling and Analysis Lab
EV 338 Toxicology
EV 342 Senior Environmental Seminar
Five credits of elective Environmental Science courses from EV 354 Environmental Hydrology, EV 335 Air Pollution, EV 337 Environmental Regulation, EV 341 Environmental Research Project.

Required Supporting Courses
CH 221 Organic Chemistry I
CH 223 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
Twelve credits of elective Basic Science courses

Additional required courses, including MA 131 (Statistics for Decision Making), MA 151 (Introductory Calculus), PY 111, PY 112, PY 113, PY 114 (General Physics I and II lecture and lab), EC 201 or EC 202 (Principles of Economics I or II) and PO 121 (Introduction to American Government) or PO 212 (American State and Local Government and CS 100 (Introduction to Information Technology) may be met through the core curriculum.
Course Descriptions

EV 221 Introduction to Environmental Science 2 CR
Overview of global and local environmental concerns. Emphasis on the human environment and the impact of human life upon it. Topics discussed include ecosystems, energy, resources and pollution control. **Prerequisite:** Permission of program director; **corequisite:** EV 223

EV 223 Environmental Science Laboratory 1 CR
Covers general laboratory and field experiments designed for evaluating environmental quality parameters in water, air and soil. **Corequisite:** EV 221

EV 331 Water and Wastewater Treatment Systems 3 CR
Explores the development of water quality standards. Discusses the concepts and design of physical, chemical and biological treatment processes and their application to water and wastewater purification systems. **Prerequisites:** EV 221/223, CH 152 and MA 151

EV 332 Environmental Sampling and Analysis 2 CR
Discusses methods and protocols of environmental sampling and analysis in water, air and biological matrices. Addresses EPA quality assurance and quality control plans. **Prerequisites:** EV 221, CH 152; **corequisite:** EV 333

EV 333 Environmental Sampling and Analysis Laboratory 2 CR
Provides laboratory and fieldwork, including sampling of surface water and groundwater, chemical and biological analyses of water, monitoring techniques, wastewater effluent control and detection of hazardous contaminants. **Corequisite:** EV 332

EV 334 Environmental Hydrogeology 3 CR
Emphasizes concepts related to water resource management, including hydrologic cycle, water budget, hydrologic measurements and monitoring, surface hydrology, groundwater hydrology, hydrologic modeling and groundwater pollution. **Prerequisites:** EV 221/223 and MA 151

EV 335 Air Pollution 3 CR
Explores the sources and characteristics of urban-industrial air pollution, allowable concentrations and control of air pollution, stack emissions, chemical supplements in air pollution control, diffusion of pollutants, site selection and abatement programs. **Prerequisite:** EV 221/223

EV 336 Waste Disposal and Management 3 CR
Explores the types, sources, treatment and disposal of hazardous and solid wastes; conservation and reuse of materials; economics of waste treatment, disposal and reuse. **Prerequisite:** EV 221/223

EV 337 Environmental Regulations 2 CR
Focuses on the administration agencies that promote environmental, health and safety goals at all levels of government. Discusses environmental regulations dealing with air, water and soil pollution such as the Clean Water Act (CWA), the Clean Air Act (CAA), and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). **Prerequisite:** EV 221/223

EV 338 Toxicology 2 CR
Investigates the effects and interaction of toxic chemical species on organisms and biological tissues. Also explores various toxic test methods and risk assessment. **Prerequisites:** EV 221/223 and CH 152

EV 341 Environmental Research Project/Internship 1–3 CR
Advanced work on a special subject in the area of environmental science. The student selects a particular subject area in consultation with a supervising faculty member. **Prerequisite:** Junior or Senior standing

EV 342 Environmental Seminar 1 CR
Series of presentations on current environmental research and issues. Speakers from environment-
tal agencies, industries and faculty. A final oral presentation on a selected environmental topic is required from each student. Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission

European Studies

European Studies Minor

The multidisciplinary European Studies minor allows students to concentrate on a broad study of Europe in all its dimensions: history, politics and government, business, economics, language and literature. The focus of this minor will be on contemporary, 20th-century Europe. The minor will require 18 credit hours, with at least 3 credits from four areas:

Political Science
History
Economics or International Business
Language or Literature

The courses listed below qualify for the above requirements:

BU/IB 203 Intercultural Management
BU/IB 278 Principles of International Business
EC 322 International Economics
EC 325 European Economic Community
EC 342 European Economic Development
EN 316 Twentieth-Century British Literature
EN 343 Studies in Fiction: Women Writers in Modern European Narrative
FR 280 French Civilization and Culture
FR 353–359 Topics in French/ Francophone Film
FR 363–369 Topics in French/ Francophone Culture
FR 373–379 Topics in French/ Francophone Literature
HI 214 French Revolution and Napoleon
HI 218 Modern France
IT 280 Italian Civilization and Culture
IT 353–359 Topics in Italian Film
IT 363–369 Topics in Italian Culture
IT 373–379 Topics in Italian Literature
PO 302 Development of Modern Political Theory
PO 303 Modern Political Ideologies
PO 311 Comparative Western European Politics
PO/EC 313 The Politics of European Integration
PO 341 International Law
SP 280 Hispanic Civilization and Culture: Spain

Language

It is strongly advised that students follow the BA degree with the requirements of a modern foreign language. A sufficient understanding of foreign languages is an important aspect of this program. Therefore, three credit hours in language will only be accepted after completion of introductory-level courses.

Global Studies

Global Studies Minor

The interdisciplinary 18-credit minor in global studies is designed to prepare students for a rapidly changing, increasingly complex and global interdependent world. The Internet, multinational corporate power, international trade and international peacekeeping commitments, political and economic organizations of global magnitude, as well as the migration and integration of population groups from diverse religious, cultural and ethnic backgrounds, are clear indicators of a planet in a state of dramatic transition. Economics, politics and more generally the people of this world are becoming closely linked and interconnected. Sacred Heart's Global Studies minor is therefore a timely practical response to the unpredictable, but exciting, challenges of the 21st century.

Requirements

Students who minor in Global Studies must complete 18 credits, including a mandatory 3-credit course GS 150: World Geography. The remaining 15 credits are distributed over at least three of the five clusters, with not more than 6 credits per cluster.
Students who minor in Global Studies should pursue the BA degree in the interest of obtaining proficiency in a foreign language.

**Groupings and Coursework**

**GS 150 World Geography**

**Anthropology/ Sociology, Social Work, Criminal Justice**

AN 102 Cultural Anthropology
AN 201 World Anthropology
SO 239 Human Diversity and Oppression in Contemporary Society
SO 254 Society and Economic Change
SO 355 Changing Human Populations
CJ 252 Comparative Criminal Justice Systems

**History**

HI 207 History of Latin America to 1826
HI 208 History of Latin America Since 1826
HI 212 Twentieth-Century Latin America
HI 218 Modern France
HI 236 History of the Arab World 1 From Muhammad-Ottoman Empire
HI 283 The History of Modern China to 1921
HI 285 China in Revolution
HI 300 The Vietnam War

**Political Science**

PO 122 Introduction to International Relations
PO 240 War
PO 241 Peace
PO 242 International Organizations
PO 311 Comparative Western European Politics
PO 312 Comparative Eastern European Politics
PO 313 The Politics of European Integration
PO 314 Middle East Politics
PO 315 Latin American Politics
PO 316 South Asian Politics
PO 299 African Politics
PO 299 Terrorism

**Religious Studies**

RS 213 Comparative Religion
RS 214 Introduction to Eastern Religions
RS 215 Introduction to Islam
RS 216 Celtic Religious Tradition
RS 217 Introduction to Western Religions
RS 219 Women in World Religions

**International Business/Business Economics**

BU/IB 233 International Business Law
BU/IB 278 Principles of International Business
BU 375 E-Commerce
MK/IB 264 International Marketing
EC 322 International Economics
EC 342 European Economic Integration
FN/IB 316 International Financial Management

**Course Description**

**GS 150 World Geography**

3CR

Surveys the wide spectrum of topics that comprise modern physical and cultural geography. Topics include earth/sun relationships, atmosphere, landforms, hydrology, biosphere and energy flow. Also, population, culture, religion, politics, economics, agriculture and industrial/urbanization. Overview concepts include mapping, regions, and environmental issues.

**History**

The History degree opens doors to many career possibilities. Although teaching has been a frequent goal in the past, the History major provides excellent preparation for a career in law, politics, business, government, journalism, foreign service, curatorial or many other fields. The analytical ability to think and solve problems and the breadth of knowledge that a major in History imparts are qualities sought in today's world.

The student of history not only acquires knowledge, but also skills in research, analysis, judgment of evidence and the organization and expression of ideas.
Faculty
R. Bryan Baeman, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Thomas D. Curran, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Charlotte M. Gradie, Ph.D., Professor
Jennifer McLaughlin, B.A., Instructor
John B. Roney, Ph.D., Professor
Paul Siff, Ph.D., Associate Professor

Major in History
A major in History requires the completion of 33 credits.

Required Courses
HI 121 United States History to 1865
HI 122 United States History since 1865
HI 201 Historical Method and Criticism
HI 398 Senior Seminar
Seven history electives, including at least one in each of the following areas: Europe, Latin America, and East Asia

Minor in History
A minor in History requires the completion of the following 18 credits:

Required Courses
HI 121 United States History to 1865
HI 122 United States History since 1865
Four History electives, including one in each of the following areas: Europe, Latin America, and East Asia

Course Descriptions
HI 101 Civilizations 3 CR
Brings the student into contact with the complexities of human history through a study of various topics and themes selected from major civilizations. The approaches utilized vary from a consideration of political structures to the examination of art, literature, and popular culture.

HI 121 United States History to 1865 3 CR
Examines American development from the period of exploration to the conclusion of the Civil War. Major themes include colonial society, the Revolution, 19th-century expansion, and economic growth, slavery, and the War for the Union.

HI 122 United States History since 1865 3 CR
Analyzes United States development from Reconstruction to the present, examining major social, political, economic, and foreign policy developments and their impact on American life.

HI 128 History of American Business Enterprise 3 CR
Examines the development of business enterprise in America. Topics include the entrepreneur, rise of business specialization, the corporate form, "big" business, innovations in management and marketing, interplay of business enterprises and other aspects of American society.

HI 129 History of Sport in America 3 CR
Examines the development of major spectator sports in America from their fragmentary, localized beginnings to their highly organized and enormously powerful present condition.

HI 201 Historical Method and Criticism 3 CR
An introduction to the history of historical thinking and writing, the contemporary field of historical methods and theories, and the research tools.
and skills necessary for the study of history and the writing of papers and essays.

†HI 207 History of Latin America to 1826 3 CR
Examines the Spanish and Portuguese conquest and empire building, culture and society during the colonial age and the disintegration of the empires by 1826.

†HI 208 History of Latin America since 1826 3 CR
Examines the historical development of Latin America beginning with the wars of independence to the end of the 20th century. Topics include Latin America and the world economy, 20th-century revolutions, the emergence of mass politics, the changing role of religion and foreign nations.

†HI 209 The U.S. and Latin America through History 3 CR
Traces the connections between the two regions from the colonial period to the present. Topics covered include political, economic and diplomatic relations, border conflicts, immigration; and questions of identity.

†HI 210 Central American Conflicts 3 CR
Examines problems in the historical development of Central America in the 20th century, including ideological and military conflicts, underdevelopment and dependency, challenges faced by indigenous people, options for change offered by the left neo-liberalism and the Catholic Church.

†HI 211 Discovery and Conquest, 1492–1598 3 CR
Examines the major themes of the Spanish conquest and colonization of the Americas from Columbus's discovery of the New World in 1492 to the death of Philip II in 1598. Topics include Spanish and Indian worldviews, biological and demographic consequences of contact, development of a conquest culture in the Americas and the role of missionaries and conquistadors.

†HI 212 Twentieth-Century Latin America 3 CR
An in-depth study of the changes in Latin America during the 20th century. Examines the major issues from the Mexican Revolution of 1910 to the Cuban Revolution of 1959 as well as current problems. Topics include dependency, Marxism, Peronism, and social and political change in the region.

†HI 214 French Revolution and Napoleon 3 CR
Traces the path of the French Revolution from its origins through each of its political phases from 1789 to 1799. It culminates with the rise of Napoleon Bonaparte, his achievements and failures and the end of the empire in 1815.

†HI 216 Princes to Peasants 3 CR
A survey of European social history from the 14th century to the late 19th century. Emphasis on the household and family, gender, social class and rank, the body and death and material and daily life.

†HI 218 Modern France 3 CR
Follows the political, economic and religious developments from 1789 to the 1960s. It examines the last monarchy under Louis Philippe, the rise of democracy by 1848 and numerous political factions and World War I and II, culminating in the person of Charles de Gaulle. Attention is given to continuity and change to understand the character of France.

†HI 221 American Colonial History 3 CR
Explores the cultural, social and political history of the British North American colonies from the eve of the first contact of indigenous and colonizing cultures to the eve of the American Revolution (roughly 1492–1763).

†HI 222 Freedom in American History 3 CR
Examines the history of freedom in America as a contested ideal. Treatment of blacks in slavery and
the political rights of women are among the topics covered.

†HI 225 African-American History 3 CR
Examines the forced migration of Africans to America, the condition and nature of slavery, abolitionism, emancipation, twilight zone of freedom, growth of civil rights and Black Power movements.

†HI 228 The Immigrant Experience 3 CR
A comparative, historical study of American immigration focusing on motives for immigration, patterns of settlement, adjustment and subsequent generational experience of successive immigrant groups.

†HI 230 The Civil War 3 CR
Examines an epic and transformative period in U.S. history from a multidimensional perspective. The clash of arms, military and civilian leaders, lives of ordinary soldiers and civilians, politics and economies of the Union and Confederacy, and "new birth of freedom" that ended slavery are reviewed and discussed.

†HI 231 The Cold War and American Society 3 CR
Explores the roots and development of the Cold War between the United States and U.S.S.R. (1946–91); its impact on American social, political, economic and cultural values and practices; and some of its long-term consequences for the nation's society and place in the world.

†HI 236 History of the Arab World I: From Muhammad—Ottoman Empire 3 CR
A study of the rise of Islam and the emergence of the Arabs as a world power. Discussion focuses on the achievements of Muhammad, the institution of the caliphate, Umayyad and Abbasid empires, Crusades and decline of Arab influence in the Near East under the pressure of Turkish expansion.

†HI 238 The Modern Arab World 3 CR
This course begins with the breakup of the Ottoman Empire and delineates the rise of the Arab states in recent times.

†HI 252 Medieval Europe 3 CR
Topics include Feudalism and Christendom, Islam and the Crusades, the Carolingian Empire and the rise of national states. Important elements include art and architecture, cosmology and alchemy, hierarchy, the rise of the early Renaissance, as well as different types of work and "callings."

†HI 254 The Renaissance and Reformation 3 CR
A study of the transition from medieval to modern society through investigation of political, social, economic, religious and cultural factors involved in the change.

†HI 256 The Rise of Modern Science 3 CR
Starting with their origins in the Scientific Revolution of the 16th century, this course presents the major scientific developments in Western life and their impact on society. Topics include the Copernican Universe, Darwinian biology and several major scientific advancements in the 20th century.

†HI 277 The New Deal Transformation 3 CR
This course examines the transformative changes in American government and society created during the New Deal administration of President Franklin D. Roosevelt.

†HI 281 Introduction to the Civilization of East Asia 3 CR
An overview of the history of China and Japan from prehistoric times to the late traditional period (approximately 1800). Intended to enhance students' appreciation of the uniqueness and coherence of these two ancient civilizations.

†HI 282 East Asia in the Modern World 3 CR
Traces the history of China and Japan from approximately 1800 to 1950. Special attention is paid to each nation's struggle for modern development.

†HI 283 The History of Modern China 3 CR
Presents the history of modern China from
approximately 1800 to 1920 emphasizing the decay of traditional culture and the Chinese response to the West.

HI 285 China in Revolution 3 CR
Examines the history of 20th-century China focusing on the rise to power of the Chinese Communist Party and its efforts to transform China into a modern nation.

HI 287 The Holocaust 3 CR
Explores man's inhumanity to man as exemplified by the Nazi murder of two-thirds of European Jewry. Historical, psychological, sociological and literary themes; prejudice in general and anti-Semitism in particular are studied and followed by an inquiry into the Nazi years.

HI 299 Special Topics in History 3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Courses capitalize on a timely topic, a faculty member's particular interest, an experimental alternative to existing courses, etc. Prerequisites established by the department as appropriate for the specific course. Course title is shown on the student's transcript. Consult the current course schedule for available topics.

HI 300 The Vietnam War 3 CR
A survey of the war in Vietnam emphasizing the colonial origins of the conflict, United States and Vietnamese strategies and the causes of the American defeat.

HI 322 U.S. Foreign Policy 3 CR
Evolution and expansion of American foreign policy from the Revolutionary period to the present. Analyzes the aims of foreign policy, influences upon it and its impact on the nation's domestic politics.

HI 391 Internship Program 3-6 CR
Offers qualified students supervised field experience in an area allied with their own interests. Internships are arranged in advance of the semester they are to be taken. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor

HI 398 Senior Seminar 3 CR
Students are exposed to the experience of researching, writing and defending a major historical project. Permits students to learn, on a one-to-one basis with a project director, the importance of critical analysis and writing within the disciplines of history.

HI 399 Independent Study 1-3 CR
Directed study of a specific, well-defined topic, by special arrangement with an instructor and with the prior approval of the department chairperson.

Latin American Studies
Latin American Studies Minor
In keeping with students' interest in global and multicultural issues, Sacred Heart University offers an interdisciplinary minor in Latin American Studies. The minor should be particularly attractive to students majoring in Economics, History, Political Science, Business and International Business and Spanish. This minor is also of benefit to students who wish to apply to a graduate program in Latin American Studies or who wish to enhance their prospects in the job market by linking a disciplinary major with a regional specialization.

Requirements
Requirements include six courses, three of which must be from three different disciplines selected from approved courses in Anthropology, Economics, English, History, Music, Political Science and Spanish. Students must demonstrate competency in Spanish or Portuguese at the intermediate level.

Approved Courses
Anthropology and Sociology
AN 235 Tribal Peoples and Industrial States
AN 240 Urbanism and Urban Development
The primary objective of the Mathematics program is to provide an appropriate mathematical background to all University students, focusing on the ability to think critically and solve problems through oral and written communication, in order to foster quantitative literacy.

In addition, the Mathematics program is designed to:

1. Provide Mathematics majors with the basic undergraduate mathematical knowledge necessary for graduate studies, a teaching career or a variety of statistical or business careers.
2. Provide Science and professional majors with the mathematical and statistical background for their fields and highlight the wide applicability of mathematics.
3. Provide Business majors with a foundation in finite mathematics and calculus and illustrate the relevance of mathematics to increasing complexities of the business world.
4. Provide Liberal Arts majors with an introduction to mathematical ideas and promote an appreciation and understanding of the important role of mathematics.

The strengths of the department include small class sizes in developmental and major courses, emphasis on student/faculty interaction and classroom instruction utilizing relevant software and technology.

Sacred Heart University is an institutional member of the Mathematical Association of America, as well as the American Mathematical Society.

**Faculty**

Kevin K. Blount, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
Hema Gopalakrishnan, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
George Goss, M.A., Instructor  
Kathleen O. Kingston, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
Rose Marie B. Kinik, M.A., Assistant Professor  
Peter Loth, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
Jason Molitierno, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
Phani Papachristos, M.A., Instructor  
Jean T. Sells, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
Jean Silva, M.A., Instructor

**Major in Mathematics**

The Mathematics major requires the completion of 40 mathematics credits plus 8 credits in calculus-based physics.

**Required Courses**

MA 151 Calculus I  
MA 152 Calculus II  
MA 253 Calculus III  
MA 261 Linear Algebra  
MA 301 Mathematical Structures and Proofs  
MA 331 Probability and Statistics I  
MA 354 Differential Equations  
MA 362 Abstract Algebra
MA 371 Real Analysis
MA 398 Senior Seminar in Mathematics

In addition to the required courses, the Mathematics major must choose two of the following electives:

**Electives**
- MA 311 Geometry
- MA 320 Graph Theory
- MA 332 Probability and Statistics II
- MA 372 Complex Analysis.

**Required Supporting Courses**
- PY 151/153 Principles of Physics I and Lab
- PY 152/154 Principles of Physics II and Lab

**Minor in Mathematics**
The minor in Mathematics requires the completion of the following 19 credits:

**Required Courses**
- MA 151 Calculus I
- MA 152 Calculus II
- MA 255 Calculus III
- MA 261 Linear Algebra
- MA 331 Mathematical Probability and Statistics I

**Associate in Arts General Studies Requirements** (16 credits)
- MA 140 Precalculus
- MA 151 Calculus I
- MA 152 Calculus II
- MA 261 Linear Algebra

**Course Descriptions**

**MA 006 Intermediate Algebra** 3 CR
Explores the real number system, exponents and radicals, polynomials, rational expressions, linear and quadratic functions and their graphs. Does not carry degree credit. A grade of C or better is required. **Prerequisite**: Mathematics Placement Exam

**†MA 101 Modern College Mathematics I** 3 CR
Examines systems of numeration, the real number system, finite mathematical systems, number theory, sequences and basic financial mathematics. **Prerequisite**: C or better in MA 006 or placement by Mathematics Department

**†MA 102 Modern College Mathematics II** 3 CR
Systems of linear equations, inequalities, probability and introductory statistics.

**MA 105 Mathematical Applications for Health Sciences** 3 CR
Designed exclusively for Nursing students. Topics include college-level algebra, graphing, basic trigonometric functions and appropriate applications for the health sciences. It is a problem-solving approach to mathematics. **Prerequisite**: C or better in MA 006 or placement by Mathematics Department

**†MA 109 Mathematics for Decision Making** 3 CR
Designed specifically for the Business major. Focus is on linear functions, systems of equations, matrices, probability and linear programming. **Prerequisite**: C or better in MA 006 or placement by Mathematics Department

**†MA 110 Calculus for Decision Making** 3 CR
Designed specifically for the Business major. Includes study of limits; differentiation of algebraic, exponential and logarithmic functions; integration; and applications of calculus. **Prerequisite**: MA 109 or placement by Mathematics Department

**†MA 131 Statistics for Decision Making** 3 CR
Emphasizes the use of computer software. Descriptive statistics, probability distributions, confidence intervals, correlation and hypothesis testing are studied. **Prerequisite**: One college-
level Mathematics course or placement by Mathematics Department

MA 133 Business Statistics 3 CR
Introduces statistics to Business majors. Problem-oriented course discussing the use of statistics, frequency distribution, probability sampling, hypothesis testing, correlation analysis, linear regression analysis and graphic representation of statistical data using Excel. Prerequisites: MA 109, MA 110, or MA 140

†MA 140 Precalculus 4 CR
Addresses the algebra of functions, polynomial and rational functions, exponential and logarithmic functions and trigonometric functions, including analytical trigonometry. Prerequisite: C or better in MA 006 or placement by Mathematics Department

†MA 151 Calculus I 4 CR
Explores limits and approximation, differential and integral calculus of the elementary algebraic and transcendental functions, applications of differentiation and integration. Prerequisite: MA 140 or placement by Mathematics Department

†MA 152 Calculus II 4 CR
Covers applications and methods of integration, inverse trigonometric functions, improper integrals, sequences and series, parametric representation and polar coordinates. Prerequisite: C or better in MA 151

†MA 253 Calculus III 4 CR
Introduces three-dimensional analytic geometry, multivariable calculus, real-valued functions of several variables, limits and continuity, partial derivatives, multiple integration. Prerequisite: C or better in MA 152

MA 261 Linear Algebra 4 CR
Focuses on sets and linear mappings, vector spaces and subspaces, inner product spaces, matrix theory, determinants and eigenvalues. Prerequisite: C or better in MA 152

MA 299 Special Topics in Mathematics 3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses on a timely topic or a faculty member's particular interest. Course title is shown on the student's transcript. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and current prerequisites.

MA 301 Mathematical Structures and Proofs 3 CR
Introduces students to the understanding and creation of rigorous mathematical arguments and proofs. Includes methods of proof, set theory, relations and functions, properties of the integers, real and complex numbers and polynomials. Sophomore standing or C or better in MA 152

MA 311 Geometry 3 CR
Designed specifically for students interested in education. Includes study of axiomatic systems, Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry, finite projective geometry, incidence and separation properties in 2 and 3 space, and inversion in a circle and in a sphere. Junior standing or permission of Mathematics Department

MA 320 Graph Theory 3 CR
Focuses on structures and properties of graphs and their applications. Topics include: traversability, trees, connectivity, network flow, graph coloring, chromatic number and planarity. Discussion of application of graph theory to computer science, transportation, scheduling, communication, chemistry and a variety of other fields. Prerequisite: C or better in MA 301

MA 331 Probability and Statistics I 3 CR
Addresses probability, discrete random variables and their distributions. Applied approach to estimation, correlation, regression and hypothesis testing. Prerequisite: C or better in MA 152

MA 332 Probability and Statistics II 3 CR
Focuses on continuous random variables and their distributions, multivariate distributions,
expectation, theory of estimation, method of moments and of maximum likelihood. 
Prerequisites: MA 253 and MA 331

MA 354 Differential Equations 3 CR
Focuses on equations involving functions and one or more of its derivatives. Examines first-order differential equations, numerical and qualitative techniques for solving differential equations, linear systems, geometry of linear systems, and applications to forcing/resonance. If time permits, the course will address the Laplace Transform, convolutions, and advanced numerical methods for solving differential equations. Prerequisite: C or better in MA 253

MA 362 Abstract Algebra 3 CR
Explores algebraic systems, group theory, quotient structures, isomorphism theorems, ring theory and ideals, as well as integral domains and fields. Prerequisite: C or better in MA 301

MA 371 Real Analysis 3 CR
Addresses real numbers, cardinality, metric spaces, convergence, topology, continuity and differentiability. Prerequisites: C or better in MA 301 and Senior standing

MA 372 Complex Analysis 3 CR
Examines the algebra and geometry of complex numbers, analytic functions, integration, Taylor and Laurent series, contour integration, analytic continuation and conformal mappings. Prerequisite: MA 371

MA 398 Senior Seminar in Mathematics 3 CR
Capstone course for the mathematics major. Each student works on a research project leading to an oral presentation and the writing of a formal paper. Prerequisite: Senior standing

Media Studies

Media Studies is a program offering a major that combines the study of communications theory and technology with the liberal arts and which examines the theories behind contemporary communication in print journalism, radio and television broadcasting, still photography, film, digital media and the Internet.

The program recognizes that the student must be competent in techniques of production and must understand the historical, social and philosophical aspects of media. Media courses aimed at developing basic competence in multimedia production are an integral part of the program.

Faculty
James Castonguay, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Debra Danowski, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Gregory Golda, M.Ed., Instructor
Sidney Gottlieb, Ph.D., Professor
Andrew Miller, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Louise Spence, Ph.D., Professor

Media Studies Facilities

The Media Studies multiple-purpose studios are used for digital video, television and audio/radio production. The complex features a multicamera studio, with a lighting grid, surround sound, chromakey, and multitrack audio recording that broadcasts via closed-circuit cable throughout the campus.

The studios further provide remote production capabilities in portable video equipment and digital video, with separate editing suites for nonlinear computer-based editing and DVD authoring. Multi-image slide/tape production equipment and digital still cameras offer students additional creative outlets.

Major in Media Studies

The major in Media Studies requires the completion of 48 credits.

Required Courses

EN 375 Advanced Composition
MS 101 Introduction to Media Studies
History and Theory (choose three)
MS 191 History of the Motion Picture I
MS 192 History of the Motion Picture II
MS 195 History of Broadcasting
MS 197 History of Journalism
MS 200 Mass Media: Special Subjects
MS 280 Digital Culture
MS 283 History of Documentary Still Photography
MS 287 Media and Democracy
MS 293 Alternative Media
MS 297 Advertising and Public Relations: An Overview
MS 299 Special Topics in Media Studies
MS 381 Images of Women in Film
MS 382 Third World Cinemas
MS 383 Documentary Film and Video
MS 384 National Cinemas
MS 390 Television Genres
MS 391 Film Seminar
MS 392 Film Genres
MS 393 Film Directors
Two additional courses in History and Theory or Production
A Media Studies advisor may prescribe and approve alternatives.

Minor in Media Studies
The minor in Media Studies requires the completion of the following 18 credits:

Required Courses for Minor
MS 101 Introduction to Media Studies
Two Production courses
Two History and Theory courses
MS 301 Reading Seminar in Media and Cultural Theory
or
MS 397 Senior Project or Thesis

Associate in Arts General Studies

Emphasis Requirements (15 credits)
MS 101 Introduction to Media Studies
MS 201 The Art of the Moving Image
or
MS 301 Reading Seminar in Media and Cultural Theory
One Production course
Two Media Studies electives

Course Descriptions
†MS 101 Introduction to Media Studies 3 CR
Introduction to media technology, examining the impact of radio, television, newspapers, still photography, film and the computer on the human condition. Trains the student to be a perceptive consumer of contemporary mass media by exploring how each medium codifies reality. Readings, screenings and written reports required.

†MS 191 History of the Motion Picture I 3 CR
Introduction to the historical development of filmmaking, highlighting the evolution of the film as a means of expression. Films from the past are shown at each class meeting followed by a discussion of several aspects of the film.

†MS 192 History of the Motion Picture II 3 CR
History of the Motion Picture II from 1945 to the present is studied, including extensive screening of classic films. Readings, screenings and written reports required. May be taken out of sequence.

MS 195 History of Broadcasting 3 CR
Explores the history of radio and television broadcasting, including financing of research, technological developments, regulation, structure of genres, the social context and values of programs, legal and political implications of national and international broadcasting and the effect on cultural identity and national sovereignty.

MS 197 History of Journalism 3 CR
Investigates the social history of American journalism from the penny press to the World Wide Web, including technological developments in news gathering and delivery, regulation and consolidation of the press, social and political implications of coverage, effects of changes in literacy and society, comparisons with other models and trends toward globalization.

MS 200 Mass Media: Special Subjects 3 CR
An opportunity to study current communications topics revolving around the effects of mass media on individuals, communities and countries. Subjects are determined by their topical interest and importance. Course title is shown on the student's transcript. Consult current course schedule for available topics.

†MS 201 The Art of the Moving Image 3 CR
A study of the language of moving pictures. Unlike the linear sequence of speech and the written word, moving pictures create a simultaneity of sensory perception. Through an intensive study of experimental and feature films, this course explores the nature of the moving images and how they are organized to create a whole. Prerequisite: MS 101

†MS/EN 211–311 News Writing and Reporting I, II 3 CR each
An introduction to basic news writing and journalistic reporting principles. Concepts of journalism provide a format for an analysis of the news media and the responsibilities of a journalist in today's society. Workshop sessions utilize the concepts in practical work. Prerequisites: For MS/EN 211, EN 012 and MS 101; for MS/EN 311, MS/EN 211

MS 212–312 Radio Production I, II 3 CR each
An introduction to basic radio production. Students prepare for the FCC third-class license, learn the audio control board and develop concepts of radio broadcasting. Because WSHU is integrated into the courses as a laboratory and program outlet, students are required to function as staff members. Prerequisite: MS 101
MS 213 Video Production 3 CR
An introduction to basic video theory and production technique. Classes focus on mastering technical elements of production and developing a familiarity with the grammar of the moving image. Students conceive and produce individual final video projects using portable equipment. 
Prerequisite: MS 101

MS 214 Television Studio Production I 3 CR
An introduction to multicamera studio production.

MS 215–315 Digital Film Production I, II 3 CR each
An introduction to the basic techniques of cinematic composition and editing. Presents the basic administrative and aesthetic aspects of filmmaking. Prerequisite: MS 101

MS 216–316 Digital Photography Production I, II 3 CR each
First semester is an introduction to the fundamentals of digital photography. Topics include camera care and handling; visual literacy; composition; the nature of light, color, portraiture and experimental photography. Second semester is built around advanced techniques in digital production. Critical discussions on the photography of major artists supplements the practical work. A digital camera with manual operative is required. Students are responsible for processing costs. Prerequisite: MS 101

MS/BU 222 Sports Communications 3 CR
Focuses on the fundamentals needed to implement a program in sports information, publicity and promotions. Preparing of news releases; writing local and hometown features; publishing programs and brochures; compiling statistical breakdowns; dealing with the local, regional and national press; and promoting specific events, teams and individuals are included. Prerequisites: C or better in EN 011, EN 012, CA 021 and MS 101

MS 232 DVD and Multimedia Production 3 CR
An introduction to DVD multimedia production techniques. Focus is on mastering the technical elements of advanced digital video editing and DVD authoring technology and developing a familiarity with the grammar of multimedia more generally. Students develop and produce a variety of projects culminating in their own DVD portfolio. Prerequisite: Any other MS production course or permission of instructor

MS 280 Digital Culture 3 CR
Considers digital and technologically mediated environments as “mass media” in the tradition of film, radio or television. Using a variety of approaches, including historical, sociological, economic, technological, cultural and aesthetic, the course looks at questions such as how does the Internet codify reality? How are communities both created and thwarted? What are the characteristics of the global media culture? Readings, screenings and written reports required. 
Prerequisite: MS 101 or CT 101

MS 283 History of Documentary Still Photography 3 CR
The history of documentary still photography from its beginning in the 1840s through the present is studied. Focus is on analyzing the photographs, as well as the social and historical contexts in which they were made, to come to some conclusions about the nature of documentary photography. Students with photographic experience and equipment may, with the permission of the instructor, choose to do a documentary photography project instead of a final paper.

MS 287 Media and Democracy 3 CR
Examines the relationships between the mass media (film, television, newspapers and the Internet), the public and politics. Historical case studies analyze from ethical, economic, social, historical, aesthetic and technological perspectives
how the media provide (or do not provide) a place through which people express their views as citizens in a democracy. Current media examples are also investigated. Readings, screenings and written reports required. **Prequisite:** MS 101 or CT 101

**MS 288 Democratic Technologies**  
3 CR  
Focuses on the creative use of technologies available to the American consumer. Instruction in alternative audio and visual production encourages students to express themselves and distribute media content using available consumer and public access technologies. Laptop computers are required to digitize audio and visual projects and for Internet research. **Prequisite:** MS 101 or CT 101

**MS 293 Alternative Media**  
3 CR  
Explores nonmainstream and noncommercial media—mechanical, electronic and digital—to understand their content, form and roles they play in our culture. The course looks at the aesthetic theories and/or social motivations, implicit or explicit in the alternative culture and in individual works. Readings, screenings and written reports required.

**MS 294 Magazine Publication**  
3 CR  
Overview of the entire process of magazine publication. Topics include history, theory and status of contemporary publication, concept research and development of new magazines, writing and editing of articles, desktop publishing layout and design, marketing and advertising campaigns, new technologies and the future. Students conceive and produce individual magazines. **Prequisite:** MS 101

**MS 295 Electronic Journalism**  
3 CR  
A production course designed to introduce students to the techniques of electronic journalism. Students also learn to analyze and constructively criticize the process and product. **Prequisite:** MS 101

**MS 297 Advertising and Public Relations: An Overview**  
3 CR  
Provides a critical overview of the history, purpose and various methods related to advertising and public relations. Students analyze the semantic and syntactic properties of ads and public relations campaigns from the consumer point of view with a special emphasis on how they communicate persuasively. Readings, screenings and written reports required.

**MS 298 Advertising and Public Relations: Practical Applications**  
3 CR  
Applies various theories of advertising and public relations to specific practical problems in the commercial and nonprofit world. Students experiment with form and style by producing advertising and public relations campaigns for new products, public service projects and/or political candidates in several different media. **Prequisite:** MS 101

**MS 299 Special Topics in Media Studies**  
3 CR  
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Courses capitalize on timely topics, a faculty member's particular interest, an experimental alternative to existing courses, etc. Course title is shown on the student's transcript. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and required prerequisites.

**MS 300 Special Topics in Media Production**  
3 CR  
New or occasional courses in advanced video production such as approaches to editing, audio recording techniques, digital storytelling or computer-aided design. Course title is shown on the student's transcript. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and required prerequisites.

**MS 301 Reading Seminar in Media and Cultural Theory**  
3 CR  
An interdisciplinary study of contemporary theories of mass communications. Presents an
overview of the impact of mass communications by considering them as codes, symbolic systems and manipulative powers on both the conscious and subconscious levels. Reading, writing, discussion and research are required. Prerequisites: MS 101 and Senior standing in the major.

MS/EN 309 Special Topics in News Production 3 CR
New or occasional courses in advanced newspaper or magazine production such as advanced editing techniques, feature writing, sports writing or investigative reporting. Course title is shown on the student's transcript.

MS 313 Video Production II 3 CR
Advanced course in single-camera video production. Each student directs an original fiction or nonfiction work and provides technical support on classmates' projects. Prerequisites: MS 213 or permission of the instructor.

MS/EN 333 Screenwriting 3 CR
An introduction to writing for fiction and nonfiction film and television. Topics include basic dramatic theory, narrative structure, characterization, dialogue, adaptation and the unique demands of the audiovisual media, as well as pragmatic matters of format and the marketplace. Prerequisites: EN 012, MS 101.

MS/EN 370 Newspaper Publication 3 CR
An introduction to newspaper publication, providing editing and publications practice. Emphasis on copy selection, copyediting, story placement, headline writing, art usage, page layout, copy fitting and use of stylebooks. In addition, issues affecting newspaper production are discussed, including libel, production economics and legal restrictions such as copyright and First Amendment rights. Prerequisite: MS/EN 211 or permission of instructor.

MS 381 Images of Women in Film 3 CR
Films are cultural artifacts. Each film contains within itself a complex social system reflecting the attitudes, values and mores of the society that produced it. This course uncovers the values that encode the function of women on screen including the images they project; roles they assume; values they encode; and relationships they establish with men, children and each other. Readings, screenings and written reports required. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and required prerequisites.

MS 382 Third World Cinemas 3 CR
Concentrating on filmmaking and videomaking in several different Third World cultures (e.g., Senegal, Brazil, Cuba, India and/or the Black workshop movement in Great Britain), the course looks at the history of production, distribution and reception in each culture; considers the practical, theoretical and political implications of aesthetic choices; and relates this to the social circumstances of the different filmmaking practices. Readings, screenings and written reports required. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and required prerequisites.

MS 383 Documentary Film and Video 3 CR
Examines major epistemological, aesthetic and political concerns of documentary film and video. This course introduces students to a variety of documentary principles, methods and styles in order to explore a series of theoretical issues that are important to documentary production, representation and reception. Readings, screenings and written reports required. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and required prerequisites.

MS 384 National Cinemas 3 CR
Examines a particular national cinema or moment in national cinemas (e.g., New German Cinema, French New Wave, Italian Neorealism) whose contributions to the history of cinema have been sig-
significant. Attention is given to the social and cultural context, production, distribution and reception circumstances and stylistic innovations of the different filmmaking practices. Readings, screenings and written reports required. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and required prerequisites.

**MS 390 Television Genres** 3 CR
A study of individual television forms, including the teleplay, the documentary, the docudrama and the situation comedy. Emphasis on the historical development of the genre, the particular characteristics of the genre that affect its content and style and meaning of this kind of programming within a cultural context. Readings, screenings and written reports required. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and required prerequisites.

**MS 391 Film Seminar** 3 CR
An intensive course focusing on specific aspects of film history, theory and criticism, with special emphasis on film’s relationship to society. Each semester the course concentrates on an individual topic of discussion. Readings, screenings and written reports required. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and required prerequisites.

**MS 392 Film Genres** 3 CR
A study of particular film forms, including western, gangster, science fiction, horror, comedy and other film genres. Attention is given to the themes and stylistics of genres, and to the genre film’s contemporary cultural significance and contribution to the history of ideas. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and required prerequisites.

**MS 393 Film Directors** 3 CR
Examines individual film directors whose contributions to the history of the cinema have been especially notable. Film directors are studied for their stylistic and philosophical innovations as well as for their historical place in the medium. Each semester a particular director or directors are chosen for study. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and required prerequisites.

**MS 395 Multimedia Field Production** 1–3 CR
An opportunity for outstanding Senior Media Studies majors to assist in the planning and production of media projects contracted by Sacred Heart University or by outside agencies. By permission of the chairperson of the faculty of Communication Studies. Offered only when appropriate projects are available. **Prerequisite:** MS 213. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and required prerequisites.

**MS 396 Internship** 1–6 CR
An opportunity for qualified upper-division Media Studies majors to gain practical experience at area media/communications companies such as radio or television stations, cable companies, newspapers, magazines and public relations firms. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and required prerequisites. Permission of coordinator.

**MS 397/398 Senior Project or Thesis** 3 CR
The purpose of the project is threefold: to create an opportunity for a senior Media Studies student to apply creative theory to practice; to stress the interdisciplinary aspects of media communication; and to provide the student with a “portfolio” product or research project to use as a demonstration of his or her abilities. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and required prerequisites. MS Senior standing.

**MS 399 Independent Study** 1–3 CR
Work on a special topic or production to be arranged with an instructor who will direct the work. Permission of the chairperson of the faculty of Communication Studies is granted to qualified Media Studies majors on the basis of a written prospectus. By special arrangement. Consult the
current course schedule for available topics and required prerequisites.

**Modern Foreign Languages**

The Modern Foreign Languages program is oriented toward developing students' linguistic abilities as well as providing a broad knowledge of foreign cultures and literature. Communicative competence and oral proficiency are stressed in language classes, but all skill areas including reading, writing, listening and speaking are developed. Language laboratory practice and multimedia are integral to the methodology. The program also provides offerings in literature, history, culture and civilization. Comparative literature and film courses are often available (generally cross-listed with English or Media Studies). Study abroad is encouraged. Sacred Heart University has its own Study Abroad programs in Australia, Ireland, Italy, and Spain and is affiliated with a consortium that offers study abroad opportunities throughout the world.

In Spanish, major and nonmajor students choose from a variety of courses in language, literature and culture. Minor programs are offered in French, Italian and Spanish. Additional courses are offered in Japanese and Polish.

**Faculty**

Claire Marrone, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Mark Mascia, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Pilar Munday, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Claire J. Paolini, Ph.D., Professor

**Modern Languages Laboratory**

The study of Modern Foreign Languages is enhanced through the use of the language lab. The language lab provides students with ample opportunity to hear a variety of native speakers, to practice and reinforce language and phonological patterns, to record and hear their voices and to copy from master tapes. A variety of recordings and videotapes on foreign cultures, literature and history is available.

**Major in Spanish**

The major in Spanish requires the completion of 33 credits.

**Required Courses for Major**

- SP 201 Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar I
- SP 202 Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar II
- Three courses in Spanish literature: one in Peninsula literature, one in Latin American literature, and one in either.
- Three courses in culture, civilization, and contemporary issues: one dealing with Spain, one dealing with Latin America, and one with either.
- Three Spanish electives, beyond the 200 level.

**Minor in Spanish**

The minor in Spanish requires the completion of 18 credits.

**Required Courses for Minor**

- SP 151* Intermediate Spanish I
- SP 152* Intermediate Spanish II
- SP 201* Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar I
- SP 202* Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar II

The balance of credits may be chosen from advanced-level courses. *May be waived by the department for students starting at the advanced level or who are native speakers; however, students must complete 18 credit hours in Spanish.

**Associate in Arts General Studies Emphasis Requirements**

(18–20 credits)

- SP 011 Beginning Spanish I
- SP 012 Beginning Spanish II

or
SP 103/104 Advanced Beginning Spanish I and II
SP 151 Intermediate Spanish I
SP 152 Intermediate Spanish II
SP 201 Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar I
SP 202 Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar II
and/or
SP 211 Conversation: Topics for Daily Living I
SP 212 Conversation: Topics for Daily Living II
and/or
Spanish electives

**Minor in French**

For students who begin college study at the beginning (FR 011–012) or intermediate (FR 151–152) levels, the French minor requires the completion of 18 credits. Students begin accumulating credits toward the minor at the intermediate level. For students who begin college study at the advanced (FR 201–202) level, the minor requires the completion of 12 credits.

**Required Courses for Minor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 151*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 152*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 201*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 202*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The balance of credits may be chosen from advanced-level French courses.

*Waived by the department for students accepted into courses at more advanced levels.

**Associate in Arts General Studies**

**Emphasis Requirements**

(18–20 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 011*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 012*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 151*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 152*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 201*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 202*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 credits of upper-level French electives

*Waived by the department for students accepted into courses at more advanced levels.

**French Course Descriptions**

**FR 011–012 Beginning**

*Intended for students who have no previous education in French. Emphasis on building communicative competence and oral proficiency. All four skill
areas covered, including reading, writing, listening and speaking. An appreciation of French and Francophone cultures integral to course. Intensive laboratory practice to implement class work.

†FR 151–152 Intermediate French I, II 3 CR each
Continued emphasis on communicative competence and oral proficiency. Review and intensified study of structure. Readings, vocabulary building, composition, listening comprehension and conversation. French and Francophone cultures integral to course. Laboratory practice. Prerequisite: FR 152 or equivalent

FR 201 French Reading and Conversation 3 CR
Designed to improve communicative competence and reading skills. Activities include debates, presentations and skits. Varied literary and cultural readings, including study of current events. Prerequisite: FR 152 or equivalent

FR 202 French Reading and Composition 3 CR
Designed to improve reading skills and writing in various styles and genres. Includes complex grammar review. Varied literary and cultural readings, including study of current events. Prerequisite: FR 152 or equivalent

†FR 251–252 Introduction to Literature in French I, II 3 CR each
A survey of representative literary texts from the Middle Ages to the present. Both canonical and lesser-known works in several literary genres, including novels, plays, poetry, essays, letters and other writings. Critical techniques are introduced. Both French and other Francophone cultures (Canadian, African, Caribbean) are discussed in relation to readings and individual interests. Taught in French. Prerequisite: FR 201–202 or equivalent, or permission of instructor

FR 280 French Civilization and Culture 3 CR
Promotes understanding of the history and culture of the French with emphasis on arts, politics, language, thought and lifestyle. Readings, films, the visual arts and music are incorporated. Taught in French. Prerequisite: FR 201–202 or equivalent, or permission of instructor

FR 281 Francophone Civilization and Culture 3 CR
Promotes understanding of Francophone peoples through their histories, cultures, politics, religious beliefs and lifestyles. Readings, films, the visual arts and music are incorporated. Taught in French. Prerequisite: FR 201–202 or equivalent, or permission of instructor

FR 282 Business French 3-4 CR
Focuses on commercial French style and cultural aspects of business life in France and the Francophone world. Emphasis on commercial vocabulary and idioms most used in business situations. Taught in French. Prerequisite: FR 152 or permission of the instructor

FR 283 Franco–Italian Connections 3-4 CR
Content varies. Comparative course focusing on historical and cultural connections and contrasts between France and Italy. May treat particular period (war years, contemporary times). Can include literature, film, music and the visual arts. Taught in English with language-specific assignments for foreign language students. Prerequisite: FR 201–202 or permission of the instructor

FR 315 Paris 3 CR
Focuses on culture of Paris through art, history, literature, music, film and popular culture. May treat particular period (Paris during the Revolution, contemporary Paris). May include issues such as Paris as cultural center, expatriates in Paris and the future of the city. Taught in French. Prerequisite: FR 201–202 or permission of the instructor

FR 316 Quebec 3 CR
Focuses on Quebec region in its historical and cultural contexts. Includes issues such as national
identity, language and the relationship to France. Taught in French. *Prerequisite:* FR 201–202 or permission of the instructor.

**FR 353–359 Topics in French/ Francophone Film**  
3–4 CR  
Content varies. Study of particular film directors, movements (Poetic Realism, New Wave), periods and genres. *Prerequisite:* FR 201–202 or permission of the instructor.

**FR 363–369 Topics in French/ Francophone Film**  
3–4 CR  
Content varies. Study of particular film directors, movements (Poetic Realism, New Wave), periods and genres. *Prerequisite:* FR 201–202 or permission of the instructor.

**FR 371 Literary Travelers, Exiles and Expatriates**  
3–4 CR  
Treats literary representations of travel, exile and expatriation. Emphasis on works in a variety of genres including novel, autobiography and letters. Issues include life abroad and life in exile, bicultural and multicultural identity, displacement and subjectivity, bilingualism and confrontations with foreign cultures. May treat specific period. *Prerequisite:* FR 201–202 or permission of the instructor.

**FR 372 Women Writers**  
3–4 CR  
Treats literary works by French and Francophone women in a variety of genres including novel, autobiography, drama, poetry and letters. Discussion of feminist literary criticism and theory. May treat specific period. *Prerequisite:* FR 201–202 or permission of the instructor.

**FR 373–379 Topics in French/ Francophone Literature**  
3–4 CR  
Content varies. Study of particular authors (women writers), movements (Surrealism), periods and genres. *Prerequisite:* FR 201–202 or permission of the instructor.

**FR 399 Independent Study**  
1–3 CR  
Work on special topic to be arranged with instructor who directs work. Permission of the department chairperson is granted to qualified students in French on basis of written prospectus. By special arrangement.

### Italian Course Descriptions

**IT 011–012 Beginning**  
**Italian I, II**  
4 CR each  
Intended for students who have no previous education in Italian. Emphasis on building communicative competence and oral proficiency. All four skill areas are covered including reading, writing, listening and speaking. An appreciation of Italian culture is integral to the course. Intensive laboratory practice to implement class work.

**IT 151–152 Intermediate**  
**Italian I, II**  
3 CR each  
Continued emphasis on communicative competence and oral proficiency. Review and intensified study of structure. Readings, vocabulary building, composition, listening comprehension and conversation. Italian culture integral to course. Laboratory practice. *Prerequisite:* IT 012 or equivalent.

**IT 101 Italian Reading and Conversation**  
3 CR  
Designed to improve communicative competence and reading skills. Activities include debates, presentations and skits. Varied literary and cultural readings, including the study of current events. *Prerequisite:* IT 152 or equivalent.

**IT 102 Italian Reading and Composition**  
3 CR  
Designed to improve reading skills and writing in various styles and genres. Includes complex grammar review. Varied literary and cultural readings, including current events. *Prerequisite:* IT 152 or equivalent.

**IT 251–252 Introduction to Literature in Italian I, II**  
3 CR each  
A survey of representative literary texts from the Middle Ages to present. Both canonical and lesser-known works in several literary genres, including
novels, plays, poetry, essays, letters and other writings. Critical techniques introduced. Italian culture discussed in relation to readings and individual interests. Taught in Italian. **Prerequisite:** IT 201–202 or equivalent, or permission of the instructor

**IT 280 Italian Civilization and Culture**  
3 CR  
Promotes understanding of the history and culture of Italians with emphasis on the arts, politics, language, thought and lifestyle. Readings, films, the visual arts and music are incorporated. Taught in Italian. **Prerequisite:** IT 201–202 or equivalent, or permission of the instructor

**IT 283 Franco-Italian Connections** 3–4 CR  
Content varies. Comparative course focusing on historical and cultural connections and contrasts between France and Italy. May treat particular period (war years, contemporary times). Can include literature, film, music and the visual arts. Taught in English with language-specific assignments for foreign language students. **Prerequisite:** IT 201–202 or permission of the instructor

**IT 353–359 Topics in Italian Film** 3–4 CR  
Content varies. Study of particular film directors, movements (Neorealism), periods and genres. **Prerequisite:** IT 201–202 or permission of the instructor

**IT 363–369 Topics in Italian Culture** 3–4 CR  
Content varies. Study of particular periods (Risorgimento), places, movements (Fascism) and representative individuals. **Prerequisite:** IT 201–202 or permission of the instructor

**IT 371 Literary Travelers, Exiles and Expatriates** 3–4 CR  
Treats literary representations of travel, exile and expatriation. Emphasis on works in a variety of genres including novel, autobiography and letters. Issues include life abroad and life in exile, bicultural and multicultural identity, displacement and subjectivity, bilingualism and confrontations with foreign cultures. May treat specific period. **Prerequisite:** IT 201–202 or permission of the instructor

**IT 372 Women Writers** 3–4 CR  
Treats literary works by Italian women in a variety of genres including novel, autobiography, drama, poetry and letters. Discussion of feminist literary criticism and theory. May treat specific period. **Prerequisite:** IT 201–202 or permission of the instructor

**IT 373–379 Topics in Italian Literature** 3–4 CR  
Content varies. Study of particular authors (women writers), movements, periods and genres (short story). **Prerequisite:** IT 201–202 or permission of the instructor

**IT 399 Independent Study** 3 CR  
Work on a special topic to be arranged with instructor who directs this work. Permission of the department chairperson is granted to qualified students in Italian on basis of written prospectus. By special arrangement.

**Japanese Course Descriptions**

**JP 011–012 Beginning**  
Japanese I, II 4 CR each  
An introduction to modern Japanese. Pronunciation drill, grammar and conversation practice with an introduction to the hiragana and katakana writing system. Offered every other year.

**JP 151–152 Intermediate**  
Japanese I, II 3 CR each  
Continued emphasis on communicative competence and oral proficiency. Review and intensified study of structure, reading, vocabulary building, composition, listening comprehension and conversation. **Prerequisite:** JP 012 or equivalent

**Polish Course Descriptions**

**PL 011–012 Beginning**  
Polish I, II 3 CR each  
Focuses on pronunciation of Polish sounds and fundamental principles of grammar. Training in
reading, listening, speaking and writing is provided. Offered every other year.

**PL 151-152 Intermediate Polish I, II**
3 CR each
An intensified study of language patterns, stressing the use of correct grammatical rules in conversation. **Prerequisite:** PL 012 or equivalent

**Spanish Course Descriptions**

**SP 011–012 Beginning Spanish I, II**
4 CR each
For students with no previous Spanish education. Basic grammar patterns, oral practice, reading and writing are studied. **Placement by department**

or

**SP 103-104 Advanced Beginning Spanish I and II**
3 CR each
For students with some knowledge of Spanish (one or two years of high school and not native speakers). Courses review basic grammar patterns. Extensive practice in listening, speaking, reading and writing in Spanish. **Placement by department**

**SP 151-152 Intermediate Spanish I, II**
3 CR each
Review of and expanded study of Spanish grammar to consolidate what has been acquired previously. Extensive practice in listening, speaking, reading and writing Spanish enables students to function in a Spanish-speaking environment. **Prerequisite:** SP 012 or SP 104

**SP 201–202 Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar I, II**
3 CR each
Focus on vocabulary building and writing controlled compositions based on selections previously read and discussed. **Prerequisite:** SP 152

**SP 203 Spanish for the Professions**
3 CR
Designed for students in Nursing, Physical Therapy and Social Work. Emphasis is on special topics related to those professions, focusing on communicating in Spanish. Service learning required. **Prerequisites:** SP 152 or equivalent and permission of the instructor

**SP 207-208 Spanish Language and Culture in Spain I, II**
3 CR each
Four weeks, intensive summer study abroad in Granada, Spain. Students are placed according to their level of language. The courses include extensive practice in listening, speaking, reading and writing of Spanish and serve as an introduction to the culture, customs and history of Spain. Field trips to Sevilla and Córdoba. Permission of Sacred Heart Spanish coordinator

**SP 211–212 Conversation: Topics for Daily Living I, II**
3 CR each
Emphasis on intensive oral practice, short speeches and group discussions. **Prerequisite:** SP 151 or equivalent

**SP 215–216 Spanish Readings and Discussion I, II**
3 CR each
Designed to improve reading ability and self-expression through readings chosen from Spanish authors, newspapers and magazines. **Prerequisites:** SP 201 and SP 202 or permission of the chairperson

**SP 241 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology**
3 CR
A study of the sounds of the language. Recommended for all Spanish majors and those who expect to teach Spanish. **Prerequisites:** SP 201 and SP 202 or permission of the chairperson

**SP 251–252 Spanish Literature I, II**
3 CR each
Spanish literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Oral and written reports are required. **Prerequisites:** SP 201 and SP 202 or permission of the chairperson

**SP 253–259 Special Topics in the Literature of Spain**
3 CR each
Course description varies each time the course is
offered. Prerequisites: SP 201 and SP 202 or permission of the chairperson

†SP 261–262 Masterpieces of Latin-American Literature I, II 3 CR each
Latin-American literature from the Colonial period to the present. Prerequisites: SP 201 and SP 202 or permission of the chairperson

†SP 263–269 Special Topics: Latin-American Literature 3 CR each
Course description varies each time the course is offered. Prerequisites: SP 201 and SP 202 or permission of the chairperson

†SP 280 Hispanic Civilization and Culture: Spain 3 CR
History and culture of the Spanish people from their origins to the present day with emphasis on their arts, thought and lifestyle. Prerequisites: SP 201 and SP 202 or permission of the chairperson

†SP 281 Hispanic Civilization and Culture: Latin America 3 CR
Emphasis on understanding the Spanish-American people through the different periods of their history and their reactions to political, religious and economic problems. Prerequisites: SP 201 and SP 202 or permission of the chairperson

†SP 282 Puerto Rico: Su Lengua Y Su Cultura 3 CR
A study of Puerto Rico, its people, culture and language as shown in its literature and political history. Prerequisites: SP 201 and SP 202 or permission of the department chairperson

†SP 283 The Hispanic Caribbean 3 CR
A comprehensive study of the main historical and cultural development of the Caribbean world. Prerequisites: SP 201 and SP 202 or permission of the chairperson

SP 299 Special Topics in Spanish 3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Prerequisites: SP 201 and SP 202 or permission of the chairperson

†SP 315–320 Contemporary Issues 3 CR each
Discussions based on current materials, including books, newspapers, magazines and movies from the Spanish world. Prerequisites: SP 201 and SP 202 or permission of the chairperson

†SP 341 Spanish Linguistics 3 CR
Teaches the relationship between linguistics and the learning of a new language. Prerequisites: SP 201 and SP 202 or permission of the chairperson

†SP 353–359 Advanced Topics in Literature Written in Spanish 3 CR each
Course description varies each time the course is offered. Prerequisites: SP 201 and SP 202 or permission of the chairperson

†SP 363–369 Advanced Topics in Latin-American Literature 3 CR each
Description varies each time the course is offered. Prerequisites: SP 201 and SP 202 or permission of the chairperson

Music

The Music program exists to provide the environment in which students can develop the aesthetic dimension of life by nurturing their abilities to imagine, create and appreciate. As a nonmajor program, it is designed to lead students to engage in music, to explore its manifold cultural manifestations and, thus, to create a foundation for ongoing experience, learning and enrichment of their lives.

Faculty

John Michniewicz, D.M.A., Assistant Professor

Required Courses for Music Minor

Track I: Regular (18 credits)

MU 103  Bach to Beethoven
or
MU 104 Brahms to Bernstein
MU 121 Musicianship/Theory
Three credits in applied music
Nine credits from music history or music literature courses

Track II: Performance (18 credits)
MU 103 Bach to Beethoven
or
MU 104 Brahms to Bernstein
MU 121 Musicianship/Theory
Nine credits in applied music (five of which must be in a performing group)
Three credits from music history or music literature courses

Required Courses for Associate Degree with Music Concentration (18 credits)
Same as Track I – Regular (above)

Course Descriptions
†MU 102 History of Jazz 3 CR
A study of jazz styles from African sources to the present.

†MU 103 Bach to Beethoven: Their Lives and Music 3 CR
This study of composers like Mozart, Bach and Beethoven, and their contributions to the world, covers the period from 1600 to 1825 with glimpses backward to set the stage for their arrival. The music of the composers living at this point in history gives a true picture of the society and customs that influenced the art form and the world, as we know it.

†MU 104 Brahms to Bernstein: Their Lives and Music 3 CR
The study of composers living from 1825 to the present, ending with artists like Leonard Bernstein, gives a view of the emergence of our own society. Music is the mirror through which we see the people and customs of our world. An understanding of this art form gives us a better understanding of ourselves.

†MU 112 Music in America 3 CR
U.S. folk, jazz, popular and fine art music are studied. Emphasis on aural analysis and cultural context.

†MU 114 Latin American and Caribbean Music 3 CR
Traces development of principal Latin American music from folk origins to present. Focus on Cuba and Brazil.

†MU 121 Musicianship I 3 CR
Focus is on the development and enhancement of musical skills through music reading and notation, rhythmic and tonal perception and analysis. Construction and function of scales, intervals and triads. Open to all students. Offered Fall semesters.

†MU 122 Musicianship II 3 CR
Further development of musical skills through music notation, analysis and aural perception. Construction and function of triads, harmonic motion, rhythm, texture and writing. Offered Spring semesters. Prerequisite: MU 121 or by Permission

†MU 125 Music in the Performing Arts 3 CR
A study of music and artists in the performing arts past and present. Visits by professional artists and trips to performances are available to enhance student understanding.

MU 130–139 Applied Music 1–2 CR
Private or group music performance courses that may be repeated for credit. Applied Music courses do not satisfy Area B-1 requirements.

MU 131 Private Lessons 1 CR
Individual instruction in selected instruments or voice. One half-hour lesson per week. Fee required. Prerequisite: Departmental permission

MU 132 Private Lessons 2 CR
Individual instruction in selected instruments or
voice. One-hour lesson per week. Fee required. 

**Prerequisite:** Departmental permission

**MU 136 Concert Band**  
1 CR  
Development of musicianship through participation in a performing instrumental group. The ensemble presents a wide variety of interesting and significant repertoire arranged and written for concert band, in both on- and off-campus concerts and events. **Prerequisite:** Audition and permission

**MU 137 Concert Choir**  
1 CR  
Development of musicianship through participation in a larger vocal ensemble. The choir focuses on the training in and performance of interesting and significant choral works from many different cultures and historical periods. Participants perform in concerts and events both on and off campus. No background is required, but the choir is open to all students by an informal vocal placement interview. **Prerequisite:** Audition

**MU 138 Jazz Band**  
1 CR  
Jazz workshop approach develops stylistic and improvisatorial skills. Concerts presented. **Prerequisite:** Departmental permission

**MU 139 Guitar Ensemble**  
1 CR  
Development of musicianship through participation in a performing instrumental group. The ensemble presents a wide variety of repertoire arranged and written for guitar in both on- and off-campus concerts and events. **Prerequisite:** Permission

**MU 233 4-Heart Harmony**  
1 CR  
This advanced mixed chamber choir performs a wide variety of significant and interesting music, including a capella, jazz, pop, show tunes, multicultural and classical choral repertoire. Participants perform in concerts and events both on and off campus. Members are experienced choral singers and the ensemble is open by interview and vocal audition. **Prerequisite:** Permission

**MU 299 Topics in Music**  
3 CR  
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department’s permanent offerings. Courses capitalize on a timely topic, a faculty member’s particular interest, an experimental alternative to existing courses, etc.

**Philosophy**

The philosophical experience is considered integral to the intellectual and cultural development of today’s student. The Philosophy program provides foundational courses that satisfy core requirements. Its broad range of electives, dealing with historical movements as well as contemporary problems, allows for a major in Philosophy and makes available a variety of electives of an interdisciplinary nature.

In whatever way the student comes to Philosophy, whether it be to satisfy a core, major or elective requirement, the department seeks to enrich life experience by making available the broad and generous ideas that have shaped the contemporary intellectual world. Awareness of the traditional philosophical forces of the past is a condition for understanding the ideological trends of today.

**Faculty**

John E. Jalbert, Ph.D., **Professor**
Edward Papa, Ph.D., **Associate Professor**
Michael Ventimiglia, Ph.D., **Assistant Professor**

**Major in Philosophy**

The major in Philosophy requires the completion of 30 credits.

**Required Courses**

- PH 101 Introduction to the Problems of Philosophy
- PH 211 Logic
- or
- PH 212 Practical Logic
- PH 231 Philosophy of Knowledge
- PH 251 Ethics or PH 258 Medical Ethics
- Six Philosophy electives
Minor in Philosophy
The minor in Philosophy requires the completion of the following 18 credits:

Required Courses
PH 101 Introduction to the Problems of Philosophy
Five Philosophy electives from 200- or 300-level courses.

Associate in Arts General Studies

Emphasis Requirements (15 credits)
PH 101 Introduction to the Problems of Philosophy
Four Philosophy electives

Course Descriptions

PH 101 Introduction to the Problems of Philosophy 3 CR
Philosophy is defined for the beginning student through an exploration of the branches of philosophy and their respective problems.

PH 211 Logic 3 CR
The nature and basic concepts of logic, informal fallacies, formal techniques for testing the correctness of deductive reasoning.

PH 212 Practical Logic 3 CR
Practice of logical analysis in classroom exercises. Focuses on informal logic, how to make ideas clear, reason correctly and evaluate evidence used to substantiate a truth claim.

PH 214 The Philosophy of Human Communications 3 CR
In this course, the student analyzes the formal structure of rhetoric using a classical model, and applies it to contemporary political and social issues in philosophical disputation. Prerequisite: PH 101

PH 221 Historical Survey of Philosophy I 3 CR
Primary texts from the philosophers of ancient Greece, the Hellenistic-Roman period and the Middle Ages. Prerequisite: PH 101

PH 222 Understanding Our Universe 3 CR
Major philosophical, theological, scientific issues in cosmology. Creation, evolution and fate of the universe. Design and chance, freedom and determinism, God and the universe. Prerequisite: PH 101

PH 225 Philosophy of Plato 3 CR
The nature of the philosophical life is examined through an exploration of selected Platonic dialogues. Prerequisite: PH 101

PH 226 The Philosophy of Aristotle 3 CR
Emphasizes the ethics, politics and metaphysics of the Aristotelian system, and its contrast to the Platonic synthesis. Prerequisite: PH 101

PH 231 Philosophy of Knowledge 3 CR
The conditions that make knowledge possible and the criteria of truth and falsity. Selected representative historical thinkers. Prerequisite: PH 101

PH 241 Medieval Philosophy 3 CR
The Aristotelian tradition as developed within Islam, Judaism and Christianity. Prerequisite: PH 101

PH 245 The Philosophy of St. Augustine 3 CR
Aurelius Augustinus's contribution to the development of Roman Catholic philosophy and theology. Prerequisite: PH 101

PH 250 Historical Survey of Philosophy II 3 CR
The classics of modern Western philosophy from Descartes to the present. Prerequisite: PH 101

PH 251 Ethics 3 CR
Primary texts from notable moral philosophers in the Western philosophical tradition, from Socrates to Rawls. Prerequisite: PH 101

PH 255 Political Philosophy 3 CR
Primary texts from the history of political thought
including Plato, Lao-Tzu, Aquinas, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Marx, Mill and Rawls.

**Prerequisite:** PH 101

**PH 256 The Philosophy of Technology** 3 CR
Representative views of the social role of technology. Two fundamental questions are addressed. The extent of technology's impact on social institutions and individual lives. And, to what degree is this impact beneficial or harmful? **Prerequisite:** PH 101

**PH 258 Medical Ethics** 3 CR
This course will examine the ethical and legal issues surrounding abortion, physician-assisted suicide, euthanasia, genetic cloning, genetic therapy/enhancement, genetic patenting and healthcare allocation. **Prerequisite:** PH 101

**PH 260 Women Philosophers** 3 CR
Augments the traditional philosophical canon with philosophical works by women from Pan Chao in first-century China to the 20th century, to Simon de Beauvoir. **Prerequisite:** PH 101

**PH 270 Philosophical Anthropology** 3 CR
Reflections on the nature and meaning of human existence, especially in contemporary philosophy such as existentialism and Marxism. Writings of Buber and Scheler on human nature are studied. **Prerequisite:** PH 101

**PH 272 Metaphysics** 3 CR
Four movements in the development of the Western metaphysical tradition: Aristotle, Thomas Aquinas, Kant and Heidegger. **Prerequisite:** PH 101

**PH 278 East/West Comparative Philosophy** 3 CR
Heidegger and East Asian thought, the origin of Greek and Chinese philosophy, the Kyoto school; Nishitani's *Religion and Nothingness.* **Prerequisite:** PH 101

**PH 283 Philosophical Theology** 3 CR
The problem of God before and after Kant's "Copernical Revolution," phenomenology of religion and postmodern theology. **Prerequisite:** PH 101

**PH 299 Special Topics in Philosophy** 3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses capitalizing on a timely topic, a faculty member's particular interest, an experimental alternative to existing courses, etc. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and current prerequisites. Prerequisites established by the department. **Prerequisite:** PH 101

**PH 306 Existentialism** 3 CR
Nineteenth- and 20th-century existentialism, especially the thought of Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger and Sartre. **Prerequisite:** PH 101

**PH 307 Introduction to Phenomenology** 3 CR
Examines the phenomenological method in philosophy as developed in the writings of Husserl, Heidegger, Merleau-Ponty and Scheler. **Prerequisite:** PH 101

**PH 312 Philosophical Foundations of Marxism** 3 CR
Philosophical development of the young Karl Marx, from his study of Hegel and Feuerbach to the formulation of his own historical materialism/humanism. **Prerequisite:** PH 101

**PH 322 American Philosophy and Culture** 3 CR
Interaction of American philosophical thought and the American experience as revealed in the philosophies of Edwards, Emerson, Thoreau, Peirce, James and Dewey. **Prerequisite:** PH 101

**PH 331 Oriental Thought** 3 CR
An introduction to the philosophies of India, China and Japan. A presentation and analysis of the major schools of philosophy, including Hinduism, Buddhism, the Confucian school, Taoism and Zen Buddhism. Topics include finding one's self, transformation, compassion, moral cultivation, sagehood and enlightenment. **Prerequisite:** PH 101

**PH 382 Problems in Contemporary Philosophy** 3 CR
Topics, selected by the instructor, such as war and peace, near-death studies, the philosophical novel,
new directions in philosophy or the crisis in professional ethics. Prerequisite: PH 101

†PH 383 The Philosophy of St. Thomas Aquinas 3 CR
The existence and nature of God, human knowledge, the state, natural and divine law, virtue, grace and the Incarnation as explicated in the Summa Theologica. Prerequisite: PH 101

PH 399 Independent Study 1–3 CR
An area of study for which no course is presently provided. The student must find an instructor competent in his or her proposed topic and secure the permission of the chairperson and the dean. Prerequisite: PH 101

Physics
The physics curriculum, which is a nonmajor program, provides introductory physics courses for students in science majors, Pre-Physical Therapy, Pre-Medical, Pre-Dental, Pre-Veterinary and pre-professional programs in health-related careers. An astronomy course, geophysics and physical oceanography are also offered for general interests.

Faculty
Marlina Slamet, Ph.D., Associate Professor

Course Descriptions
†PY 040 Oceanography 3 CR
Processes governing the geology, circulation, chemistry and biological productivity of the world's oceans. Emphasis is on interactions and interrelationships between physical, chemical, biological and geological processes of the marine environment.

†PY 045 Geophysics: The Study of Earth 3 CR
Students are introduced to the forces and phenomena that have created earth. The State of Connecticut will be utilized as the laboratory illustrating the theories presented in the classroom. Participants will be involved in process thinking, problem solving, and the application of knowledge in a field laboratory setting. Observation, data collection, and hypothesizing are utilized in individual and group investigations.

†PY 090 Basic Astronomy 3 CR
Explores the universe briefly. Emphasis is on the solar system and recent space explorations. Observations of the sky and/or visit(s) to planetariums.

†PY 100 Elements of Physics 4 CR
Covers the basic laws of mechanics, properties of matter, electricity, magnetism and nuclear radiation with an introduction to quantitative laboratory. Designed for health-related professions. Prerequisite: MA 006 or equivalent

†PY 111 General Physics I 3 CR
Noncalculus-based course covering the basic principles of mechanics, properties of matter, temperature and heat transfer. Prerequisite: MA 140 or equivalent

†PY 112 General Physics II 3 CR
Topics include wave motion, sound, electricity, magnetism, light and geometrical optics. Prerequisite: PY 111

PY 113 Physics Laboratory I 1 CR
Fundamental training in physical measurements in mechanics, properties of matter, temperature and heat transfer. Corequisite: PY 111

PY 114 Physics Laboratory II 1 CR
Fundamental training in physical measurements in wave motion, sound, electricity, light and optical devices. Corequisite: PY 112

†PY 151 Principles of Physics I 3 CR
Calculus-based course, covering basic principles of mechanics, properties of matter and thermodynamics. Prerequisite: MA 152 or equivalent

†PY 152 Principles of Physics II 3 CR
Explores wave motion, sound, electricity, magnetism, light and optics. Prerequisite: PY 151
PY 153 Physics Laboratory I 1 CR
Same as PY 113. Corequisite: PY 151

PY 154 Physics Laboratory II 1 CR
Same as PY 114. Corequisite: PY 152

Political Science
The Political Science major seeks to awaken in students an appreciation and an understanding of politics and government in the broadest and deepest sense. It considers democratic governance the key to civilization, and ethics as central to democratic life. Courses are offered in four major areas: American politics, comparative politics, international relations and political philosophy and theory. Classroom learning is enriched in a number of ways, including field trips to the state Capitol, Washington, D.C.; internships with legislators in the Connecticut General Assembly; Washington and district office internships with national legislators; election campaign and party organization internships; and internships with public administrators.

Students who major or minor in Political Science prepare themselves for careers in law, teaching, elective office, government service, many areas of business and not-for-profit management, international business, journalism, campaign management and other endeavors.

Faculty
John F. Kikoski, Ph.D., Professor
Steven J. Michels, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Gary L. Rose, Ph.D., Professor

Major in Political Science
For students entering Sacred Heart University in the Academic Year 2003–2004, the major in Political Science requires the completion of 36 credits. A minimum of 27 credits must be earned through formal classroom instruction. The balance of credits can be earned through formal coursework or Political Science internships.

Required Courses
PO 121 Introduction to American Government
PO 122 Introduction to International Relations
PO 301 Ancient and Medieval Political Thought
PO 302 Modern Political Thought
PO 395 Senior Seminar in Political Science
Students are also required to take at least one course in Comparative Politics. The remaining 18 credits in Political Science can be taken as electives

Comparative Politics
PO 311 Comparative Western European Politics
PO 312 Comparative Eastern European Politics
PO 314 Middle East Politics
PO 315 Latin American Politics
PO 316 South Asian Politics

Political Philosophy and Theory
PO 301 Ancient and Medieval Political Thought
PO 302 Modern Political Thought
PO 303 Radical Political Thought
PO 304 American Political Thought
PO 305 Ethics and Politics: Profiles of Practicing Politicians
PO 306 Liberalism
PO 307 Conservatism

Minor in Political Science
The minor in Political Science requires the completion of the following 18 credits:

Required Courses
PO 121 Introduction to American Government
PO 122 Introduction to International Relations
One Political Theory elective
One Comparative Politics elective
Two Political Science electives

Associate in Arts General Studies
Emphasis Requirements (15 credits)
PO 121 Introduction to American Government
PO 122 Introduction to International Relations
Three Political Science electives
Course Descriptions

†PO 121 Introduction to American Government 3 CR
Explores a variety of areas that collectively comprise the American political system. Examines the theoretical foundation of American government, the U.S. Constitution, political behavior, Congress, the presidency and the Supreme Court.

†PO 122 Introduction to International Relations 3 CR
Focuses on fundamental factors in understanding international relations. Sovereignty, nation-states, national interests, power, diplomacy, United Nations, war, terrorism, ethnicity and low-intensity warfare, and the environment and global politics are studied.

†PO 200 Approaches to Political Science 3 CR
What is politics? And how best can we study it? This course examines how the study of politics has changed since Aristotle coined the term "political science" more than 2,000 years ago. Particular emphasis is on the development of political science as a discipline in the 20th century.

†PO 212 American State and Local Government 3 CR
Examines the subnational level of American politics. Topics include the constitutional position of state governments, federal-state interaction, financing of state governments, political parties, group activity and public policies. Prerequisite: PO 121

†PO 215 Political Parties 3 CR
Focuses on the role of political parties in America's democracy. Examines the structure and function of party organization, behavior of the American electorate and effectiveness of parties in the governing process. Platforms and categories of minor parties are also discussed. Prerequisite: PO 121

†PO 216 Congress and the Legislative Process 3 CR
Examines the Constitutional powers of Congress, historical development, legislative process and relationship with executive branch of government. Prerequisite: PO 121

†PO 217 The American Presidency 3 CR
Traces the role of the chief executive in the American political system. Attention is given to the evolution, functions and limits of executive leadership, as well as to relations with Congress, courts, bureaucracy, public opinion and the role of personal style in the office. Prerequisite: PO 121

†PO 218 The Politics of Presidential Elections 3 CR
Explores the dimensions of presidential elections. Topics include political coalitions, campaign strategy, the role of media and money, conventions and presidential debates. Prerequisite: PO 121

†PO 240 War 3 CR
Topics include the causes of war, case studies of major wars, theories of instinctual aggression, psychological behavior, ethnicity, national interests, imperialism, economics, international systems and other topics.

†PO 241 Peace 3 CR
Presents religious and philosophical roots of peace, functionalism, the changing role of international organizations in the 21st century, international norms, global interdependence and other topics.

†PO 242 International Organizations 3 CR
Focuses on the origin, evolution, structure and functions of regional and global intergovernmental and nongovernmental organizations. Special attention is given to the changing role of the post–Cold War United Nations.

†PO 243 Terrorism 3 CR
History and evolution of terrorism in its global, cultural, psychological, religious and secular contexts. Special focus on military, diplomatic, political and economic responses as nuclear, chemical,
biological and cyberwarfare capabilities spread in the 21st century.

PO 244 American Foreign Policy since 1945 3 CR
Examines themes of American foreign policy. Topics include containment, deterrence, détente, changing bases of national power, foreign policy development, terrorism, narco-criminality and environmental issues.

PO 285 Future Politics 3 CR
Explores the transformation of America and the planet. Consequences of shift from industrial to informational to networked economy on environment, society, careers, domestic and international politics are studied.

PO 291 Ethics and International Politics 3 CR
Role of ethics and morality in international politics. Synthesis of religion and Idealism, national interest and Realism in foreign policy.

PO 299 Special Topics in Political Science 3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Courses capitalize on a timely topic, a faculty member's particular interest, an experimental alternative to existing courses, etc. Prerequisites established by the department as appropriate for the specific course. Course title is shown on the student's transcript. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and current prerequisites.

PO 301 Ancient and Medieval Political Thought 3 CR
What is justice? What is the best way of life? This course examines such thinkers as Plato and Aristotle as they address these concerns. This course also includes the medieval response to this tradition, those who sought to reconcile the ancients with revealed religion.

PO 302 Modern Political Thought 3 CR
The problem with the ancient way of thinking, a modern would say, is that it concentrated on how we ought to live, rather than how we do live. Readings include those by the originators of modern political thought as well as those questioning whether the modern project is desirable or even possible.

PO 303 Radical Political Thought 3 CR
Have the benefits promised by liberal democracy been realized fully and by all individuals equally? This course focuses on those who claim to be neglected, alienated or oppressed by conventional politics and its institutions.

PO 304 American Political Thought 3 CR
The Constitution of 1787 was based on speculation and a series of untested principles: it is possible for a territory as large as the United States to be self-governing; self-interest can be made to serve the common good; and minority rights can be protected in a system based on majority rule. This course examines documents related to the founding and other readings that shape, question and are inspired by political life in our country.

PO 305 Ethics and Politics: Profiles of Practicing Politicians 3 CR
Readings in ethics and the lives of practicing politicians from George Washington to the present that reaffirm foundations of democratic life, including virtue, integrity, honor and trust. Class time includes dialogue with public officials.

PO 306 Liberalism 3 CR
Liberalism emerged in the 17th century to advance individual liberty and a free and open society against religious conformity and ascribed status. This course examines this radical change, how liberalism itself has since changed, and the role that liberalism plays in politics today.

PO 307 Conservatism 3 CR
What conservatives have in common is an unwavering reverence for history and tradition. Consequently, what it means to be a conservative is determined by time and place. This course examines many variants of conservatism, including 18th-century Europe and the contemporary United States.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†PO 311</td>
<td>Comparative Western European Politics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A comparative analysis of the governments and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>politics of France, Germany and the United</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kingdom. Similarities and differences are</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>explored with respect to patterns of political</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>culture, behavior and institutions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PO 312</td>
<td>Comparative Eastern European Politics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examines the political systems of Eastern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>as they re-shape themselves in the aftermath of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soviet domination and tyranny. Political and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>economic relations with the European Union are</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>studied.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PO 313</td>
<td>The Politics of European Integration</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Explores the political complexities associated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with the integration of European nations. The</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>structure and function of European governing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>institutions are examined and analyzed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PO 314</td>
<td>Middle East Politics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Problems and prospects of the Middle East. Area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>history, culture, Islam, intrusion of the West,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>oil, impact of personalities, Arab-Israeli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>problem, modernization and Islamic fundamentalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>are studied.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PO 315</td>
<td>Latin American Politics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to the political culture and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>structures of Latin America. Through a series of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>case studies (e.g., Cuba, Mexico, Brazil), this</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>course addresses key themes and challenges for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the region, including democratization, economic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>development, violence and revolution,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>militarism and the relationship with the United</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>States.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PO 316</td>
<td>South Asian Politics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Explores the political cultures, religious</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traditions, governing structures, key</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>personalities and political tensions in several</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Asian countries.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PO 318</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication in the Culturally</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diverse Workplace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory and practice of face-to-face</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>communication in culturally diverse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>organizations. Cultural paradigms of major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>workforce demographic groups. Emphasis is on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>acquisition of appropriate communication skills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PO/LW 321</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Survey of organizational theories and professional skills useful to those contemplating public sector service. Addresses public service context, planning, budgeting, communication, leadership and other skills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PO 322</td>
<td>American Public Policy</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Models of policy making. Examines government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>policies toward civil, gender and minority rights,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>crime, health, welfare, education, environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and other areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PO 323</td>
<td>Leadership of Organizations</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focuses on the role of leadership in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>organizations. Readings, discussions, workshops,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>simulations and role-playing to sharpen student</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>skills in career areas. Intended for non-Business majors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PO/LW 325</td>
<td>Politics, Law and Judicial Behavior</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examines the judiciary's role in the American</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>political process. Topics include the nature of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>law, political influence in judicial decision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>making, court organization, judicial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>recruitment and the powers and limitations of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the judiciary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PO 330</td>
<td>Computer-Simulated Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simulations of international political systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College students from the United States and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>around the world interactively conduct foreign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>policy of actual nations via the Internet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PO 341</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traces the development of international law and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>reviews principles and cases in major topical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PO 351/LW</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234/CJ 200</td>
<td>An inquiry into American constitutional law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>through the study of outstanding cases. Attention is given to the development of constitutional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
doctrines and the processes of legal reasoning.  
Prerequisite: PO 121

†PO/IW/CJ 352 The First Amendment 3 CR  
Examines U.S. Supreme Court cases involving the freedom of religion, speech, press, assembly and petition. Special attention is given to the balance between personal liberty and societal order. Prerequisite: PO 121

PO 391 Internship Program 3–6 CR  
Congressional district staff, state Capitol or Washington, D.C., internships; election campaign and party organization internships; not-for-profit organization internships and others. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair

PO 395 Senior Seminar in Political Science 3 CR  
Advanced study of a particular theme or topic in a seminar setting. Required capstone course for Political Science majors. Prerequisite: Senior standing

PO 399 Independent Study 1–3 CR  
Guided study of a topic that goes beyond normal course offerings under the direction of a member of the Political Science faculty. Approval of the chair of the Political Science program required. By special arrangement.

**Psychology**

The Psychology program provides students with a basic foundation in the scientific study of human behavior. This background is of value to two groups of students: those who enter the employment market after completion of the Baccalaureate degree and those who further their education through graduate study and pursue a career in psychology or a related field.

The department offers courses on conducting experimental research, as well as providing internship opportunities and a wide range of elective courses covering many different areas of interest.

**Faculty**

Carol M. Batt, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
Rachel E. Bowman, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
Maureen A. Conard, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
Kathryn M. LaFontana, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
Mindy Miserendino, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
Shirley Pavone, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
Nina Tarner, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
Christina J. Taylor, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
Amy Van Buren, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
Albert Wakin, M.S., Sixth Year, Instructor  
Alisha Walker, Ph.D., Assistant Professor

**Major in Psychology**

The major in Psychology requires the completion of 33 credits.

**Required Courses**

- PS 101 General Psychology I
- PS 102 General Psychology II
- Two 200-level Psychology electives
- PS 301 Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences
- PS 302 Research Design and Analysis
- One 300-level elective (PS 335, PS 351, PS 352, PS 353 or PS 389)
- PS 360–372 Experimental Psychology (two courses)
- PS 382 Systems and Theories of Psychology
- PS 396 Psychology Internship

**Minor in Psychology**

The minor in Psychology requires the completion of the following 18 credits.

**Required Courses for Minor**

- PS 101 General Psychology I
- PS 102 General Psychology II
- PS 382 Systems and Theories of Psychology*
- Three 200-level Psychology electives

*Note: PS 302 is not required as a prerequisite for PS 382 for Psychology minors.

**Associate in Arts General Studies**

Emphasis Requirements Psychology (15 credits)
Course Descriptions

PS 101 General Psychology I 3 CR
Introduction to psychology as the science of behavior, focusing on the individual as an adapting biological system. History, methodology and physiological bases of behavior are emphasized.

PS 102 General Psychology II 3 CR
A continuation of PS 101 covering social and personality factors, human development, behavioral disorders, and applied psychology. Prerequisite: PS 101

PS 103 General Psychology for Pre-Professional Students 3 CR
This class is for students who plan to pursue a preprofessional course of study and need a background in introductory psychology. The course emphasizes applying the major topics in psychology to the student's intended professional field of study. This course may be taken in place of PS 101 and PS 102 by non-Psychology majors only. Psychology majors should not take this course.

PS 211 Human Sexuality 3 CR
An in-depth analysis of issues relating to human sexuality, including historical perspectives and their significance, research evaluation, gender identity, communication, sexual response and sexual dysfunction and its treatment. Prerequisite: PS 102

PS 212 (formerly PS 311) Abnormal Psychology 3 CR
Examines various mental disorders, such as schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, brain damage, retardation, sexual deviations. Prerequisite: PS 102 or PS 103

PS 213 Abnormal Psychology in Film 3 CR
Study of the diagnosis, causes and treatment of the major psychological disorders through examination of their portrayal in popular films. Prerequisite: PS 102

PS 215 Social Psychology: Interpersonal Factors 3 CR
Explores how people are affected by the persons around them. Topics include: person perception, first impressions, interpersonal attraction, nonverbal communication, romantic love, prejudice, stereotyping, aggression, conformity, obedience and environmental influences on behavior. Prerequisite: PS 102

PS 220 (formerly PS 120) Drugs: Use and Abuse in Contemporary Society 3 CR
Examines the nature of drug use, legal and illegal, in contemporary society. Emphasis is on behavioral and physiological effects of psychoactive substances, addictions, rehabilitation strategies and ethical issues. Prerequisite: PS 102

PS 222 (formerly PS 122) Sports Psychology 3 CR
Provides information on and facilitates understanding of individual sport behavior. Emphasis is on the psychological constructs and concepts that relate to and help explain the phenomena of sports performance. Prerequisite: PS 102

PS 233 (formerly PS 133) Introduction to Clinical Psychology 3 CR
Provides an understanding of basic principles and tools used in clinical practice to implement behavioral interventions. Students are expected to master some of the elemental principles of cognitive-behavioral therapy and to demonstrate the applicability of these principles to their own experience. Prerequisite: PS 102

PS 241 Psychology of Personality 3 CR
Explores scientific perspectives on personality including trait, biological, Freudian, neo-Freudian, social learning and humanistic. Prerequisite: PS 102
PS 251 Life Span Development 4 CR
This is a life span development course including traditional and contemporary developmental theories as applied to areas such as personality, cognitive, social-emotional, and moral-spiritual development. This course is intended to fulfill prerequisites for Nursing and pre-Occupational Therapy students. Prerequisite: PS 101 or PS 103. Open to Nursing and Pre-Occupational Therapy or non-Psychology majors only.

PS 252 Child Development Psychology 3 CR
Traces development from conception through childhood, including basic concepts and theories as applied to psychological processes of perception, cognition, social interactions, affective and moral development. Prerequisite: PS 102 (may be waived for Nursing and Pre-Occupational Therapy students).

PS 255 Industrial and Organizational Psychology 3 CR
Explores theories and methods involved in application of the psychological principles in work settings. Emphasis is on understanding theory, research, learning methods and techniques used in practice. Prerequisite: PS 102

PS 256 Consumer Psychology 3 CR
Examines psychological, social, and behavioral processes involved in consumer behavior, with a special emphasis on ethical issues. Prerequisite: PS 102

PS 273 Adolescent Development 3 CR
An in-depth study of developmental and behavioral issues in adolescence. Emphasis is on adjustment to adolescent roles, the search for self-identity, and healthy and unhealthy personality development. Prerequisite: PS 102

PS 274 Adult Development 3 CR
Considers various psychological issues and developmental tasks of adulthood and middle age, psychological characteristics of the elderly, and the psychology of death and dying. Prerequisite: PS 102

PS 275 (formerly PS 171) Psychology of Women 3 CR
Surveys and examines current research and theories about women and gender. Topics include: gender-role stereotypes, attitudes toward women, gender-role socialization, women and work, sexuality, marriage, love and the biology of women. Prerequisite: PS 102

PS 285 Psychological Counseling I 3 CR
Deals with the fundamental principles of counseling, and involves the study of several different theoretical approaches, including client-centered and rational-emotive. Prerequisite: PS 102

PS 286 (formerly PS 321) Psychological Counseling II 3 CR
Presents further dimensions of the helping relationship and the approaches of reality, cognitive and Gestalt therapy. Audiotapes of students' counseling efforts are critiqued in class. Prerequisite: PS 285

PS 295 (formerly PS 195) Health Psychology 3 CR
Focuses on the relationship between attitudes and personality factors and health. Emphasis is on stress management and behavioral change methods for health improvement and maintenance. Prerequisite: PS 102 (PS 103 or department permission for Human Movement and Sport Science majors)

PS 299 Special Topics in Psychology 3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Courses capitalize on a timely topic, a faculty member's particular interest, an experimental alternative to existing courses, etc. Prerequisites established by the department as appropriate for the specific course. Course title is shown on the student's transcript. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and current prerequisites.
PS 301 (formerly PS 151) Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences  3 CR
An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques of statistics within the context of psychological research. Topics include: organization of data, measures of central tendency and variability, correlation, sampling error, parametric and nonparametric tests of significance and an introduction to analysis of variance. Prerequisites: PS 101, with at least a B- average. Two semesters of college-level mathematics with at least a C+ average.

PS 302 (formerly PS 152) Research Design and Analysis  3 CR
A course on the application of statistical principles to the mechanics of the scientific method within the context of psychological research. Emphasis is on the design of models for hypothesis testing, relation of theory to hypothesis and control of extraneous variables. Prerequisites: PS 102 and PS 301.

PS 331 Psychometrics  3 CR
Examines principles, theories, applications and ethics of psychological tests used for clinical, educational, industrial or legal purposes. Specific tests and issues unique to their use and abuse are presented. This course may be used to fulfill the PS 396 requirement for Psychology majors. Prerequisites: Declared Psychology majors only and PS 101.

PS 335 Learning and Memory  3 CR
Explores theories of learning and memory from their historical origin to the present, and focuses on how these theories can be applied to the "real world." Students will gain insight into the factors that influence their own behavior, as well as the behavior of others. This course may be used to fulfill the 300-level elective requirement for Psychology majors. Prerequisite: Declared Psychology majors only and PS 101.

PS 350/BI 205 Introduction to Neuroscience  3 CR
Introduces students to the field of neuroscience, which combines biology and psychology into a single area of study. Topics range from the cellular and molecular physiology of neurons to issues of human language, cognition, mental illness and drug use. Prerequisites: BI 111/113, PS 101.

PS 351 Physiological Psychology  3 CR
Examines the molecular and molar views of the nervous and endocrine systems and emphasizes the roles of these systems in behavior. This course fulfills the 300-level elective requirement for Psychology majors. Prerequisites: Declared Psychology majors only, and PS 101.

PS 352 Hormones and Behavior  3 CR
This course examines the hormonal mediation of various behaviors, including play, aggression, parenting and cognitive functioning. This course fulfills the 300-level elective requirement for Psychology majors. Prerequisite: Declared Psychology majors only and PS 101.

PS 353 Psychopharmacology  3 CR
This course presents current data and theories in psychopharmacology and drug abuse research. Basic principles of pharmacology, neurotransmission and drug use are covered. This course fulfills the 300-level elective requirement for Psychology majors. Prerequisite: Declared Psychology majors only and PS 101.

PS 360–372 Experimental Psychology  3 CR
A series of courses covering research techniques and literature in a particular area of psychology. Laboratory work is included. Six credit hours (two courses) are required for major. Prerequisite: PS 302. Individual course names are as follows:
- PS 360 (formerly PS 260) Psychometrics
- PS 361 (formerly PS 261) Perception
- PS 362 (formerly PS 262) Learning
- PS 363 (formerly PS 263) Sensation
- PS 364 (formerly PS 264) Emotion
- PS 365 (formerly PS 265) Cognitive
- PS 366 (formerly PS 266) Social
- PS 367 (formerly PS 267) Motivation
• PS 368 (formerly PS 268) Developmental
• PS 369 (formerly PS 269) Physiological
• PS 370 (formerly PS 270) Indust./Organiz.
• PS 371 (formerly PS 271) Clinical
• PS 372 Consumer

**PS 382 Systems and Theories of Psychology 3 CR**
An historical survey of theoretical formulations and systems in psychology. Evaluates structuralism, functionalism, behaviorism, Gestalt psychology, psychoanalysis and humanistic and cognitive orientation. **Prerequisites:** PS 102 (and PS 302 for Psychology majors)

**PS 389 Special Topics in Neuroscience 3 CR**
Designates new or occasional upper-level courses in physiological psychology and neuroscience that may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Courses capitalize on a faculty member's particular interest or offer an alternative to existing courses. This course fulfills the 300-level elective requirement in the Psychology major sequence. **Prerequisites:** Declared Psychology majors only, and PS 101

**PS 390-395 Psychological Research 1-6 CR**
A Senior course in which selected students conduct original independent research culminating in a formal written report at the end of the semester. By special arrangement with chairperson.

**PS 396 Psychology Internship 3 CR**
Integrates theory and practice with supervised placement in agencies, schools and/or institutions. Seminars focus on career assessment, personal growth and work skills. **Note:** The department may allow certain other courses to fulfill this requirement, provided they meet certain criteria and are approved by the chair. **Prerequisite:** PS 302, Senior Psychology majors only (others by permission of instructor)

**Religious Studies**
Throughout the history of culture, religion has played an enormous role in shaping and determining human actions, perceptions and institutions. Consequently, the failure to explore the religious dimension of human experience must render that experience largely incomprehensible. None of the disciplines traditionally classified under the rubric of the humanities can afford to ignore the basic religious questions, and Religious Studies itself occupies a central position among these disciplines.

Humanistic in its orientation, the study of religion relies partially on the social sciences for its methodological apparatus. The student of religion must learn to play the roles of anthropologist, sociologist and psychologist as well as philosopher, historian and literary critic. Specific courses in the program examine the various symbols and myths, rituals and creeds, events and institutions that illuminate religious imagination and understanding. In addition, the student is encouraged to investigate the cultural interaction between religion and both the natural sciences and the arts.

**Faculty**
Walter E. Brooks, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Anthony J. Cemera, Ph.D., Professor
June-Ann Greeley, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Richard M. Grigg, Ph.D., Professor
Christel J. Manning, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Brian Stiltner, Ph.D., Associate Professor

**Major in Religious Studies**
The major in Religious Studies requires the completion of 33 credits.

**Required Courses**
RS 101 Introduction to the Study of Religion
10 Religious Studies electives selected in consultation with a department advisor

**Minor in Religious Studies**
The minor in Religious Studies requires the completion of 18 credits.
Required Courses for Minor
RS 101 Introduction to the Study of Religion
Five Religious Studies electives selected in consultation with a department advisor

Associate in Arts General Studies
Emphasis Requirements (15 credits)
RS 101 Introduction to the Study of Religion
Four Religious Studies electives

Certificates in Catholic Studies
Catholic Studies refers to academic programs that allow students to explore the Catholic intellectual tradition as it is manifested in any and every academic field. Catholic Studies programs are broadly interdisciplinary, and so distinguished from programs of theological or religious studies. Catholic Studies embraces the humanistic quest for knowledge, with a particular focus on the role of Catholic thinkers, Catholic ideas and values, and Catholic institutions in that quest. The insight here is that the exploration of the particular gives a deeper appreciation of the universal. Thus, the word "Catholic" in the phrase "Catholic Studies" has two meanings. On the one hand, it conveys a scholarly focus on the Roman and Eastern Catholic heritage in its theological, philosophical, historical, literary, artistic, and scientific expressions; on the other, it suggests an intellectual quest that is truly catholic—"universal" in the sense of considering how a tradition of ideas, beliefs, and values has exerted influence "throughout the whole" of Western culture and, indeed, of global society.

The goal of this certificate is to provide students an interdisciplinary exposure to the ideas that constitute the Catholic intellectual traditions. To complete the certificate, a student must take four courses identified by the Center for Christian Thought, Ethics, and Culture (CCTEC) as part of the Catholic Studies Program. The courses must come from at least two different departments/disciplines, one of which must be Religious Studies.

A second track in the Catholic Studies Certificate will be available for students in the Catholic Social Thought Scholars (CSTS) Program. Since 2000, Sacred Heart University has offered the CSTS Program, a multiyear interdisciplinary learning experience that combines study of the Catholic Church's social teachings with a field placement in community service, culminating in a research project designed to address a particular social justice issue. Under this certificate, Catholic Social Thought Scholars take twelve (12) credits in the following distribution:

Candidacy semester (typically spring of Freshman year):
CSP 100 CST Practicum 1 credit
Curriculum year (typically Sophomore year):
RS 259 Faith and Justice 3 credits
SO 200 Social Issues and Social Change 3 credits
CSP 100 CST Practicum 1 credit
Capstone year (typically Junior year):
CSP 300 CST Research Seminar 1 credit
CSP 398 or XX 299 CST Capstone Project 3 credits

Course Descriptions
CSP 100 Catholic Social Thought Candidacy Practicum 1 CR
Candidates in the Catholic Social Thought Scholars Program are introduced to volunteer service, economic problems of the local community, and theological reflection.

CSP 101 Catholic Social Thought Practicum 1 CR
Catholic Social Thought Scholars engage in a minimum of 70 hours of service learning for the year and write a reflective/analytical journal.

Certificate in Catholic Theological Studies
The Certificate in Catholic Theological Studies is awarded to students who take Religious Studies
101, plus three more courses from a special list of Religious Studies and Philosophy courses, and who write a capstone paper in their fourth course. The goal is for students to make an in depth exploration of some of the issues studied in Roman Catholic fundamental, systematic, and moral theology. One of the courses selected fulfills the University-wide requirement to take one course in either Religious Studies or Philosophy beyond the 101s.

Course Descriptions

Note: courses with an asterisk (*) are open to both undergraduate and graduate students.

†RS 101 Introduction to the Study of Religion 3 CR
A critical and constructive study of the nature of religion, its functions in human life and its various forms and manifestations.

†RS 205* Ancient Religions and Cults 3 CR
Explores the beliefs, practices, and teachings of ancient world religions including those of ancient Egypt and Mesopotamia; the mystery cults of the ancient Greco-Roman civilizations, and the religious traditions of pre-Christian northern Europe (Scandinavia) and ancient Iran. The focus of study is on the sacred writings of the religions, with emphasis on such major topics as deities and divine powers, rituals of birth and death, gender studies, and the relationships between ancient faith traditions and the emergence of monotheism.

†RS 210* Modern Biblical Criticism and the Gospels 3 CR
An in-depth analysis of the development of modern biblical criticism and its impact on understanding the Gospels of the New Testament. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 211* Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament 3 CR
Development of the major traditions of the Hebrew Bible. Authorship of these traditions, why they were written and what historical circumstances they were responding to. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 212* Christology 3 CR
Examines the theological interpretation of Jesus as the Christ in the history of the Christian tradition. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 214* Introduction to Eastern Religions 3 CR
Explores history, beliefs and practices of Hinduism, Buddhism and other religions of India, China and Japan and the emergence of the contemporary New Age movement. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 215 Introduction to Islam
A theological and phenomenological exploration of beliefs, practices, and symbology of Islam, incorporating extensive readings from the Qur'an, the hadith and shari'a, and Sufism. This course analyzes contemporary topics such as religion and gender, and religion and politics. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 216* Celtic Religious Tradition 3 CR
The course is concerned with the mythic history of Ireland, and “beginning” of the Irish, and the traditions by which the Irish have come to identify themselves and give meaning to their world. Students study the religious function of social institutions; gods, goddesses and ruling powers; holy places; feasting and sacrifice; spirits and ancestors; and the other world. The class also looks at the role of women in these traditions and what these traditions mean with regard to such issues as our own estrangement from the natural order. The continuation of “myth” in modern Ireland is also studied in this course. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 217* Introduction to Western Religions 3 CR
A theological and phenomenological exploration of the beliefs, history and practices of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam with particular emphasis on the sacred scriptures and spiritual traditions of each religion. Prerequisite: RS 101
†RS 218* Cults, Sects and New Religious Movements 3 CR
Explores beliefs and practices of new religions in America, including Mormonism, Unification Church, Christian Science, Scientology, Theosophy, New Age, Neopaganism and UFO cults. Presents both sociological and theological approaches to understanding new religions. **Prerequisite:** RS 101

†RS 219* Women in World Religions 3 CR
An analysis of women's role in Christianity, Judaism, Hinduism, and Islam—both historical and contemporary—using theories and methods of gender study. **Prerequisite:** RS 101

†RS 220 Women in Christianity 3 CR
A theological, textual and gender-based examination of women in the history of Christianity, incorporating critical analysis of texts written about and by Christian women. Topics include the image of women and woman's spirituality in the Bible, writings of the Church Fathers, mystics, sectarian movements, and the feminist reconstruction of tradition. **Prerequisite:** RS 101

†RS 221* Religion and Politics 3 CR
Critical analysis of ideal and actual relationships between religion and politics in modern democratic society. Topics include the Religious Right, feminist spirituality, and Nation of Islam. **Prerequisite:** RS 101

†RS 222 Women in American Religion 3 CR
A critical analysis of women and religion within the context of American history and culture. This course examines religious writings/narratives by Native American women, and American women in Christianity, Judaism, and Islam. The impact of race, class, history, and/or ethnicity upon religious experience is also explored in the writings of feminist, Womanist (African-American) and Mujerista (Latina) theologians. **Prerequisite:** RS 101

†RS 224* The Gospel of John 3 CR
A critical interpretation of the Gospel of John. **Prerequisite:** RS 101

†RS 229* The Historical Jesus 3 CR
Investigates what can be known of the historical Jesus through a proper methodological examination of the sources. Special emphasis is on the parables of Jesus. **Prerequisite:** RS 101

†RS 230* The Death and Resurrection of Jesus 3 CR
Traces the development of the traditions of the death and resurrection of Jesus as they are found in the gospels of Matthew, Mark, Luke and John. **Prerequisite:** RS 101

†RS 231* The Resurrection Traditions 3 CR
Examines traditions of the Resurrection as they developed in the earliest Christian period and how they were presented by the Gospel writers. **Prerequisite:** RS 101

†RS 232* Contemporary Religious Thinkers 3 CR
Representative writings of a specific religious thinker. Focus is on the work of either an important theologian or a contemporary scholar of religion. Consult the course instructor for the topic. **Prerequisite:** RS 101

†RS 233* Religion and Ecology 3 CR
Examines how religion has shaped humanity's relationship with nature, and explores various religious and philosophical responses to contemporary ecological problems. **Prerequisite:** RS 101

†RS 235* Religion and Sexuality 3 CR
Examines the relationship between religion and sexuality in various world religions. Topics include asceticism vs. eroticism; defining normality and deviance; sex as a means to challenge or maintain the social order; religious responses to the changing sexual morality in contemporary Western society. **Prerequisite:** RS 101
†RS 238* Spiritual Teachers and Thinkers 3 CR
Explores the representative spiritual writings of a specific religious teacher from the history of the world's religions. Examples of such spiritual teachers include Hildegard of Bingen, Meister Eckhart, George Fox, Teresa of Avila, Ibn al'Arabi, and Martin Buber. Consult instructor for relevant topic.

†RS 239* Contemporary Women Religious Thinkers 3 CR
Explores the scholarship of contemporary women theologians and scholars of religion, with a particular emphasis on the work of women scholars in Christianity, Islam, and Judaism.

†RS 240* Understanding Theology 3 CR
An introduction to the nature and role of theology. Investigates both academic, or "public," theology and confessional, or "church-centered," theology. 
Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 242* Medieval Theology
A critical examination of central doctrines of Christianity, Judaism, and Islam as they developed during the Middle Ages. This course analyzes particular modalities of theological expression such as mysticism, sacred art/architecture, and women's visionary writings. 
Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 243* Early Christian Thought 3 CR
How the central doctrines of Christianity have developed with focus on the first five centuries. 
Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 244* Christian-Jewish Understanding 3 CR
This course examines the historical and theological relationship between Judaism and Christianity beginning at the time of Jesus, which resulted in the separation of and misunderstanding between Christians and Jews through the Patristic period, Renaissance, Middle Ages, until the present time. Particular attention is paid to the recent positive studies in interreligious understanding advanced by the Second Vatican Council. 
Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 245* Contemporary Roman Catholic Thought 3 CR
Various thinkers and movements that have shaped contemporary Roman Catholic life and thought, including Karl Rahner, the Second Vatican Council and liberation theology. 
Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 246* Constructing the Concept of God 3 CR
Imaginative construction of a concept of God appropriate for modern life. 
Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 247* Christian-Jewish Relationships and Contemporary Church Teachings 3 CR
This course studies the dramatic positive strides in interreligious understanding advanced by the Second Vatican Council and the continued good relations between Christians and Jews. Theological, pastoral, liturgical and pedagogical implications of the last 35 years are discussed. 
Prerequisite: RS 101; recommended: RS 244

†RS 248* Contemporary Protestant Thought 3 CR
Some of the most important Protestant theologians of the 19th and 20th centuries, including Kierkegaard, Schleiermacher, Barth and Tillich. 
Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 249* Contemporary Jewish Thought 3 CR
A survey and comparison of the writings of contemporary Jewish thinkers such as Buber, Heschel, Rosenzweig and Fackenheim. 
Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 255* History of Christian Ethics 3 CR
The ethical reflections of some of the most influential Christian thinkers from the Church Fathers to the present (e.g., Augustine, Thomas Aquinas and Martin Luther) applied to various important topics of ethical debate in Christian history (e.g., the notion of just war). 
Prerequisite: RS 101
†RS 257* Contemporary Moral Issues 3 CR
A religious-ethical examination of moral issues that involve a significant conflict of values in contemporary society, such as economic inequality, racism, violence, sexual ethics and bioethics. Service learning may be required in some sections. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 258* Issues in Religious Ethics 3 CR
Important issues confronting the contemporary attempt to construct a philosophically and theologically adequate ethical methodology. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 259* Faith and Justice 3 CR
Explores the content, sources, and methods of Catholic social ethics and investigates its relevance to social-ethical problems in both the United States and the global community. Service learning may be required.

†RS 260* Bioethics: Religious Approaches 3 CR
Introduces students to the methods and principles of biomedical ethics, and explores several ethical issues in medical practice and health care policy. The theoretical frameworks employed include religious-ethical perspectives in Christianity and some other religious traditions, as well as philosophical and social critiques and proposals. Major topics covered include euthanasia, reproductive technologies, human cloning, consent for experimentation and allocation of health care resources.

†RS 261* Symbol, Myth and Ritual 3 CR
Notions of symbol, myth and ritual, as well as an introduction to the use of symbols, myths and rituals in a wide variety of religious traditions. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 263* Summer Institute 3 CR
Consult Religious Studies Department for course topics. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 265* Problems in the Philosophy of Religion 3 CR
Problems concerning the nature and justification of religious belief and experience from the viewpoints of philosophical analysis and religious existentialism. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 267* Mysticism
This course introduces the student to the dimension of spirituality known as mysticism, through readings in and critical analysis of mystical texts of the world’s religions, including Tao te Ching, the Hindu Upanishads, Zohar and other Kabbalistic texts, the poets of Sufism, and Christian mystics from the history of Christianity. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 268* Classics of Western Spirituality 3 CR
Great spiritual masters of the Western religious traditions (e.g., John of the Cross, Theresa of Avila, Ignatius Loyola, Teilhard de Chardin, Martin Buber and Thomas Merton). Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 269* Sociological and Psychological Approaches to Religion 3 CR
Theories and methods of research on religion, its provision of meaning to individuals and its exertion of power on social institutions. Off-campus research required. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 270* Religion, Business and Society 3 CR
Applies theological and ethical perspectives on human work and social responsibility to the practice of modern business and to various problems in the national and international economy. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 271* Love, Sex and Marriage 3 CR
Explores the biblical and theological sources of Christian understandings of human sexuality and marriage. Those sources are used to develop responses to contemporary issues in sexual ethics, such as premarital sexuality, contraception, gay
marriage, abortion, and divorce and remarriage. 
Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 273* Women Writers and the Religious Quest 3 CR
An encounter with the experiences and stories of Atwood, Lessing, Rich, Chopin and other women writers who provide a new orientation to the sacred. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 275* Death 3 CR
Examines the concept of “death”—the central reality in human life and that which makes authentic, full, human and humane life possible. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 281 Religion, Health and Healing 3 CR
Explores theories and practices of healing in Eastern, Western and Primal religions. Examines research on connections between religion and health and efficacy of alternative and spiritual therapies. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 289 Religion, War and Peace 3 CR
An examination of ethical attitudes toward war and peace embraced by Christianity and other religions. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 291* Religious Themes in Contemporary Fiction 3 CR
Explores the religious dimensions in the fiction of writers such as Cynthia Ozick, John Cheever, Toni Morrison and Italo Calvino. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 292* Film Seminar: Religion in Film 3 CR
Examines the “religious dimensions” of a wide range of films. The course considers both subject matter and style/techniques. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 294* Elementary New Testament Greek 3 CR
Introduction to the nominal and verbal systems of Hellenistic Greek as a basis for reading the Greek New Testament. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 299 Special Topics in Religion 3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses capitalizing on a timely topic, a faculty member's particular interest, an experimental alternative to existing courses, etc. Prerequisites established by the department. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 301 The Church: Roman Catholic Perspectives 3 CR
An investigation of Catholic thinking and teaching about the nature of the Church. Prerequisite: RS 101

†RS 302 The Roman Catholic Sacraments 3 CR
Explores the history of the sacraments, the theology behind them and their role in contemporary Catholic life. Prerequisite: RS 101

Social Work

Social work is both a profession and a method of helping. As a profession, social work assists individuals, families, groups, organizations, and the community to meet their needs, solve problems, obtain resources, and achieve goals. As a method of helping, social work involves purposeful use of professional knowledge, skills, and values to facilitate development and change in individuals or larger systems.

The Baccalaureate Social Work Program employs a liberal arts perspective that provides students with analytical, conceptual, and interactional skills that allow them to identify client strengths and resources, to implement planned change, and to intervene in problem situations.

The major in Social Work prepares students for professional generalist social work practice at the beginning level and for graduate study. The baccalaureate degree program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

Faculty

Annette M. Bailey, Ph.D., Coordinator of Field Education, Assistant Professor
Elaine B. Davis, D.S.W., Director, Baccalaureate Social Work Program, Associate Professor
Major in Social Work

The major in Social Work requires the completion of 52 credits. The student majoring in Social Work is advised to take BI 010 or BI 030, PO 121, PS 101, and SO 254 as part of the elective core, since these are prerequisites for certain Social Work courses. The student is required to maintain an overall GPA of 2.5 or higher and a GPA of 2.5 or higher in required major courses.

Required Courses

SO 101 Sociology: An Introduction
SO 215 Social Psychology; Macroprocesses
SO 239 American Minorities
SW 101 Introduction to Social Work
SW 265 Social Welfare as a Social Institution
SW 266 Social Welfare Policy and Services
SW 267 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I
SW 268 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II
SW 275 Social Work Practice I
SW 278 Junior Field Practicum
SW 279 Junior Field Practicum Seminar
SW 375 Social Work Practice II
SW 378 Senior Field Practicum I
SW 379 Senior Field Practicum Seminar I
SW 380 Senior Field Practicum II
SW 381 Senior Field Practicum Seminar II
SW 390 Research Methods for Social Work

Course Descriptions

SW 101 Introduction to Social Work 3 CR
Explores the profession of social work as a career choice. Focuses on generalist social work practice as a societal response to social problems with an orientation to professional knowledge, skills, values, and ethics. Prerequisite: SO 101

SW 110 Human Relations: An Introduction to Helping 3 CR
Provides the theory and experience necessary to develop effective interpersonal skills for personal and professional use. Emphasis is on listening, confrontation, problem solving, conflict management, self-awareness, and interpersonal helping.

SW 130 Issues and Problems in the Life Cycle of the Family 3 CR
Examines family development and the problems and challenges at each stage of the family life cycle. Cultural diversity, parent-child interactional patterns, and family problem solving are included.

SW 140/CJ 254 Perspectives on Family Violence 3 CR
The effects and characteristics of family violence from the legal, medical, and social perspectives. Incidence and preconditions of child abuse, spousal abuse, and elder abuse are studied.

SW 150 Child Sexual Abuse: Myths and Realities 3 CR
Examines this problem in American society from the historical, legal, moral, and treatment perspectives. Emphasis on recognizing indicators of sexual abuse, formulating assessments, and planning for intervention.

SW 160 Perspectives on Death and Dying 3 CR
Societal attitudes toward death and dying, stages of loss, grieving, and the healing process. Topics include suicide, euthanasia, and religious and cultural influences on attitudes about death.

SW 265 Social Welfare as a Social Institution 3 CR
An introduction to the social service delivery system and resources, the values and ethics inherent in policy, and the role of the social work profession. Includes a global perspective on comparative social welfare systems. Prerequisite: SW 101

SW 266 Social Welfare Policy and Services 3 CR
Examines how social policy is formulated and implemented with a focus on the inequalities and inequities in social welfare policy that express
institutional discrimination. Emphasizes the development of macropractice skills. **Prerequisites:** PO 121, SO 254, and SW 265

**SW 267 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I** 3 CR  
Theories of human development with emphasis on stages of the life cycle; human diversity; and the biological, psychological, socioeconomic, spiritual, and cultural influences on development. **Prerequisites:** BI 010 or BI 030, PS 101, and SW 101

**SW 268 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II** 3 CR  
A study of diverse family, group, community, and organizational systems and their impact on human development and behavior. Theoretical knowledge and assessment skills will be emphasized. **Prerequisite:** SW 267

**SW 275 Social Work Practice I** 3 CR  
Emphasizes the generalist model of social work practice, the use of systems theory, the strengths perspective, and professional values and skills to facilitate the planned change and problem-solving process. **Prerequisites:** Junior standing and SW 101

**SW 278 Junior Field Practicum** 4 CR  
Internship for two days each week in a human service agency where students are professionally supervised in social work practice with clients and the community. **Prerequisites:** SW 265, SW 267, SW 275, and departmental evaluation for admission to intermediate major status; **corequisite:** SW 279

**SW 279 Junior Field Practicum Seminar** 2 CR  
Taken concurrently with SW 278, this course facilitates, reinforces, and supports field-based learning. Emphasizes engagement, assessment, intervention planning, interviewing skills, and professional values and ethics. **Corequisite:** SW 278

**SW 299 Special Topics in Social Work** 3 CR  
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the program's permanent offerings. Courses capitalize on a timely topic, a faculty member's particular interest, an experimental alternative to existing courses, etc. **Prerequisites** established by the department as appropriate for the specific course. Course title is shown on the student's transcript. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and current prerequisites.

**SW 375 Social Work Practice II** 3 CR  
Examines intervention skills with families, groups, communities, and organizations using the planned change process. Introduces spirituality in social work practice. **Prerequisite:** SW 275

**SW 378 and SW 380 Senior Field Practicum I and II** 4 CR each  
Professionally supervised Senior internship for two days each week. Integration of theory with practice and the development of appropriate skills and knowledge, along with professional identification, values, and attitudes. **Prerequisites:** SW 278 and SW 279, and evaluation for admission to Degree Candidacy Status. **Corequisites:** SW 379 and SW 381

**SW 379 and SW 381 Senior Field Practicum Seminar I and II** 2 CR each  
Emphasis is on professional development, the use of research methods to evaluate one's own practice, and application of theory from the entire curriculum to professional practice. **Corequisites:** SW 378 and SW 380

**SW 390 Research Methods for Social Work** 4 CR  
Development of research skills for evaluation and enhancement of social work practice. Emphasizes research designs, sampling, practice evaluation, program evaluation, measurement instruments, and basic statistics. **Prerequisite:** Junior standing

**Sociology**  
The Sociology program offers a course of study through which students acquire an understanding
of the workings of social life and modern society. The program fosters the critical and analytical skills that enable an individual to understand the world. In addition, the program provides excellent preparation for graduate studies in Sociology and in other fields such as Human Resources, Public Administration and Law.

**Faculty**

Nicole X. Cauvin, Ph.D., *Professor*
Stephen J. Lilley, Ph.D., *Associate Professor*
Gerald F. Reid, Ph.D., *Professor*
Grant Walker, Ph.D., *Associate Professor*

**Major in Sociology**

The major in Sociology requires the completion of 36 credits.

Students interested in a concentration in social research or in preparation for graduate work in Sociology should consult with their advisor before selecting courses.

**Required Courses**

- AN 102 Cultural Anthropology
- SO 101 Sociology: An Introduction
- SO 200 Social Issues and Social Change
- SO 370 Sociological Theories
- SO 371 Contemporary Social Thought
- SO 380 Methods of Social Research I
- SO 381 Methods of Social Research II
- SO 398 Senior Seminar in Sociology

**Elective Course Requirements**

Four Sociology electives are required, with at least one from each of the following: microsociology, micro/macrosociology and macrosociology.

**Microsociological Courses**

- SO 213 Marriage and the Family
- SO 214 Health and Lifestyle
- SO 215 Social Psychology: Macropocessess
- SO 319 Special Topics in Microsociology

**Macrosociological Courses**

- SO 252 Social Class and Inequality
- SO 253 The Global Social System
- SO 254 Society and Economic Change
- SO 256 Political Sociology
- SO 258 Society and the Environment
- SO 354 Global Health and Illness
- SO 355 Changing Human Populations
- SO 359 Special Topics in Macrosociology

**Additional Requirements**

Three courses (nine credits) from the related fields of Anthropology (must be 200-level courses), Economics, Psychology and Political Science. No more than two courses in any one field can be used to satisfy this requirement. These courses can also be used to satisfy core requirements.

**Minor in Sociology**

The minor in Sociology requires the completion of the following 18 credits:

**Required Courses**

- AN 102 Cultural Anthropology
- SO 101 Sociology: An Introduction
- SO 200 Social Issues and Social Change
- Three Sociology electives
**Associate in Arts General Studies**

**Emphasis Requirements** (15 credits)

**Required Courses**

- AN 102 Cultural Anthropology
- SO 101 Sociology: An Introduction
- SO 200 Social Issues and Social Change

Two Sociology electives: no more than one from each group of microsociology, micro/macrosociology, and macrosociology courses.

**Course Descriptions**

**†SO 101 Sociology: An Introduction** 3 CR

An introduction to the study of groups, society, and culture with an emphasis on how these and other social forces shape human behavior.

**†SO 122 Sociology of Sports** 3 CR

The reciprocal relationship between sports and the society in which they are embedded. Societal values, governance, discrimination, technology, education and sports structures in societies. *Prerequisite:* SO 101

**†SO 200 Social Issues and Social Change** 3 CR

Social issues and the changes they lead to at the microsociological and macrosociological levels. Processes of social change at different levels of social organization and the consequences of social change for individuals, groups, organizations, societies and the world are studied. *Prerequisite:* SO 101

**†SO 213 Marriage and the Family** 3 CR

Examines family in terms of structure, roles and functions. Emphasis on understanding family life cycles; change in motivation to marry, divorce and remarry; nontraditional relationships and parenting roles. *Prerequisite:* SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

**†SO 214 Health and Lifestyle** 3 CR

Examines how relationships with other individuals, cultural norms, gender roles, work environments and other social factors affect health for better or for worse. *Prerequisite:* SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

**†SO 215 Social Psychology: Macroprocesses** 3 CR

Explores social and cultural forces that influence individual social interaction. Covers components of individual social behavior and interpersonal social behavior. *Prerequisite:* SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

**†SO 232 Cities in Crisis** 3 CR

Addresses urban lifestyles, urban inequality, urban problems and urban conflicts. Urbanization and dispersion are covered, including gains and losses in populations, business and industry. *Prerequisite:* SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

**†SO 233 Aging in America** 3 CR

Explores the social, political and economic state of the nation's elders, including ageism and American culture, solvency of the Social Security and Medicare systems, and nursing home care. *Prerequisite:* SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

**†SO 234 Sociology of Health and Health Care** 3 CR

Focuses on the social nature of illness in contemporary society, the changing health care system and the ethical issues raised by advances in medical technology. *Prerequisite:* SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

**†SO 235 Criminology** 3 CR

Analyzes criminal behavior, including a review of theories of crime causation, society's efforts to cope with criminal behavior and the public perceptions of crime. *Prerequisite:* SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

**†SO 236 Juvenile Delinquency** 3 CR

Examines the social meaning of juvenile
delinquency and the diverse types of delinquent behavior. Theories, research, and available data are covered as well as attention to recent changes in juvenile justice. Prerequisite: SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

†SO 237 Deviance and Social Control 3 CR
Explores the creation of deviance, the process of becoming deviant and society’s reactions to such issues as civil disorder, crime, mental illness, addiction, and sexual deviance. Prerequisite: SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

†SO 239 Diversity and Oppression in Contemporary Society 3 CR
The first part of this course presents a theoretical orientation that allows students to explore the experience of diverse oppressed groups in contemporary society. In addition, theories that predict and explain the potential for the resolution of the oppressed status of diverse groups are also discussed. The second part of this course focuses on students’ ability to apply the theoretical foundation to research the experiences of specific oppressed groups. Prerequisite: SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

†SO 252 Social Class and Inequality 3 CR
Covers the distribution of wealth, power, and prestige. The class structure, the urban “underclass,” the poor, the homeless, the middle class, and the super-rich. Prerequisite: SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

†SO 253 The Global Social System 3 CR
This course is designed to give students an understanding of the world system as a social system. Emphasis is on the social processes resulting from interaction over time in the world system. Prerequisite: SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

†SO 254 Society and Economic Change 3 CR
Major socio-economic developments in 21st-century capitalism (e.g., consumer culture, global labor market, media empires) are studied. The persistence of inequality and poverty, fragmentation of family and community, unhealthy constructions of self-image, and other social problems are explained in terms of these developments. Prerequisite: SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

†SO 256 Political Sociology 3 CR
Examines how corporations, social movements, interest groups, governments, and other large-scale organizations amass power and use power to pursue objectives. Prerequisite: SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

†SO 258 Society and the Environment 3 CR
Studies the relationship between human society and the biophysical environment, considering how human activities contribute to global environmental problems (e.g., climate change, disappearance of natural habitat, decreasing biodiversity, diminishing nonrenewable resources, loss of arable soil, scarcity of drinkable water). Requires action-oriented research projects focusing on the kinds of social and cultural change that can contribute to solving such problems. Prerequisite: SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

SO 319 Special Topics in Microsociology 3 CR
Detailed and comprehensive analysis of a microsociological issue or problem of current interest. Specific topic is announced in the course schedule of any given semester. Prerequisite: SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

SO 332 Statistics for the Social Sciences 3 CR
Focuses on interpretation more than calculation. Meaning, purposes, and limits of statistics. Covers distributions, central tendency, dispersion, estimates, inference, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, chi-square, correlation and regression. Prerequisites: SO 200 for Sociology majors (all...
other students SO 101), and C or better in MA 101 or equivalent or any higher level college mathematics course.

**SO 333 Opinion Polling** 3 CR
Explores principles and methods of public opinion research. Conducting an opinion poll while studying the theory, advantages and limitations of this type of research is part of this course. **Prerequisite:** SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

†**SO 334 Men, Women and Society** 3 CR
The purpose of this course is to develop students' gender awareness in order for them to realize that acceptance of males and females as equal human beings is an orientation that requires understanding of institutions and structures. **Prerequisite:** SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

**SO 354 Global Health and Illness** 3 CR
Examines the inequities of health care across the world and specific issues such as the AIDS pandemic, malnutrition, pollution and the use of dangerous pesticides. **Prerequisite:** SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

**SO 355 Changing Human Populations** 3 CR
Examines the continuing change in the size, composition and geographic distribution of human populations at the local, national and global levels. The impacts of changing fertility, age structures, sex ratios, and birth, death and migration rates are explored. **Prerequisite:** SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

**SO 359 Special Topics in Macrosociology** 3 CR
Detailed and comprehensive analysis of a macrosociological issue or problem of current interest. Specific topic is announced in the course schedule of any given semester. **Prerequisite:** SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

**SO 370 Sociological Theories** 3 CR
Analysis of the origins and development of sociological thought in Europe and the United States and its relation to contemporary sociological theory. The theoretical contributions of the major classical theorists up to the middle of the 20th century are covered. **Prerequisites:** Junior standing, SO 200 for Sociology majors, all other students SO 101

**SO 371 Contemporary Social Thought** 3 CR
This seminar follows SO 370 and is designed to introduce the main currents of contemporary sociological thought such as structuralism, post-structuralism, critical theory and post-modernism. **Prerequisite:** C or better in SO 370

**SO 380 Methods of Social Research I** 3 CR
This course covers the design of research projects, experimental and evaluation research methods, field research, unstructured interviewing, content analysis, analysis of published statistical data, survey research, probability and non-probability sampling, conceptualization and measurement of variables, univariate and bivariate methods for quantitative analysis of data, and writing of research reports. Students are required to conduct small research projects using these methods: experimental research, field research, survey research, content analysis research, and analysis of published statistical data. Instruction is offered in use of the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences SPSS software. Use of the computer and of the SPSS software is required. **Prerequisites:** CS 100, Junior standing, with SO 200 for Sociology majors or SO 101 for other students

**SO 381 Methods of Social Research II** 3 CR
This course builds upon SO 380. Attention is given to sampling theory, operationalization of variables by means of indexes and scales, the scientific and practical orientations under which social research is conducted, the relationship between theory and
research, the logic of cause and effect in research, the application of multivariate analysis in pursuing an understanding of the nature of a relationship between a dependent and an independent variable, and the comparison of one's own research to the published research reports of others. Each student is required to design and conduct a survey to test a cause-and-effect hypothesis by selecting a sample of 150 individuals, having them fill out a standardized questionnaire, entering the data into an SPSS data file, using SPSS to produce statistical results, and writing reports describing and interpreting what has been found. Use of the computer and of the SPSS software is required. Prerequisite: C or better in SO 380

SO 392 Sociology Internship 3–6 CR
The internship in Sociology offers an opportunity for qualified Sociology majors to gain practical experience in an area to which sociology applies. Internships are arranged in advance of the semester they are to be taken. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor

SO 398 Senior Seminar in Sociology 3 CR
The capstone course in the Sociology major. Students write and defend a sociological thesis under the guidance of a faculty mentor. Prerequisites or corequisites: SO 371 and SO 381. Senior standing and major in Sociology

SO 399 Independent Study in Sociology 3 CR
Designed for students interested in advanced study or in pursuing areas within Sociology for which no course is offered. By special arrangement. Prerequisite: Permission of Sociology faculty
College of Business
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Stephen M. Brown, Ed.D., Dean and Professor of Adult Education and Management

Mission Statement
The Sacred Heart University College of Business is a learning community rooted in the Catholic intellectual tradition with a commitment to giving personal attention to students and to developing undergraduate and graduate students capable and motivated to make significant contributions to the global society and to take their places as business leaders of the future.

The College of Business provides undergraduate and graduate quality education that prepares its students to assume increasingly responsible positions and leadership roles in today's complex and diverse business environments. An emphasis on theoretical knowledge reinforced with practical application is stressed throughout the curriculum, with an emphasis on international business, communication skills, and ethical decision-making. The College fosters active learning by its students both during their formal course of studies and outside of the classroom.

Students are taught by an accomplished faculty that are experienced business professionals, active scholars, and dedicated teachers.

Recognizing the opportunities presented by its proximity to numerous Fortune 500 corporations, smaller businesses and entrepreneurial ventures, the College is committed to building partnerships with them. The College is dedicated to building a learning community and is committed to continuous improvement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Concentrations</th>
<th>Associate's Degree</th>
<th>Bachelor's Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Degrees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Management</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

174 COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
The college currently holds candidacy status from the AACSB, the international association for management education.

**College of Business Core Curriculum**

All candidates for a baccalaureate degree in the College of Business must complete the Business core curriculum consisting of twenty-four (24) credits. The Business core consists of the following courses:

- AC 101 Financial Accounting and Reporting
- AC 105 Managerial Accounting and Control
- BU 201 Organizational Management
- BU 231 Business Law I
- BU 257 Business Ethics
- BU 272 Dynamics of Information Technology
- BU 301 Business Policy
- FN 215 Financial Management

In addition, all College of Business majors are required to complete EC 201, Principles of Macroeconomics, and EC 202, Principles of Microeconomics, as required supporting courses. A minimum grade of C is required for the core curriculum courses and for all courses required for each major within the College of Business. Core courses may also be part of each major’s course requirements.

**Accounting**

The effective use of financial information is vital for decision makers in business, industry, banking, government, education, law and many related fields. Individuals with a strong background in accounting and finance are in great demand for positions such as financial analysts, estate planners, investment counselors, market researchers, auditors, comptrollers and accounting managers.

The Accounting program is designed to meet both the short- and long-term needs of students who enter the accounting profession. The program meets the needs of students who plan to start a career after graduation or who plan to continue their education on the graduate level.

**Faculty**

James V. Aselta, MBA, C.P.A., Clinical Assistant Professor
Benoît N. Boyer, Ph.D., Professor
Karen T. Cascini, Ph.D., C.P.A., Professor
Danny A. Pannese, MST, C.P.A., C.V.A., Associate Professor
Stephen Scarpati, MBA, C.P.A., Clinical Assistant Professor
Daniel Shim, Ph.D., C.P.A., C.M.A., Associate Professor

**Major in Accounting**

All Accounting students must complete the following courses to earn their degree.

**Sacred Heart University Core Curriculum (54–56 credits)**

**College of Business Core Curriculum** (24 credits + 12 required supporting credits)

- AC 101 Financial Accounting and Reporting
- AC 105 Managerial Accounting and Control
- BU 201 Organizational Management
- BU 231 Business Law I
- BU 257 Business Ethics
- BU 272 Dynamics of Information Technology
- BU 301 Business Policy
- FN 215 Financial Management

**Other Courses in Major** (27 credits)

- AC 201 Intermediate Accounting I
- AC 202 Intermediate Accounting II
- AC 301 Advanced Accounting I
- AC 313 Cost Management
- AC 321 Auditing I
- AC 383 Federal Taxes I
- BU 232 Business Law II

And two of the following:

- AC 302 Advanced Accounting II
AC 314  Advanced Management Accounting
AC 322  Auditing II
AC 384  Federal Taxes II
FN 314  Financial Analysis

Required Supporting Courses (Taken as part of University core)
CS 100  Introduction to Information Technology
EC 201  Principles of Macroeconomics
EC 202  Principles of Microeconomics
MA 133  Elementary Statistics with Business Applications

Electives necessary to complete degree requirements, at least two of which must be non-Business courses.

Minor in Accounting
The minor in Accounting requires the completion of 18 credits plus the required supporting courses EC 201 and EC 202.

Required Courses
AC 101  Financial Accounting and Reporting
AC 105  Managerial Accounting and Control
AC 201  Intermediate Accounting I
AC 202  Intermediate Accounting II
Two of the following courses:
AC 301  Advanced Accounting I
AC 313  Cost Management
AC 321  Auditing I
AC 383  Federal Taxes I
FN 314  Financial Analysis

Required Supporting Courses
EC 201  Principles of Macroeconomics
EC 202  Principles of Microeconomics

Associate in Arts General Studies
Emphasis Requirements (15 credits)
AC 101  Financial Accounting and Reporting
AC 105  Managerial Accounting and Control
AC 201  Intermediate Accounting I

AC 202  Intermediate Accounting II
One Accounting elective at the 300 level

Academic Requirements for AICPA Examination
Applicants who take the examination for the first time after January 1, 2000, shall have completed a total of 150 semester hours of college education, including a Baccalaureate degree at a college or university accredited by a regional accrediting commission subscribing to established national policies and procedures or of equivalent accreditation as determined by the board. Such applicants shall have received credit for at least 36 semester hours in accounting education, which may include the basic or introductory accounting course; at least 30 semester hours in economics and business administration education other than accounting; and at least 60 hours in general education.

Course Descriptions
AC 101  Financial Accounting and Reporting  3 CR
Emphasis on the information that the language of business provides for decision makers. This is accomplished by using a transactions-analysis approach. Individual and team-based problems and cases are used to stress accounting fundamentals as well as the global and ethical issues of accounting decisions.

AC 105  Managerial Accounting and Control  3 CR
Covers the role of managerial accounting in corporate management. Emphasis is on the introduction of product and service costing, profit planning, cost analysis and the cost allocation process. Current financial accounting and control matters are reviewed and evaluated. Individual and team-based problems and cases are used to explore global ethical issues.

AC 201  Intermediate Accounting I  3 CR
Further discusses accounting concepts, principles
AC 299 Special Topics in Accounting 3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Courses capitalize on a timely topic, a faculty member's particular interest, an experimental alternative to existing courses, etc. Prerequisites established by the department as appropriate for the specific course. Course title is shown on the student's transcript. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and current prerequisites.

AC 301 Advanced Accounting I 3 CR
Examines financial accounting and reporting topics such as business combinations and consolidated financial statements. These topics are analyzed from the perspective of ongoing developments in business mergers and acquisitions and their ethical implications. Prerequisites: AC 202 and Senior standing

AC 302 Advanced Accounting II 3 CR
Covers topics such as accounting for partnership, bankruptcies, not-for-profit enterprises and foreign currency transactions. This course includes elements acknowledging its status as a capstone course within the accounting program. These include an extensive overview of accounting ethics, analyses of recent ethical problems in accounting and business and a focus on global issues. Prerequisites: AC 301 and Senior standing

AC 313 Cost Management 3 CR
Explores critical issues facing accounting and financial managers in the current business environment. Topics include: introduction to state-of-the-art managerial accounting practices, in-depth understanding of cost management, product and service costing methods, performance evaluation and managerial compensation systems. Global and ethical issues are examined. Written assignments, case studies and team discussions comprise much of classroom interaction. Prerequisite: AC 105.

AC 314 Advanced Management Accounting 3 CR
Introduces modern theory of management accounting and control and strategic cost management. Financial and managerial controls issues faced by multinational corporations are examined. Topics include: cost analysis, activity-based accounting and management, strategic cost control, agency theory, decentralization issues and incentive and compensation systems. Case studies and development, team discussions and empirical study comprise much of classroom interaction. Prerequisite: AC 105

AC 321 Auditing I 3 CR
Studies audit practices used by independent public accountants in examining accounting records and statements. Emphasis is on "generally accepted auditing standards" of evaluation of internal control as well as ethical issues. Prerequisite: AC 202

AC 322 Auditing II 3 CR
Continues AC 321 emphasizing completion of the audit engagement. Includes preparation of various reports, other services offered by CPAs, legal liability, ethical and professional responsibilities. Prerequisite: AC 321

AC 383 Federal Taxes I 3 CR
Introduces individual income taxation. Topics include: formulation of tax statutes, research
methodology, tax planning, analysis of taxable income as well as ethical considerations. **Prerequisite: AC 202**

**AC 384 Federal Taxes II** 3 CR
Examines federal corporate, partnership, estate and trust taxation. IRS practices and procedures are examined, as well as international and ethical considerations. **Prerequisite: AC 383**

**AC 390 Internship** 3–9 CR
Students are directly involved in various dimensions of accounting. Emphasis is on the practical application of accounting principles and skills to a specific industry or organization. An on-site accounting professional supervises students. **Prerequisites: Senior status and permission of the department chairperson**

**AC 397 Special Topics: Volunteer Income Tax Assistance Program (VITA) Tax Clinic** 3 CR
The VITA Program provides low- to moderate-income taxpayers assistance in the preparation of their tax returns. Students receive Internal Revenue Service (IRS) training to help prepare basic tax returns in the local community. Once training is completed, students must pass the IRS's written examination to become VITA certified and complete the required staffing hours during tax filing season. Emphasis is on the application of current tax law, communication skills, and community service.

**AC 399 Independent Study** 1–3 CR
Students work on a special topic under the direction of an instructor. Permission of the instructor and department chairperson is granted to qualified Accounting majors on the basis of a written proposal from the student.

**Business Administration**
The curriculum in Business Administration provides a solid foundation in both quantitative techniques and management theory. Taking the behavioral science/human relations point of view, the program recognizes that sound practice requires sound theory. The case method is often used to illustrate theory in practice. Ethics and a global business orientation are emphasized throughout the curriculum.

**Faculty**
- Kofi Afriyie, Ph.D., Associate Professor
- Balbir Bhasin, Ph.D., Associate Professor
- Shawn Blau, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
- Stephen M. Brown, Ed.D., Professor
- Valerie L. Christian, MBA, Assistant Professor
- Louise Courtemanche, M.S., Assistant Professor
- Rawlin A. Fairbaugh, Ed.D., Associate Professor
- Andra Gumbus, Ed.D., Assistant Professor
- Paul Iannone, J.D., CPA, MSC, Assistant Professor
- "John" Jin Im, Ph.D., Professor
- Kittipong Laosethakul, M.S., Assistant Professor
- Michael D. Larobina, J.D., LLM, Associate Professor
- Peter A. Maresco, Ph.D., Clinical Assistant Professor
- Robert Marsh, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
- Anca Micu, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
- James P. Santomier, Ph.D., Professor
- Joshua A. Shuart, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
- Mary G. Trefry, Ph.D. Assistant Professor
- Laurence M. Weinstein, Ed.D., Professor
- Jillian L. M. Woodilla, Ph.D., Assistant Professor
- Christopher York, J.D., Clinical Assistant Professor
- Michael Zhang, Ph.D., Assistant Professor

**Major in Business Administration**
All Business Administration students must complete the following courses to earn their degree. Students must select one area of specialization from the options in International Business,
Management, Management of Information Systems, Marketing, or Sport Management, as shown in the Concentrations area.

Sacred Heart University Core Curriculum (54–56 credits)

College of Business Core Curriculum (24 credits + 12 required supporting credits)

- AC 101 Financial Accounting and Reporting
- AC 105 Managerial Accounting and Control
- BU 201 Organization Management
- BU 231 Business Law I
- BU 257 Business Ethics
- BU 272 Dynamics of Information Technology
- BU 301 Business Policy
- FN 215 Financial Management

Other Courses in Major (18 credits)

- BU 202 Organizational Behavior
- BU 221 Business Communication
- BU 278 International Business
- MK 261 Principles of Marketing
- PD 275 Principles of Production/Inventory Control

One Business elective

Required Supporting Courses

- CS 100 Introduction to Information Technology
- EC 201 Principles of Macroeconomics
- EC 202 Principles of Microeconomics
- MA 133 Elementary Statistics with Business Applications

Concentration (9 credits)

International Business: Three International Business electives
Management: EC302 Money and Financial Institutions; Business and Finance electives
Management of Information Systems: Three MIS or selected CS electives
Marketing: Three Marketing electives
Sport Management: Three Sport Management electives

Electives necessary to complete degree requirements, at least two of which must be non-Business courses.

Minor in Business Administration

The minor in Business Administration requires the completion of 24 credits, plus the required supporting course EC 201.

Required Courses

- AC 101 Financial Accounting and Reporting
- AC 105 Managerial Accounting and Control
- BU 201 Organization Management
- BU 202 Organizational Behavior
- BU 231 Business Law I
- MK 261 Principles of Marketing

One Business elective

Required Supporting Course

- EC 201 Principles of Microeconomics
- EC 202 Principles of Macroeconomics

Minor in Sport Management

The minor in Sport Management requires the completion of 18 credits.

Required Courses

- SM 206 Sport Enterprise Management
- SM 122 Sport Communications
- SM 235 Sport Law

Three electives from the following courses:

- SM 210 Sport Enterprise: Human Resource Management
- SM 265 Sport Marketing
- PS 122 Sports Psychology
- SO 122 Sociology of Sports

Associate in Arts General Studies Emphasis Requirements

Business (18 credits)

- AC 101 Financial Accounting and Reporting
- BU 103 Business: Its Nature and Environment
- BU 201 Organization Management
- BU 202 Organizational Behavior
Business Course Descriptions

**BU 103 Business: Its Nature and Environment**
(Non-Business majors only) 3 CR
Provides an overview of all the activities of business today. The management point of view is emphasized, but the rights of the individual as employee, citizen and consumer also are discussed.

**BU/HH 128 History of American Business Enterprise**
(Non-Business majors only) 3 CR
Examines the growth and development of business in America from early Colonial times to present. Topics include: role of the entrepreneur, business specialization, rise of the corporate form and of "big" business, innovations in management marketing, interplay of business enterprise and other aspects of American society. Qualifies for Area B-1 history credit.

**BU 201 Organization Management** 3 CR
An interdisciplinary study of the management of organizations and decision making utilizing behavioral and quantitative approaches. Topics include: decision making, motivation and behavior, leadership, group behavior, organizational change, planning, control and allocation resources. Lecture and case study format.

**BU 202 Organizational Behavior** 3 CR
Organizational behavior is about people and how they act and interact, mostly as members of groups. Current theories of organizational behavior are examined through the use of self-administered tests, experiential exercises, discussion and case analysis. **Prerequisite:** BU 201

**BU/IB 203 Intercultural Management** 3 CR
Organizations, both profit and not-for-profit, deal with people of different cultures. Therefore, cultural sensitivity and awareness of different perceptions, values and traditions are important management skills. Within the same nation, there are people with different cultural backgrounds, and culture changes not only from country to country, but even from region to region. Students come to understand these differences and to learn not to rely on self-referential criteria.

**BU/CA 221 Business Communications** 3 CR
Presents instruction in written, oral, interpersonal and group communication skills as they apply to business situations. Elements of the course include oral presentations, written assignments, a research paper and career components such as resume preparation, goal setting and the interview process. **Prerequisites:** C or better in EN 011, EN 012 and CA 021

**BU 231-232 Business Law I, II** 3 CR each
A general survey of law, including the legal system, courts and court procedures, the law of contracts, torts, agency, principle law, partnership, corporations, commercial law and property law.

**BU/IB 233 International Business Law** 3 CR
A general survey of international law including treaties and international organizations. Topics include: the European community, WTO, U.S. trade policy, international contracts and international payment mechanisms. **Prerequisite:** BU 231

**BU 257 Business Ethics** 3 CR
Investigates the philosophical questions that arise in normal business situations. The case-study method is used to examine such questions as nepotism, competition, marketing, career advancement and product research. Consideration is given to the question of whether a special ethic should apply to business situations.

**BU 272 Dynamics of Information Technology** 3 CR
Presents information systems concepts from a
managerial perspective to understand how information systems work and how they are used for business purposes. This course is designed to help students understand and use fundamental information systems principles so that they will efficiently and effectively function as future business employees and managers. Topics include: hardware and software of computers, telecommunication and networks (including the Internet), database management, e-commerce, systems development and systems security. **Prerequisite:** CS 100

**BU 273 Systems Analysis and Design**
Developing information systems is a challenge in view of the rapidly changing business environment. Systems analysis is a logical stage to evaluate feasibility of a new system, to analyze requirements, and to specify details of a new information system; and systems design is a physical stage to develop an information system based on the analysis. Topics include requirement analysis, process modeling with data flow diagrams, rapid application development (RAD), designing inputs, outputs, database, and interface. **Prerequisite:** BU 272

**BU/IB 278 Principles of International Business**
Surveys the scope of international business with special emphasis on the business environment. Discusses concepts and constraints associated with developing intercultural managerial effectiveness, recent patterns of world trade, trade theory, government influence, foreign exchange rates, international payments, financial markets and the global enterprises.

**BU 299 Special Topics in Business**
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department’s permanent offerings. Courses capitalize on a timely topic, a faculty member’s particular interest, an experimental alternative to existing courses, etc. Prerequisites established by the department as appropriate for the specific course. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and current prerequisites.

**BU 301 Business Policy**
Explores the formulation and administration of policy, integration of the various specialties of business and development of an overall management viewpoint. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing

**BU/IB 302 Ethics and International Business Policy**
Focuses on the formulation and administration of international business policy and integration of the various business functions in an international context. Explores ethical issues in international business and worldwide corporate strategies. Topics include: bribery, cultural practices, ruling families and cross-cultural organizations. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing

**BU 373 Entrepreneurship: Starting Your Own Business**
Most individuals sometimes feel the urge to quit their job and start a business of their own. However, being a well-qualified tradesperson, a skilled artisan or an expert professional does not necessarily equip one to be “his or her own boss.” This course gives the information needed for managing an enterprise skillfully and profitably.

**BU 374 Database Management**
Focuses on database concepts and technology for database design, development and applications. A Database Management System (DBMS) will be used to emphasize features of a database system. Topics include: data modeling, relational and object-oriented databases, structured query language (SQL), data warehousing and mining technology. **Prerequisite:** BU 272

**BU 375 E-Commerce**
Students learn both theory and practice of doing business over the Internet and the World Wide Web. Topics include: infrastructure for electronic commerce (EC), tools for EC, EC planning and implementation, and various issues regarding security, privacy ethics and taxes. **Prerequisite:** BU 272
BU 377 Telecommunications and Networks 3 CR
Focuses on concepts, technology and applications of telecommunications and computer networks, including the Internet. Students will learn fundamentals and applications of data communication networks in use in the business world. Topics include: data communications media and equipment, data transmission, local area networks, wide area networks and the Internet. 
Prerequisite: BU 272

BU 390 Internship 3–9 CR
Students are directly involved in various dimensions of business. Emphasis is on the practical application of business principles and skills to a specific industry or organization. An on-site business professional supervises students. Prerequisites: Senior status and permission of the department chairperson.

BU 399 Independent Study 1–3 CR
Students work on a special topic under the direction of an instructor. Permission of the instructor and department chairperson is granted to qualified Business majors on the basis of a written proposal from the student.

Marketing Course Descriptions

MK 261 Principles of Marketing 3 CR
Investigates the components of the marketing mix. A managerial approach is employed and case studies supplement each area of exploration. Topics include: customer behavior, product policy, channels of distribution, advertising and promotion, price policy, marketing programs and the legal aspects of marketing. 
Prerequisite: MK 261

MK 262 Principles of Advertising 3 CR
Analyzes advertising from the managerial viewpoint of its relationship within the marketing mix. Examines social and economic aspects of advertising, practices and issues, analysis of media, the communications function, creative aspects including art and copy and measures of effectiveness. 
Prerequisite: MK 261

MK 263 Principles of Retailing and Merchandising 3 CR
Studies history and development of the retail function and its relationship to the wholesaler and manufacturer. Topics include: store management, the buying function, elements of style and fashion, pricing policies, customer relations, store location and sources of supply. Examines retail mathematics including markup, markdown and turnover. Prerequisite: MK 261

MK/IB 264 International Marketing 3 CR
Provides a broad-based understanding of the challenges, opportunities and problems associated with international marketing. Emphasis is on understanding other cultures and current events and how they affect international marketing. Classroom work is supplemented with case studies, current readings, videos and speakers who are active in the field. Prerequisite: MK 261

MK 286 Consumer Motivation 3 CR
Explores various fields of knowledge necessary to understand marketing behavior. Materials from psychology, sociology, cultural anthropology and history are used in conjunction with marketing problems. Examines consumers in terms of both individual and group buying behavior patterns; his or her process of arriving at buying decisions is appraised at both the retail and nonretail levels. 
Prerequisite: MK 261

MK/LW 296 Marketing/Consumer Law 3 CR
Reviews marketing and consumer law. Discussion of contract law and the law of sales (Article 2 of the Uniform Commercial Code). Topics include: sales practices, product liability, pricing, consumer credit, patents, copyrights and trademarks.

MK 299 Special Topics in Marketing 3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department's perma-
ement offerings. Courses capitalize on a timely topic, a faculty member's particular interest, an experimental alternative to existing courses, etc. Prerequisites established by the department as appropriate for the specific course. Course title is shown on the student's transcript. *Prerequisite:* MK 261 or permission of instructor.

**MK 361 Marketing Management** 3 CR
Studies the effective management of the marketing mix. The case approach assists in viewing the marketing manager's efforts as coordinated with the contributions of the firm's segments. Provides understanding of marketing decision making as being wholly related to the firm's goal, with a view to the larger context of society itself. *Prerequisite:* MK 261

**MK 362 Marketing Research** 3 CR
Explores principal areas and methods of marketing research including mail, diary, panel, phone and the personal interview. Various types of research are analyzed with emphasis on the information gathering function of research as a means to more effective business decision making. *Prerequisite:* MK 261

**MK 399 Independent Study** 1–3 CR
Directed study of a specific, well-defined topic. Permission of the instructor and departmental chairperson is granted to qualified Business majors on the basis of a written proposal from the student. *Prerequisite:* MK 261

**Production Course Description**

**PD 275 Principles of Production and Inventory Control** 3 CR
Familiarizes the student with the problems encountered by operating managers of business enterprises and methods used to analyze and solve these problems. Topics include: quality management, inventory management, productivity, production planning and project management.

**Business Economics**

The Business Economics major gives students a solid understanding of today's global business environment and market structure. It combines in-depth study of economic theory with business applications within an ethical framework. The program enables students to understand market forces and their interplay with government policies and business decisions. It emphasizes the application of economic concepts and the use of critical thinking to resolving economic and managerial problems. Students acquire the analytical and problem-solving skills needed to investigate and critically evaluate economic trends and business conditions. They learn to interpret current issues confronting society (e.g., deficits, inflation, unemployment, poverty) as well as individuals (e.g., wages, cost of living, taxes). The major in Business Economics requires completion of 48 major credits. The curriculum is designed to enable students to succeed in business and government careers, graduate schools, and law schools as well as to become better-informed and productive citizens.

**Faculty**

Thomas D. Corrigan, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Khawaja A. Mamun, M.A., Associate Professor
Lucjan T. Orlowski, Ph.D., Professor
Stephen Rubb, Ph.D., Assistant Professor

**Business Economics Major**

All Business Economics students must complete the following courses to earn their degree.

**Sacred Heart University Core Curriculum** (54–56 credits)

**College of Business Core Curriculum** (30 credits + 6 required supporting credits)

- **EC 201** Principles of Macroeconomics
- **EC 202** Principles of Microeconomics
- **AC 101** Financial Accounting and Reporting
SACRED HEART UNIVERSITY UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

AC 105 Managerial Accounting and Control
BU 201 Organization Management
BU 231 Business Law I
BU 257 Business Ethics
BU 272 Dynamics of Information Technology
BU 301 Business Policy
FN 215 Financial Management

Other Courses in Major (18 credits)

FN 316 International Finance
EC 301 Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis
or
EC 302 Money and Financial Institutions
EC 313 Managerial Economics
EC 391 Quantitative Methods in Economics
Two Economics electives

Required Supporting Courses

CS 100 Introduction to Information Technology
MA 110 Calculus
MA 133 Elementary Statistics with Business Applications

Electives necessary to complete degree requirements, at least two of which must be non-Business courses.

Minor in Business Economics

The minor in Business Economics requires the completion of 18 credits.

Required Courses

EC 201 Principles of Macroeconomics
EC 202 Principles of Microeconomics
Four Economics electives at the 200 level or higher

Associate in Arts General Studies

Emphasis Requirement (15 credits)
EC 201 Principles of Macroeconomics
EC 202 Principles of Microeconomics
Three Economics electives

Course Descriptions

EC 101 Introduction to Economics (Non-Business majors only) 3 CR
Introductory course for the non-Business major.

Provides a foundation in the workings of the economy. Describes and analyzes major concepts and issues of macroeconomics and microeconomics. Examines key institutions including the Federal Reserve System, corporations and labor unions.

EC 201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3 CR
An introduction to basic macroeconomics principles. Topics include: consumption, saving, investment, income and employment, business fluctuations, money and banking, fiscal and monetary policies. Prerequisite: MA 109

EC 202 Principles of Microeconomics 3 CR
An introduction to basic microeconomics principles. Topics include: supply and demand, cost, profit, wages, market imperfections and antitrust. Other topics include poverty and discrimination, environment and energy. Prerequisite: MA 109

EC 299 Special Topics in Economics 3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Courses capitalize on a timely topic, a faculty member's particular interest, an experimental alternative to existing courses, etc. Prerequisites established by the department as appropriate for the specific course. Course title is shown on the student's transcript. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and current prerequisites.

EC 301 Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis 3 CR
A course in aggregate economic analysis. Examines theories of the determination of national income and employment. Policies associated with these theories are critically examined. Prerequisite: EC 201

EC/FN 302 Money and Financial Institutions 3 CR
Studies of the operations of commercial banks and other financial institutions. Examines the signifi-
cance of money, credit and interest rates. Overviews monetary theories and policies. Prerequisites: EC 201 and EC 202

EC 313 Managerial Economics 3 CR
Analyzes the structure of industry, business firms and the application of analytical tools of economics to decision making. Topics include: the determination of relevant costs for decisions within the business firm, pricing and capital budgeting problems, forecasting business conditions, risk and uncertainty, union policies and cases involving actual managerial situations that require the use of economic analysis. Prerequisites: MA 133 and EC 202

EC 322 International Economics 3 CR
Examines international trade theory and policy, balance of payment mechanisms and international monetary systems. Emphasis is on current problems of trade restrictions and tariffs, gold and international flow of funds and the role of international reserves. Prerequisites: EC 201 and EC 202

EC 324 Economic Stabilization and Reform in Central Europe 3 CR
Examines the forces behind the breakup of the Soviet bloc, the often rocky path toward free markets in Central and Eastern Europe, and the future prospects for this rapidly changing part of the world.

EC 342 European Economic Integration 3 CR
Examines the process underlying economic and political integration of the European Union from the Treaty of Rome to present. Special emphasis is on the European Monetary Union and the EU enlargement.

EC 390 Current Issues in Economics 3 CR
Examines major contemporary economic issues. Demonstrates how economists deal with the difficult problems of the day. Open to both prospective majors and non-majors. Prerequisites: EC 201 and EC 202

EC/FN 391 Quantitative Methods in Economics and Finance 3 CR
Aimed at developing advanced quantitative skills needed for modern economic and financial analyses. Time-series multivariate regression is examined as well as cointegration tests, ARMA procedures, causality tests and recursive stability tests. Computer applications of econometric programs are required. Prerequisite: MA 133 or equivalent

Finance
The Finance curriculum is designed to develop the student's finance knowledge and skills for professional positions in financial institutions, corporations, governmental and nonprofit institutions. These facilities include commercial and savings banks, brokerage firms, investment banking institutions, insurance companies and the finance departments of corporations and governments.

Faculty
Thomas D. Corrigan, Ph.D., Associate Professor
Ako Doffou, Ph.D., Associate Professor
John T. Gerlach, M.B.A., Senior Business Executive in Residence, Associate Professor
Ralph Lim, M.B.A., Associate Professor
Bridget Lyons, D.P.S., Associate Professor
Lucjan Orlowski, Ph.D., Professor
Rupendra Paliwal, M.B.A., Assistant Professor

Finance Major
All Finance students must complete the following courses to earn their degree.

Sacred Heart University Core Curriculum (54–56 credits)

College of Business Core Curriculum (24 credits + 12 required supporting credits)

AC 101 Financial Accounting and Reporting
AC 105 Managerial Accounting and Control
BU 201 Organization Management
BU 231 Business Law I
BU 257 Business Ethics
BU 272 Dynamics of Information Technology
BU 301 Business Policy
FN 215 Financial Management

Other Courses in Major (21 credits)
FN 251 Corporate Finance
FN 302 Money and Financial Institutions
FN 315 Investments
FN 316 International Finance
MK 261 Principles of Marketing

Two Finance electives

Required Supporting Courses
CS 100 Introduction to Information Technology
EC 201 Principles of Macroeconomics
EC 202 Principles of Microeconomics
MA 133 Elementary Statistics with Business Applications

Electives necessary to complete degree requirements, at least two of which must be non-Business courses.

Course Descriptions

**FN 215 Financial Management** 3 CR
An introduction to the field of finance. Emphasis on financial statements and ratio analysis, working capital management, capital budgeting, firm's cost of capital and basic portfolio theory. **Prerequisite:** AC 101

**FN 242 Mutual Funds: Operation and Structure** 3 CR
Provides a thorough analysis of the mutual fund industry by examining the structure and operation of mutual funds. Topics include: history of mutual funds, types of mutual funds, regulation of mutual funds, portfolio management and equity trading, mutual fund marketing and servicing shareholders. The principle teaching technique is lecture accompanied by class discussions, exercises and case studies.

**FN/SM 243 Sport Finance** 3 CR
Examines the application of financial methods and procedures for the sport enterprise. Focus is on understanding the development and management of enterprise budgets and financial strategies, including debt service, ticket and concession sales, corporate sponsorship, and licensed sport merchandise. Examines financial challenges related to current and future sources of revenue for the sport enterprise. **Prerequisite:** FN 215

**FN 251 Corporate Finance** 3 CR
Emphasizes corporate financial management. Covers valuation of corporate securities, capital structure, financial analysis, dividend policy, analysis of overall cost of capital of the firm, mergers and acquisitions. **Prerequisite:** FN 215

**FN/EC 302 Money and Financial Institutions** 3 CR
Studies of the operations of commercial banks and other financial institutions. Examines the significance of money, credit and interest rates. Overviews monetary theories and policies. **Prerequisites:** EC 201 and EC 202

**FN 314 Financial Analysis** 3 CR
Develops students' ability to analyze financial statements to determine both asset value and earning capacity of the public corporation's securities. Requires an understanding of the positive and negative effects of operating and financial leverage, as well as ratio analysis, as it concerns the capitalization, stock and bond markets. Proof of students' ability lies in the preparation of an analysis of annual report of a major, publicly held corporation. **Prerequisite:** FN 215

**FN 315 Investments** 3 CR
Introduces different types of securities available to institutional and private investors. Students learn to evaluate individual securities by applying risk analysis, and as well as fundamental and technical research. Topics include: common and preferred stock investments, bond investments, commodities and financial futures, mutual funds, real estate and pension funds. **Prerequisite:** FN 215
FN/IB 316 International Financial Management 3 CR
Studies the applications of principles of financial management to the decisions of corporations with international operations. Topics include: sources and uses of funds in multinational operations, impact of different exchange rates, taxation systems and inflation rates on financial decisions, project evaluation and interaction among various national financial markets. Prerequisites: FN 215 and EC 202

FN 318 Current Problems in Finance 3 CR
Seminar on special current topics in finance. Open to seniors majoring in Finance and to Seniors majoring in Economics, Business and Accounting with permission of the Finance department. Prerequisite: FN 215 or departmental permission

FN 320 Personal Finance 3 CR
Examines the financial planning, management and investment needs of individuals and households as they pursue their financial goals. Topics include: personal budgeting, credit buying, banking and borrowing, home ownership, insurance and investing. Upon successful completion of the course, students should have gained a basic understanding as to how to (1) prepare their personal financial plan or program; (2) budget and control their income and expenses; (3) economically and wisely purchase major expense items such as a house or an automobile; (4) purchase needed insurance thoughtfully and purposefully; and (5) begin a program for retirement and investments so that their personal financial objectives can be reached.

FN 390 Internship 3-9 CR
Students are directly involved in various dimensions of finance. Emphasis is on the practical application of finance principles and skills to a specific industry or organization. An on-site finance professional supervises students. Prerequisites: Senior status and permission of the department chairperson

FN/EC 391 Quantitative Methods in Economics and Finance 3 CR
Aimed at developing advanced quantitative skills needed for modern economic and financial analyses. Time-series multivariate regression is examined as well as cointegration tests, ARMA procedures, causality tests and recursive stability tests. Computer applications of econometric programs are required. Prerequisite: MA 133 or equivalent

International Business Course Descriptions

IB/BU 203 Intercultural Management 3 CR
Organizations, both profit and not-for-profit, deal with people of different cultures. Therefore, cultural sensitivity and awareness of different perceptions, values and traditions is an important management skill. Within the same nation, there are people with different cultural backgrounds, and culture changes not only from country to country, but from region to region. Students come to understand these differences and learn not to rely on self-referential criteria.

IB/BU 233 International Business Law 3 CR
Surveys international law, including treaties and international organizations. Topics include: the European community, WTO, U.S. trade policy, international contracts and international payment mechanisms. Prerequisite: BU 231

IB/MK 264 International Marketing 3 CR
Provides a broad-based understanding of the challenges, opportunities and problems associated with international marketing. Emphasis is on understanding other cultures and current events and how they affect international marketing.
Classroom work is supplemented with case studies, current readings, videos and speakers who are active in the field. **Prerequisite:** MK 261

**IB/BU 278 Principles of International Business** 3 CR
Survey the scope of international business with special emphasis on the business environment. Discusses concepts and constraints associated with developing intercultural managerial effectiveness, recent patterns of world trade, trade theory, government influence, foreign exchange rates, international payments, financial markets and global enterprises.

**IB 299 Special Topics in International Business** 3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department’s permanent offerings. Courses capitalize on a timely topic, a faculty member’s particular interest, an experimental alternative to existing courses, etc. Prerequisites established by the department as appropriate for the specific course. Course title is shown on the student’s transcript. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and current prerequisites.

**IB 391 International Business Seminar** 3 CR
Special topics related to the current events of the period. Research required on the selected topic. Students give oral and written presentations. Guest speakers from the business community augment the course. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing

**Sport Management**
The increasing complexity, globalization, and influence of media and technology on sport business underscore the importance of specific and dynamic preparation for sport management professionals. The Sport Management curriculum emphasizes the unique management, business and legal principles and practices necessary to succeed in contemporary sport business. It ultimately prepares professionals who are self-directed in their learning, critical thinkers and problem-solvers, interdisciplinary in their approach, and capable of effectively managing sport enterprises and marketing sport-related services and products to diverse markets.

**Faculty**
Shawn Blau, Ph.D., **Assistant Professor**
John T. Gerlach, MBA., **Associate Professor**
James P. Santomier, Jr., Ph.D., **Professor**
Joshua A. Shuart, Ph.D., **Assistant Professor**

**Major in Sport Management**
The Sport Management curriculum provides a theoretical and skill-based framework in core business disciplines, functional business skills and in specific sport management areas. Focus is on the financial, marketing, media, legal and ethical dimensions of sport management. The program provides students with dynamic internship opportunities.

All Sport Management students must complete the following courses to earn their degree.

**Sacred Heart University Core Curriculum** (54–56 credits)

**College of Business Core Curriculum** (24 credits + 12 required supporting credits)
- AC 101 Financial Accounting and Reporting
- AC 105 Managerial Accounting and Control
- BU 201 Organization Management
- BU 231 Business Law I
- BU 257 Business Ethics
- BU 272 Dynamics of Information Technology
- BU 301 Business Policy
- FN 215 Financial Management

**Other Courses in Major** (31 credits)
- BU 202 Organizational Behavior
- MK 261 Principles of Marketing
- SM 206 Sport Enterprise Management
- SM 235 Sport Law
SM 243  Sport Finance
SM 245  Sport Media
SM 265  Sport Marketing
SM 290  Sport Management Practicum
SM 391  Sport Management Internship
Two Sport Management electives

Required Supporting Courses
CS 100  Introduction to Information Technology
EC 201  Principles of Macroeconomics
EC 202  Principles of Microeconomics
MA 133  Elementary Statistics with Business Applications

Electives necessary to complete degree requirements, at least two of which must be non-Business courses.

Course Descriptions
SM/BU 206  Sport Enterprise Management  3 CR
Examines principles and foundations of sport management and how the concepts of planning, organizing, leading and directing apply to the sport enterprise. Focus is on the application of core management principles, including ethics. The course provides a basis for understanding the development and governance of sport industries and for addressing contemporary problems and issues. Students develop a model of management designed to achieve the goals of the sport organization. Prerequisite: BU 201

SM 210  Sport Enterprise: Human Resource Management  3 CR
Examines principles and processes of managing human resources in the sport enterprise. Emphasis is on procurement, development and maintenance of human resources. The focus is on quality assurance, job design, leadership, individual differences and motivation, governance, labor relations and performance appraisal. Students develop a model of human resource management for the sport enterprise and examine related current issues and contemporary problems. Prerequisite: SM/BU 206

SM/BU 245  Sport Media  3 CR
Examines principles and fundamentals related to developing and implementing media relations programs for sport enterprises. Focus is on the development of computer and electronic communications including press releases, local features, media guides and brochures, statistical breakdowns and web pages. Issues addressed include working with local, regional and national press; crisis management; ethical concerns; and promotion of specific events, teams and individuals. Prerequisites: SM/BU 206, SM/BU 265

SM/BU 235  Sport Law  3 CR
Explores application of legal issues to the sport enterprise. Provides basic knowledge of a wide range of legal principles that relate to various dimensions of sport management. Major focus is on a review of judicial opinions in the areas of tort liability (risk management), agency and contract law, labor and employment law and antitrust issues that frequently have been addressed in cases involving sport organizations. Prerequisite: SM/BU 206

SM/FN 243  Sport Finance  3 CR
Examines the application of financial methods and procedures for the sport enterprise. Focus is on understanding the development and management of enterprise budgets and financial strategies, including debt service, ticket and concession sales, corporate sponsorship and licensed sport merchandise. Examines financial challenges related to current and future sources of revenue for the sport enterprise. Prerequisites: AC 101, FN 215, SM/BU 206

SM/MK 265  Sport Marketing  3 CR
Analyzes how marketing, promotion and public relations principles apply to sport industries. Explores issues in marketing of the sport enterprise, sport-related programs and facilities, products and services. Focus is on the marketing
of sport as a product and on the marketing of nonsport products and services using sport as a promotional tool. Addresses unique challenges and limitations as well as new trends in sport marketing. Prerequisites: SM/BU 206, MK 261

SM/BU 281 Sport Venue and Event Management 3 CR
Examines principles and fundamentals of managing and financing sport and entertainment venues. Focuses on developing knowledge and skills necessary to develop, design and manage sports, recreation and health/fitness facilities. Emphasizes design analysis, operations and event management. Includes site visits. Prerequisite: SM/BU 206

SM/BU 282 Sport Applications 3 CR
Examines software applications for sport management, marketing, public relations, facility and event management and research. Identifies relevant Internet-based resources for sport management professionals including merchandise exports, sport travel and tourism, sport marketing and public relations, facility design, retail sales and sports information. Emphasis is on developing critical Internet-related skills, including web page design, for the sport enterprise. Prerequisites: SM/BU 206, CS 100, BU 272

SM/BU 283 Sporting Goods Industry 3 CR
Examines the history, foundations, organization, management and future of the sporting goods industry. Designed specifically for individuals interested in a career in the sporting good industry and focuses on understanding the development of core dimensions of the industry, including market structure, sporting goods manufacturers, marketing strategies and channel distribution and sporting goods e-commerce. The course emphasizes problem solving and developing critical thinking skills within the context of the sporting goods industry. Prerequisites: SM/BU 206, SM/BU 265

SM/BU 290 Sport Management Practicum 1 CR
Students observe and provide assistance in managing the sport enterprise. Emphasis is on understanding the unique application of management and marketing principles to sport industries. Prerequisites: SM/BU 206 and permission of Sport Management internship coordinator

SM 299 Special Topics in Sport Management 3 CR
Designates new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department's permanent offerings. Courses capitalize on a timely topic, a faculty member's particular interest, an experimental alternative to existing courses, etc. Prerequisites established by the department as appropriate for the specific course. Course title is shown on the student's transcript. Consult the current course schedule for available topics and current prerequisites.

SM/BU 391 Sport Management Internship 3–9 CR
Students are directly involved in various dimensions of managing the sport enterprise. Emphasis is on the practical application of management and marketing principles and skills to a specific sport industry or organization. An on-site sport management professional supervises students. Prerequisites: Permission of the Sport Management internship coordinator, SM/BU 206
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Patricia W. Walker, Ed.D., Dean and Professor of Medical Technology

The College of Education and Health Professions seeks to foster the development of women and men who demonstrate intellectual and professional integrity, who value compassionate service to others and who take leading roles in communities governed by spiritual and moral values.

As a professional college within a Catholic university rooted in the liberal arts tradition, the College of Education and Health Professions is committed to providing an education built upon deep respect for the dignity of the human person, and a recognition of the responsibility of each individual to contribute to the building of a more just society. Specifically, the college strives to teach the skills necessary for developing ethical responses to new and ever changing circumstances of a future filled with discoveries, technological advancements and social change.

The college provides opportunities for students to gain knowledge, experience, skills and values necessary to begin a first career; to advance in an existing career; and to prepare for new career challenges in response to the changing needs of society.

The college’s cooperation with professional partners in the community ensures that students benefit from an integration of academic, internship and clinical experiences. This collaboration also enriches the education and health care endeavors of the community and instills an ethic of community service among students.

The college is committed to professional and academic excellence, and measures this by the quality of its faculty, programs, resources and student achievements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Certification Courses</th>
<th>Associate's Degree</th>
<th>Bachelor's Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geriatric Health and Wellness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Movement and Sports Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Training</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Professional Degree</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN Completion</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RN to BSN on the Web</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Occupational Therapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minor in Geriatric Health and Wellness

The minor in Geriatric Health and Wellness is designed for students who wish to gain specialized knowledge and skills in preparation for working with older adults. Students must have Sophomore status or above. The minor is designed for students who have an interest in pursuing careers in the health care or human service fields. The minor is sequenced to help students explore issues and factors that influence health status, functional status and quality of life for older adults, in a variety of settings. The course of study models and encourages interdisciplinary care-team interaction and evidence-based practice, with a focus on health promotion and wellness for older adults. The minor also draws significantly on coursework in the related social sciences and humanities for a broad perspective on the issues associated with aging. Students who complete the minor will engage in a variety of classroom learning experiences. In addition, students will engage in community-based, clinical-learning experiences that address the health promotion, health protection and rehabilitation needs of multicultural elders living in a variety of residential sites in the greater Bridgeport/Fairfield communities.

Faculty*
Michelle Lusardi, Ph.D., P.T., Program Coordinator
Michael Emery, Ed.D., P.T.
Linda Strong, Ed.D., R.N.

*Teaching the required courses. Respective faculty of the disciplines will teach the elective courses.

Course Requirements

The student must complete two required courses, and choose at least four related elective courses across a minimum of two related disciplines as outlined below. The required courses provide foundational knowledge and skills for working with healthy, impaired and frail elders. The elective courses allow students to focus on at least two areas of interest in geriatrics or gerontology. Courses for the minor can be used to meet respective departmental and University requirements per existing policies.

Required Courses

- HS 201 Health and Wellness in Later Life
- HS 203 Chronic Illness and Frailty in Later Life

Electives

(four courses from at least two disciplines)
- NU 243 Cultural Issues in Health Care Delivery
- NU 380 Community Health Nursing for RNs
- NU 381 Community Health Nursing
- PS 295 Health Psychology
- PS 251 Life Span Development
- PS 274 Adult Development
- RS 260 Bioethics
- RS 275 Death
- SO 200 Social Issues and Social Change
- SO 213 Marriage and the Family
- SO 233 Aging in America
- SO 234 Sociology of Health and Health Care

Students may use other electives to meet this requirement with review and approval by program faculty.

Course Descriptions

HS 201 Health and Wellness in Later Life 3 CR
This service learning course is designed to guide the student interested in health promotion topics for elders through an experiential learning process using contemporary literature and films, as well as real-life applications of health promotion in local health and human service organizations. The student gains both an appreciation and
an understanding of the issues, service systems and resources pertinent to health promotion efforts for those in later life. \textit{Prerequisite:} Sophomore standing

\textbf{HS 203 Frailty and Chronic Illness in Later Life \hspace{1cm} 3 CR}

This service learning course is designed to introduce students interested in careers in health and human services to the various aspects of living with chronic illness or physical frailty as experienced by older adults and their families. The course includes a didactic component that focuses on the medical, functional, psychological, spiritual, and sociocultural issues associated with chronic illness and/or frailty, and uses the research literature as well as contemporary literature and films as resources. The course will meet both for on-site (classroom) discussion, and for online learning using the Blackboard system. The community-based service component of the course is an "adoptive grandparent" friendly visiting program with older adults who are living in assisted living or long-term care facilities near the campus. Students also explore the formal and informal support networks that impact on quality of life for frail or chronically ill older adults.

\section*{Human Movement and Sports Science}

The Human Movement and Sports Science program is based on a solid liberal arts and science education designed to foster development of human values, effective interpersonal skills and a scientific foundation for the major area of study. The program consists of two distinct majors: Athletic Training and Exercise Science. The Athletic Training and Exercise Science majors are based on strong science-oriented core curriculum, providing students the necessary framework to build on during their professional coursework. Both majors consist of didactic and clinical components that provide students with not only the knowledge base necessary to work in allied health professions, but also an opportunity to enhance their knowledge through practical experience and application.

All Human Movement and Sports Science students must maintain a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.3 and receive a C or better in all prerequisite and required courses. This undergraduate program leads to a Bachelor of Science (BS) degree in the specific areas of study (either Athletic Training or Exercise Science). Each major prepares professionals to identify and monitor functions of the body as they relate to sports, as well as to devise programs for physically active individuals geared toward prevention, conditioning and rehabilitation.

\section*{Athletic Training}

The Athletic Training major is designed for those students interested in pursuing a career in athletic training. Students who complete the Athletic Training major will be eligible to sit for the Board of Certification (BOC) examination. Furthermore, students are prepared to pursue post-professional education in athletic training or other areas of allied health (i.e., physical therapy, exercise physiology, biomechanics, cardiac rehabilitation, occupational therapy, wellness, nutrition). Students interested in pursuing an undergraduate degree in Athletic Training and a professional graduate degree in Physical Therapy should contact the Department of Physical Therapy and Human Movement and Sports Science for additional information.

The Athletic Training program has a separate competitive admissions process. Students interested in pursuing Athletic Training at Sacred Heart must apply and be accepted during the spring semester of the Freshman year or during the fall semester of the Sophomore year, prior to beginning any professional coursework. Acceptance into the Athletic Training program is based on scholarly achievement during first-year coursework, overall GPA,
science GPA, letters of recommendation, and a personal statement. Acceptance is also conditional upon meeting technical and medical standards. The Athletic Training major enrollment is limited to 20 students per class.

The Athletic Training program requires the completion of a certificate of health following a physical examination by a physician. All students must show proof of vaccination, immunization and hepatitis B vaccine series or signed waiver, prior to beginning the program. In addition, athletic training students are required to meet physical and behavioral technical standards to successfully complete all program requirements. Complete written information on required technical standards can be obtained from the Human Movement and Sports Science—Athletic Training program director, the HMSS Policy and Procedure Manual, and the program website.

The opportunity to participate in intercollegiate athletics while pursuing a career of study in athletic training is available. However, it is the responsibility of the student to manage the time commitment of both endeavors. Students should discuss the time commitments for participation in this major and their specific sport with their major advisor and coach.

Program Accreditation
The Athletic Training program at Sacred Heart University is a CAAHEP accredited program. The Commission for Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) granted accreditation status in October 2001.

Clinical Education
Clinical education provides students the opportunity to apply classroom knowledge with clinical experience. All clinical experiences, traditional and non-traditional, are under the direct supervision of certified athletic trainers. Students are exposed to a variety of settings including high school, college and outpatient clinical activities. In addition, the clinical education program requires students to amass a minimum number of clinical hours per semester, as outlined in the syllabi of each practicum course. Students are responsible for providing transportation to off-campus sites.

During the professional phase of the program, beginning the second semester of the Sophomore year, students enroll in five sequential graded practicums for which they receive credit. These five practicum courses are didactic and clinical in nature and utilize a problem-based approach. Each practicum is designed to foster critical thinking and allows an opportunity for students to practice clinical skills they have been taught previously in the classroom. Small self-directed student groups are posed problem-based situations or cases requiring identification of pertinent strategies and clinical decisions to address the problem or case. The learning goals and new information discovered by the group during directed investigation of the problem, is researched by individuals of the group and then examined and processed by the entire group before presentation, discussion and evaluation. Facilitators (tutors) provide feedback to students regarding their decisions and guide students toward understanding the interconnections between their actions and the implications of their actions in the clinical environment.

Exercise Science
The Exercise Science (EX) major is designed for those students who are seeking a broad background in exercise and fitness. It can also serve as a foundation for graduate study in physical therapy, exercise physiology, biomechanics, cardiac rehabilitation, wellness and conditioning and nutrition. The didactic and clinical components allow students the opportunity to explore related areas of study, including exercise physiology, strength and conditioning training, exercise pre-
scription and fitness assessment. Graduates from the EX major are prepared to pursue either employment opportunities in health and fitness settings, or graduate school in those health professions noted above. No additional application process is required for students in the EX track.

**Faculty**

Wendy Bjerke, M.S. *Clinical Assistant Professor*
Carrie Silkman, M.S.Ed., ATC, *Coordinator of On-campus Clinical Education*
Gail Sandperil, M.A.T, ATC, *Clinical Assistant Professor, Director, Human Movement and Sports Science Program*
Tim Speicher, M.S., ATC, CSCS, *Clinical Assistant Professor*

**Major in Human Movement and Sports Science**

**Human Movement and Sports Science Courses**

HM 100 Prevention of Athletic Injuries and Illnesses
HM 250 Exercise Physiology
HM 253 Pathophysiology and Pharmacology
HM 255 Nutrition for Athletes
HM 260 Kinesiology, with lab
BI 131 Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BI 132 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
PY 100 Elements of Physics

**Required Supporting Courses**

CH 151/153 General Inorganic Chemistry I, with lab
CH 151/153 General Inorganic Chemistry II, with lab
BI 111/113 Concepts of Biology I, with lab
BI 112/114 Concepts of Biology II, with lab
MA 131 Statistics for Decision Making
PS 101 General Psychology
PS 295 Health Psychology

**Athletic Training Professional Courses**

AT 125 Athletic Training Basic Skills
AT 129 Athletic Training Clinical Practicum I
AT 220 Athletic Training Clinical Practicum II
AT 221 Athletic Training Clinical Practicum III
AT 240 Evaluation and Management of Athletic Injuries, with lab
AT 241 Therapeutic Modalities, with lab
AT 310 Aspects of Clinical Medicine
AT 322 Athletic Training Clinical Practicum IV
AT 323 Athletic Training Clinical Practicum V
AT 342 Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries, with lab
AT 375 Organization and Administration in Athletic Training

**Exercise Science Professional Courses**

EX 320 Special Application of Exercise
EX 358 Human Development and Exercise
EX 362 Physical Fitness Testing Methods, with lab
EX 363 Developing Strength and Conditioning Programs, with lab
EX 365 Methods and Procedures of Exercise Prescriptions, with lab

**Human Movement and Sports Science Course Descriptions**

*All students in the HMSS program must complete all major required courses*

HM 100 Prevention of Athletic Injuries and Illnesses 3 CR

Emphasizing prevention of athletic injury, this introductory course includes content on environmental influences, preseason screening, protective equipment and health risks related to athletics. Also includes section on recognition of significant injury and development of documentation skills.
HM 250 Exercise Physiology 4 CR
Presents a workable knowledge of the body's response to physical activity. Exercise metabolism, cardiopulmonary function, adaptations to training, and environmental factors are addressed as well as exercise training guidelines. A portion of the lab component includes service in the community related to exercise and its application to health, wellness, and chronic disease risk factor modification. Lab fee. Prerequisites: BI 111/113 and BI 131/132

HM 253 Pathophysiology and Pharmacology 3 CR
A systematic study of the disease process and disorders commonly seen in an exercise setting. Emphasis is on the effect of disease symptoms, management, and pharmacological agents on physical activity. Prerequisites: BI 111/113 and BI 131/132

HM 255 Nutrition for Athletes 3 CR
This course examines the relationship between nutrition and exercise. It also explores nutrient and food energy needs of the physically active. Prerequisites: BI 111/113 and BI 131/132

HM 260 Kinesiology, with Lab 4 CR
Investigates basic mechanical and kinesiological principles and their functions, interrelationships, and involvement with the mechanics of human motion. Prerequisites: PY 100, BI 131 and corequisite: BI 132

Athletic Training Course Descriptions

AT 125 Athletic Training Basic Skills 1 CR
Course meets on a regular basis for formal competency development. Includes skill development in taping, wrapping and splinting techniques, therapeutic modalities, basic evaluation techniques, medical documentation, emergency care and topical anatomy. Lab fee. Prerequisite: Athletic Training students only

AT 129 Athletic Training Clinical Practicum I 1 CR
Course meets on a regular basis for formal competency development. Includes skill development in taping, wrapping and splinting techniques, therapeutic modalities, basic evaluation techniques, medical documentation, emergency care and topical anatomy. Lab fee. Prerequisite: Athletic Training students only

AT 220 Athletic Training Clinical Practicum II 2 CR
The nature of the didactic portion of this course is problem based. Specific content includes case-based scenarios focusing on lower extremity and spinal orthopedic assessment and treatment, taping and bracing, therapeutic modalities, biomechanical assessment and orthotic fabrication, assessment of pre-participation examinations. Students also obtain clinical athletic training experience under the supervision and guidance of an approved clinical instructor. Weekly minimum of 15 hours of practical experience required. Prerequisites: AT 125, AT 129, and AT 240.

AT 221 Athletic Training Clinical Practicum III 2 CR
The nature of the didactic portion of this course is problem based. Specific content includes case-based scenarios focusing on upper extremity orthopedic assessment and treatment, taping and bracing, therapeutic modalities, and biomechanical assessment. Students also obtain clinical athletic training experience under the supervision and guidance of an approved clinical instructor. Weekly minimum of 15 hours of practical experience required. Prerequisites: AT 220 and AT 241

AT 240 Evaluation and Management of Athletic Injuries, with Lab 4 CR
This course is designed to address systematic evaluation techniques and management of athletic injuries and illnesses. Students will learn eval-
uation techniques, and to recognize special problems of the lower and upper extremity, abdomen, and face. Also includes section on pathologies associated with the spine, medical terminology, and development of documentation skills. 

**Prerequisites:** BI 131 and currently taking BI 132

**AT 241 Therapeutic Modalities, with Lab**

Utilizing the injury-response cycle as a foundation for clinical decision making and a problem-solving approach to treatment planning, this course prepares students to investigate and analyze indications, contraindications, and set-up procedures for therapeutic agents, including pharmacological influences that aid the healing of injury, reduction of pain, and assistance in the rehabilitation process among the active population. 

**Prerequisites:** AT 240 and PY 100

**AT 310 Aspects of Clinical Medicine**

This course introduces athletic training students to the etiology of normal and abnormal responses to injuries/illnesses and diseases and presents an opportunity for students to acquire the necessary evaluation skills needed to provide immediate treatment or referral. Discussions center on general medicine topics: etiology, pathology, clinical evaluation, medical management, and prognosis of common types of musculoskeletal, reproductive, cardiovascular, visceral and neurological injury and disease. This course also utilizes allied health practitioners to deliver specific course content pertinent to their professional field. 

**Prerequisites:** AT 221 and AT 342

**AT 322 Athletic Training Clinical Practicum IV**

The nature of the didactic portion of this course is problem based. Specific content includes case-based scenarios focusing on advanced orthopedic spine, head and neurological assessment, treatment and rehabilitation, taping and bracing, therapeutic modalities, research skills, case study development and professional development. Students also obtain clinical athletic training experience under the supervision and guidance of an approved clinical instructor. Weekly minimum of 20 hours of practical experience required. 

**Prerequisites:** AT 221 and AT 342

**AT 323 Athletic Training Clinical Practicum V**

The nature of the didactic portion of this course is problem based. Specific content includes case-based scenarios focusing on continued development of research skills and case study data interpretation and presentation, general medicine, nutrition, strength and conditioning, psychosocial issues, organization and administration and professional development. Students also obtain clinical athletic training experience under the supervision and guidance of an approved clinical instructor. Weekly minimum of 20 hours of practical experience required. 

**Prerequisites:** AT 310 and AT 322

**AT 342 Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries, with Lab**

Presents analysis and application of various therapeutic approaches to rehabilitation of athletic injuries. 

**Prerequisites:** AT 220 and AT 241

**AT 375 Organization and Administration in Athletic Training**

This course presents an overview of administrative concepts and organization of an athletic training program and facility in a variety of settings, including university, secondary school, and private clinic. 

**Prerequisites:** Athletic Training students only

**Exercise Science Course Descriptions**

**EX 320 Special Application of Exercise**

This course provides practical exercise science experience in a field setting under direct supervi-
sion. It presents a service-learning component in addition to a weekly seminar. Prerequisites: HM 250 and HM 260 or permission of instructor

EX 358 Human Development and Exercise 3 CR
Examines the theory and practice of selecting age-appropriate fitness promoting activities. The course also reviews the effects that growth and maturation have on physical performances. Prerequisites: HM 250 and HM 260

EX 362 Physical Fitness Testing Methods, with Lab 4 CR
This lab course explores various methods to assess musculoskeletal strength/endurance, cardiopulmonary endurance, flexibility, body composition as well as clinical assessment skills and use of exercise testing as a diagnostic tool. Emphasis is on assessment, screening, and developing a test battery leading to the creation of individualized exercise programs. The lab component includes participation in an exercise and wellness program and administering a community health screening. Prerequisites: HM 250 and HM 260

EX 363 Developing Strength and Conditioning Programs 4 CR
Reviews the scientific basis and practical concerns related to the development of safe, effective strength, and conditioning programs. Emphasis is on both proper exercise technique/instruction and the creation of programs utilizing numerous systems and modalities. Prerequisites: HM 250 and HM 260

EX 365 Methods and Procedures of Exercise Prescription, with Lab 4 CR
Examines methods to formulate fitness programs for the apparently healthy and chronically diseased individual. Emphasizes modifying exercise programs for special populations including exercise for the purpose of rehabilitation. The lab component consists of a clinical rotation in exercise science. This rotation includes cardiac rehabilitation, pulmonary rehabilitation, corporate fitness and wellness, and orthopedic rehabilitation at local hospitals, corporations, and clinics. Prerequisites: HM 250 and HM 260

Nursing
The Nursing program Baccalaureate of Science in Nursing (BSN) degree is designed to meet a variety of educational needs beginning with the initial preparation necessary to enter the profession of nursing as well as faster professional growth and advancement for returning registered nurses (RNs).

Faculty
Dori Taylor Sullivan, Ph.D., R.N., C.N.A., CPHQ Chair and Director of Nursing and Associate Professor
Anne M. Barker, Ed.D., R.N., Associate Professor
Susan M. De Nisco, M.S.N., A.P.R.N., Clinical Assistant Professor
Kathleen S. Fries, M.S.N., R.N., Director, Undergraduate Nursing
Michael R. Hargrave, M.B.A., M.S., R.N., Instructor
Carol A. Kravitz, M.S.N., A.P.R.N., Clinical Associate Professor
Brenda L. Renzulli, M.B.A., R.N., Instructor
Linda L. Strong, Ed.D., R.N., Assistant Professor
Constance E. Young, Ed.D., R.N., Associate Professor

Major in Nursing
Two areas of concentration are offered in the Nursing major: First Professional Degree program and Nursing Completion program for RNs who wish to achieve a BSN. The Nursing Completion program is offered either as a traditional, campus-based program or on the Web. The BSN programs are fully accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE). For information, contact the CCNE at One Dupont Circle, NW, Suite 530, Washington, DC 20036-1120; phone:
First Professional Degree Program

The BS in Nursing program provides a first professional degree in nursing for entry into professional practice. At the conclusion of the four years of study, students are eligible to take the Registered Nurse licensure examination (NCLEX). Prior to entry into the Nursing major, students are admitted to the University and during the first year of study take prerequisite science and social science courses. In the spring of Freshman year, students are evaluated for matriculation to the Nursing major, which begins in the Fall semester of the Sophomore year. At the time of evaluation, students must have a minimum GPA of 2.5 and must have completed all of the Freshman-year courses. Matriculation into nursing is competitive and predominately based on scholarly achievement during the first year of coursework with Sacred Heart University Freshmen given preferential consideration. To receive a baccalaureate degree in Nursing, the First Professional Degree student must complete 125 credit hours of study, 69 credit hours in prescribed general education courses, 56 credit hours in the major, and maintain an overall GPA of 2.5 with no grade lower than a C in the sciences or nursing courses.

Program Competencies

Nursing

Critical Thinking
1. Demonstrate critical thinking as evidenced by the ability to analyze, synthesize, evaluate and reflect.

Caring
2. Provide empathetic care that incorporates the dignity and worth of clients.

Therapeutic Intervention
3. Provide competent holistic care based on scientific principles to promote health and reduce illness.

Collaboration
4. Work collaboratively with others using a process grounded in respect and knowledge of others' roles.

Communication
5. Use appropriate, accurate and effective communication processes.

Health and Illness

Clients
6. Provide care to diverse clients across the lifespan.

Health Care Needs
7. Determine client needs through health assessment and use of standard data sources.

Health Care Goals
8. Develop a plan of care based on client needs that is realistic, outcome oriented, cost-effective and mutually agreeable.

Professionalism

Leadership
9. Coordinate health care of individuals and groups utilizing principles of interdisciplinary models of care delivery and case management.

Policy
10. Incorporate basic knowledge of health care policy and systems to inform practice, advocate for clients and meet society's needs.

Standards and Conduct
11. Demonstrate accountability for competent practice guided by ethical, legal and professional standards

Nursing Laboratory

The Nursing Learning Resources laboratories are equipped with exam tables, hospital beds, com-
puters and a variety of audiovisual material. The laboratory is designed for courses in nursing practice fundamentals, health assessment, pharmacology and advanced medical surgical nursing. Under the direction of faculty and RN laboratory assistants, students practice and demonstrate competency in skills in a simulated clinical setting. Modern equipment and supplies are available for simulating clinical skills needed in both hospital and community settings. In addition to scheduled class times, the laboratory is open and staffed for students' individual practice during specified hours.

**Prerequisite Courses for Matriculation to the BS in Nursing Program**

BI 131 Human Anatomy and Physiology I  
BI 132 Human Anatomy and Physiology II  
CH 100 Principles of Chemistry  
CH 125 Principles of Organic and Biochemistry  
EN 011 Introduction to Rhetoric  
EN 012 Rhetoric: The Research Paper  
MA 105 Mathematical Applications for Health Sciences  
PS 101 General Psychology—Scientific Aspects

**Additional Required Courses for the BS in Nursing**

BI 161 Introduction to Microbiology  
CA 021 Effective Communication  
EN 101 Approaches to Literature  
HI 101 Civilizations  
MA 131 Statistics for Decision Making  
PH 101 Introduction to the Problems of Philosophy  
PS 251 Life Span Development  
RS 101 Introduction to the Study of Religion  
RS 260 Bioethics  
or  
PH 258 Medical Ethics  

SO 101 Sociology: An Introduction  
Two electives from Area B-1 (Humanities)  
Free elective

**Nursing Major Requirements**

NU 205 Foundations of Professional Practice  
NU 215 Health Assessment  
NU 260 Adult Nursing I  
NU 300 Psychiatric—Mental Health Nursing  
NU 330 Family and Child Health Nursing  
NU 360 Adult Nursing II  
NU 365 Nursing Research  
NU 381 Community Health Nursing  
NU 395 Nursing Care Management and Role Transition

**Nursing Completion Program (RN to BSN)**

The Registered Nurse to Bachelor of Science in Nursing program provides registered nurses who have graduated from accredited diploma or associate degree programs educational mobility in a program designed for the adult learner. No entrance exams are required for practicing, licensed nurses.

The RN to BSN program is student-friendly and tailored to meet the needs of adult learners. There are two courses in the curriculum with a practicum component: clinical leadership and community health. Students select preceptors and design learning objectives and strategies, with faculty approval, based on their personal learning needs and areas for growth. Students do not have to repeat previous clinical experiences. Required Nursing courses are upper-division courses and are designed specifically for RN students.

To receive a BS degree in Nursing, the RN must complete 124 credit hours of study: 67 credit hours in prescribed general education courses and 57 credit hours in the major with at least a 2.5 GPA. Thirty nursing credits are awarded through the Connecticut Nursing Education Articulation Plan. The professional major is built...
on a core of sciences, humanities, social sciences and mathematics courses. Prior to entry into the major, specific prerequisite courses must be completed at Sacred Heart University or another accredited college, or by college-level examinations (CLEP).

**RN to BSN Online Program**

The RN to BSN Online program is an alternative delivery model that allows students to study at home or anywhere they have access to a computer. All the required Nursing courses and most of the non-Nursing courses are offered online. Students may elect a combination of traditional and online courses.

The web-based program uses the same curriculum and faculty as the on-campus program.

The RN to BSN on the Web program is designed to enhance the nursing skills and knowledge of the registered nurse while providing an overview of today's changing health care system. Completion of the degree requires 27 credits in the Nursing major at the baccalaureate level, all of which may be online. In addition, 30 credits are awarded to the student for previous nursing coursework, based on a review of the student's resume, clinical experience and references, or through the Connecticut Articulation Program as applicable. Sacred Heart University does not require any testing to award these 30 credits.

**Accelerated RN to MSN Program**

This program is for registered nurses who have graduated from accredited diploma or associate degree programs in Nursing and provides an accelerated path into the Masters in Nursing program. The baccalaureate upper-division Nursing major includes both undergraduate- and graduate-level courses to satisfy the requirements for the baccalaureate degree. The basis of the acceleration is the substitution of graduate credits for credits toward the BSN.

All required undergraduate nursing courses for this degree are available online, as are the graduate nursing core courses and nursing courses required for the MSN in Patient Care Services Administration track. Approximately half of the required courses for the MSN in Family Nurse Practitioner are also available online. Please refer to the Sacred Heart University Graduate catalog for additional information.

**Admission Requirements**

The program is limited to academically strong students who have experience in nursing and demonstrate a commitment to nursing leadership and advanced practice. Students apply directly for the RN to MSN program. Students are granted provisional admission to the graduate program pending completion of their BSN requirements. Application materials must include:

- an undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or above,
- official transcripts,
- an application,
- two letters of recommendation,
- a resume, and
- statement of professional goals.

An interview with the graduate Nursing faculty is also required. Applicants must provide a copy of their Connecticut RN license or, for online students an RN license in their state of practice, and must carry liability insurance. One year of nursing experience is preferred.

**Prerequisite Courses to the Upper-Division Nursing Major**

- BI 131 Human Anatomy and Physiology I
- BI 132 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
- BI 161 Introduction to Microbiology
- CH 100 Principles of Chemistry
- EN 011 Introduction to Rhetoric
- PS 101 General Psychology—Scientific Aspects
- PS 252 Child Development Psychology

or
Additional Required Courses for
the BS in Nursing
CA 021 Effective Communication
EN 012 Rhetoric–The Research Paper
EN 101 Approaches to Literature
HI 101 Civilizations
MA 105 Math Applications for Health Sciences
or
MA 101 Modern College Mathematics
MA 131 Statistics for Decision Making
PH 101 Introduction to the Problems of Philosophy
RS 101 Introduction to the Study of Religion
RS 260 Bioethics
or
PH 258 Medical Ethics

Electives
Two electives from Area B-1 (Humanities), one free elective

Nursing Major Requirements
NU 200 Foundations of Professional Nursing
NU 290 Validation of Prior Learning
[30 undergraduate nursing credits]
NU 250 Leadership and Management
NU 320 Health Assessment for RNs
NU 350 Clinical Leadership for RNs
NU 365 Nursing Research
NU 380 Community Health Nursing for RNs
NU Elective (one course required)

Courses in the Nursing major are generally taken in sequence with the exception of the Nursing elective, which can be taken at any time. NU 350 and 380 are the last 2 nursing courses taken.

*EN 012 and CA 021 must be taken before the last 30 credits as required by the English Department.

*The University requires three English courses. Check with your advisor about transfer of these courses to assure compliance with requirements.

University placement exams are needed for MA 101 and MA 105. Math placement is arranged by calling the Mathematics Department at 203-371-7770.

*Awarded following completion of the first clinical course.

*These courses are taken at the graduate level (400 numbers) for RN to MSN student.

Certificate Program in Home Health Care Management for RNs—Online

The certificate program in Home Health Care Management is designed for nurses in management positions in home health agencies to meet the State of Connecticut's Department of Public Health (DPH) requirements. DPH requires nurses in managerial positions in home care who do not have a BSN to complete at least six credits in health care management or community health from an accredited college, university or school of nursing.

Admission Requirements

- Students must apply to the Department of Nursing for the certificate program and enroll as a Special Student at Sacred Heart University.
- There is a $15 fee for processing the application.
- Students must take the course for credit, which may later be applied to the RN to BSN degree.

Required Courses
NU 250 Leadership and Management
NU 382 Management of Home Health Care Agencies
Course Descriptions

NU 200 Foundations of Professional Nursing 3 CR
This course is designed as a bridge course to the Nursing major and as a forum to facilitate comparison between the scope of practice of the RN and the baccalaureate-prepared nurse. Exploration of the framework of this program occurs. Role behaviors of the baccalaureate practitioner are analyzed and applied. Critical thinking when communicating both verbally and in writing is emphasized. 
Prequisite: Acceptance to the Nursing major

NU 205 Foundations of Professional Practice 6 CR
This course introduces the student to the profession of nursing. The student builds upon foundational knowledge from the liberal arts, sciences and humanities and applies this to the content and process of nursing. The metaparadigm of nursing is presented in conjunction with the University's mission and organizing framework. Students are introduced to the concepts of health and effective communication and demonstration of the teaching/learning process. Theories for nursing practice are introduced. Laboratory and clinical experiences are coordinated to offer the student practical experience with selected clients in providing basic nursing care in a professional, caring manner. Students will also incorporate principles of nutritional and pharmacological therapies, including medication administration and documentation, while providing supervised clinical care. Students will demonstrate effective use of available technologies to assess, monitor and evaluate patient care. 
Prequisite: Acceptance to the Nursing major

NU 215 Health Assessment 3 CR
Introduces assessment parameters including interviewing, history taking, physical examination and functional assessment. Students formulate nursing diagnoses based on the North American Nursing Diagnosis Association nomenclature. Adequate data collection and careful analysis for diagnostic and planning purposes are stressed. 
Prequisite: Acceptance to the Nursing major

NU 220 Women's Health 3 CR
Builds on the historical perspective of women's health issues to address current needs and options in the present health care delivery system. Discussions focus on issues pertinent to a woman's physical, moral and emotional life cycle. Special emphasis is on feminist ideologies.

NU 243 Cultural Issues in Health Care Delivery 3 CR
Explores the various elements of culture and ethnicity that impact the provision of health care and the eventual acceptance of this care by individuals, families and communities. Issues such as time, communication, health beliefs, gender and values are discussed and compared to the beliefs and practices of American culture and the current method of delivering health care.

NU 250 Leadership and Management 3 CR
This course focuses on the development of the RN to BSN student in the role of leader/manager of a clinical practice discipline. The purpose is to provide the student with the basic concepts and theories needed for effective management of client care. These include management theory; human resource management; leadership; and the managerial role of planning, organizing, leading and evaluation. Application of theory to practice occurs through written and verbal evaluation methods. 
Prequisite: Acceptance to the Nursing program

NU 260 Adult Nursing I 6 CR
The first of two adult nursing courses, this course emphasizes the nursing roles in health promotion, health restoration and health maintenance. Classroom and clinical learning experiences focus on integration of knowledge from previous course
work. Consistent with the organizing framework of the Nursing program, this course incorporates aspects of critical thinking into classroom and clinical learning experiences. Students have the opportunity to provide nursing care to clients with common health problems from young adulthood to older adults. Course content focuses on the common health problems of the population of clients, which include: urinary, intestinal, neurologic and musculoskeletal disorders; problems of metabolism, sensation and perception; and perioperative nursing care. Prerequisites: NU 205 and NU 215

NU 270 The Nurse and the Law 3 CR
Examines the U.S. legal system and the law's impact on the practice of nursing and the provision of health care in the United States. Topics include the legal basis of nursing practice, theories of professional liability, confidentiality and informed consent.

NU 274 Care Management and Outcomes Assessment 3 CR
This nursing elective course will examine recent changes in the healthcare system that have led to dramatic changes in how and where care may be provided. The impact on patients and families, nurses and other health providers, and healthcare organizations will be explored in the context of the following key concepts: the evolving continuum of care, care/case management principles and practice, multidisciplinary evidence-based practice protocols, outcomes assessment and performance improvement, medical errors and patient safety, and financing and reimbursement.

NU 299 Special Topics in Nursing 3 CR
Designated new or occasional courses that may or may not become part of the department's permanent course offerings. Prerequisites are established by the department as appropriate for the specific course. Course title is shown on the student's transcript.

NU 300 Psychiatric—Mental Health Nursing 6 CR
Introduces students to the practice of mental health nursing for individuals, families and groups with commonly occurring mental health disorders. Course content stresses the interpersonal process, nurse self-understanding and current mental health practice. Commonly occurring mental health disorders such as addictive behaviors, personality disorders, schizophrenia and mood disorders are presented. Stresses critical thinking in relation to the provision of care to clients with mental health needs. Prerequisites: NU 205, NU 215 and NU 260

NU 320 Health Assessment for RNs 3 CR
Focuses on comprehensive health assessment for RN students. Adequate data collection and analysis for diagnostic and nursing plans are stressed. Students use the diagnostic reasoning process to formulate nursing diagnoses based on the North American Nursing Diagnosis Association nomenclature.

NU 330 Family and Child Health Nursing 9 CR
Focuses on the application of the elements of critical thinking to the care of women, children and families in their childbearing and child-rearing experiences. Incorporating content from the liberal arts, sciences and humanities, students explore the roles of the nurse in relation to current research, issues, concepts and trends in family and child health. Culturally sensitive nursing practice embodies the care of women, children and families who range from healthy to at-risk states along the continuum of their growth and development. Nursing interventions are supportive, restorative and promotive in nature, and include principles of effective communication and teaching. Clinical experiences provide students with opportunities to apply their critical thinking and knowledge base from family and child nursing to a variety of healthy to at-risk sit-
nuations, and across a variety of settings. **Prerequisites:** NU 205, NU 215, NU 260 and NU 300

**NU 350 Clinical Leadership for RNs** 6 CR
This course seeks to synthesize the philosophy and organizational themes of the Nursing program through reading, reflective writings and discussion on individual goal-directed experiences focused on clinical leadership. Areas covered include the skills of leadership, system of care and practices of leadership. Focus is on case management and the leadership activities and interventions required to be effective in the clinical environment of the new millennium. The skills of leadership are interrelated with practice and require a positive sense of self in conjunction with judgment based on experience and research. **Prerequisites:** Permission of instructor one semester in advance of enrollment; NU 200, NU 250, NU 320, and NU 365

**NU 360 Adult Nursing II** 9 CR
The second in the two-course sequence of adult nursing, this course emphasizes the nursing roles for the supportive, promotive and restorative functions of nursing practice, and continues to incorporate critical thinking into learning experiences. Students have the opportunity to provide individualized nursing care that includes the psychosocial and cultural aspects of care to adults with complex health problems, including the critically ill. **Prerequisites:** Sophomore and Junior level 3 courses

**NU 365 Nursing Research** 3 CR
This course prepares nursing students to critically evaluate research for its application to the practice of professional nursing. The course reviews quantitative and qualitative methodologies. The ethical and policy agendas that influence research are considered throughout the course. **Prerequisites:** EN 012, MA 131

**NU 380 Community Health Nursing for RNs** 6 CR
Focuses on family and community as consumers of health services. The different perspectives, sensitivities and application of knowledge unique to nursing of families and the community are identified. Effectiveness of nursing practice is explored in relation to the problems, priorities, attitudes, culture and resources of the individual, family and community. **Prerequisites:** Permission of instructor one semester in advance of enrollment; NU 200, NU 250, NU 320 and NU 365

**NU 381 Community Health Nursing** 6 CR
Focuses on the family and community as consumers of health services. The different perspectives, sensitivities and application of knowledge unique to the nursing of families, aggregates and the community are identified. Priorities and intervention strategies for health promotion, health protection and health restoration for families, aggregates and communities are stressed. In collaboration with other health disciplines, First Professional Degree students learn to develop intervention plans jointly with community-based clients. **Prerequisite:** Last-semester Seniors only

**NU 382 Management of Home Health Care Agencies** 3 CR
This course takes basic management concepts and applies them specifically to home care. Content includes financing home care including Medicare, Medicaid and private insurance; State and Federal regulations; accreditation regulations including quality improvement concepts of case management; trends and issues in home care; legal and ethical consideration in home care, and community resources. This course is only offered online.

**NU 383 Alternative Healing Modalities** 3 CR
Examines holistic forms of health care that can add to the effectiveness of traditional allopathic care, including energy systems, art and imagery and meditation.
NU 395 Nursing Care Management and Role Transition 8 CR
This 8-credit clinical course focuses on leadership and management activities integral to the provision of health care for individuals, families and/or communities. These activities require assessment, collaboration and evaluation. The ability to work and communicate with others is fundamental to these activities.

Additionally the course explores the transition to the role of the professional nurse. Themes of the course are health care as a system, professionalism and the role of the nurse in the provision of cost-effective quality care. Concepts and theories of leadership and management are integrated. Students analyze the health care delivery system and its relationship to the practice of nursing.

Clinical experiences offer the opportunity to participate in aspects of the health care system that influence many patients. These activities may include, but are not limited to, quality outcome evaluation, planning for change, research assessing the cost of health care delivery, ethical deliberation, determining ways to enhance the work environment of employees, identification of ways to do the work, carrying a caseload of patients, developing a comprehensive individual patient care plan and participation in the use of information systems. Prerequisites: Last-semester Seniors only

NU 401 (NU 501) Impact of History and Policy on Nursing and Health Care 3 CH
The first of two integrated, required nursing courses in the core curriculum of the graduate nursing programs, this course focuses on history and policy. Current practices in nursing and health care are viewed from the past and present as a way to contemplate the future. Building on a framework of critical thinking, students explore through discussion, written critiques, readings, research and class participation, the history of nursing and medicine, analysis of current policy development and implications of the past for present and future actions in nursing and health care.

NU 430 (NU 601) Research Seminar I 3 CH
This course, the first of two research seminars, reviews nursing and health care research literature according to criteria. Course content focuses on the development of a researchable problem, integrative literature review and research design. Content, related to quantitative, qualitative and evaluative methods, is outlined. Concepts are developed to promote an understanding of the research process within the context of a research proposal.

NU 431 (NU 602) Research Seminar II 3 CH
Builds on the content of NU 601 and begins with principles inherent to a sound research methodology. Included in the course are both philosophical and pragmatic differences between qualitative and quantitative methods of data collection and analysis. Content areas of substance include both data collection methods and analysis using computer software. Graduate students complete the methods section of the thesis prospectus during this semester.

NU 433 (NU 530) Theory and Ethics as a Grounding for Nursing Practice 3 CH
Focuses on ethical dimensions of clinical and administrative practice in nursing. Broad philosophical issues that have direct impact on health care are explored. Beginning with a reflection of one's own values, the course examines the philosophical basis of nursing ethics, applications of ethical principles and the ethical decision-making process. Because reflection, dialogue and critical thinking are essential to understanding ethical practices, the majority of the classes use a seminar format.
NU 450 (NU 550) Concepts in Primary Care: Family and Community for Advanced Practice Nurses 3 CH
This course, the first within the Family and Primary Care sequence, addresses selected family, primary care and community theories within the context of advanced practice nursing. The family system is viewed as both unique and dynamic, existing interdependently with the community and the environment, and requiring advanced nursing expertise and caring at various times across the life cycle. Emphasis is on family and community assessment strategies and the impact of various primary-care-oriented health problems on family roles and functions. Relevant concepts and principles of epidemiology are applied to the current and emerging health status of families and communities.

Faculty collaborate with students as they apply advanced clinical knowledge to the family system in a community setting. Students function interdependently with other health team members in the care of families, and evaluate a plan of care using standards for advanced clinical practice.

NU 451 (NU 551) Pharmacology for Advanced Practice Nurses 3 CH
Focus is on the pharmacotherapeutic principles of drugs most commonly used in the primary care setting. Pharmacologic effects and clinical uses of various drug groups and classifications are discussed. Emphasis is on rational drug therapy for agent selection, monitoring drug therapies, identification and avoidance of adverse drug reactions and interactions and extensive patient education and counseling. This course meets the standards for Advanced Practice Nurse certification in Connecticut.

Pre-Occupational Therapy
The Pre-Occupational Therapy program consists of a series of required courses that are prerequisite courses for the Graduate Program in Occupational Therapy at Sacred Heart University. Pre-Occupational Therapy is in itself not a major field of study at Sacred Heart. To prepare for the Graduate Occupational Therapy Program, students take the required prerequisite course requirements while completing an undergraduate major leading to a traditional Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree. Students may select any major field of study they wish and students must declare an undergraduate major by the beginning of their sophomore year. Most of the program course requirements also fulfill core curriculum requirements for graduation. The Occupational Therapy program is a graduate program, and requires an additional two years of graduate coursework and fieldwork education experience beyond the baccalaureate degree for the completion of a Master of Science degree in Occupational Therapy. Application to the graduate program in occupational therapy will occur during the junior or senior year of undergraduate study with an early decision application option available to outstanding incoming Freshmen.

Program Accreditation
The Occupational Therapy Program is fully accredited under the “Standards for an Accredited Educational Program for the Occupational Therapist-1998” by the Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE) of the American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA). For information about accreditation, contact ACOTE at AOTA, 4720 Montgomery Lane, P.O. Box 31220, Bethesda, MD 20824-1220; phone number (301) 652-2682; web address www.aota.org. Graduates of the program are eligible to sit for the national certification examination for the occupational therapist administered by the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy (NBCOT). After successful completion of this exam, the individual will be an Occupational
Therapist, Registered (OTR). Most states, including Connecticut, require licensure to practice; however, state licenses are usually based on the results of the NBCOT Certification Examination. Note that a felony conviction may affect a graduate's ability to sit for NBCOT certification examination and/or attain state licensure.

Students are admitted to the program on a competitive basis. Admission is based on successful completion of admission requirements, including completion of a baccalaureate degree in a field other than occupational therapy, and completion of all prerequisite courses by the end of the spring semester prior to enrollment. If students require the summer prior to enrollment to complete prerequisites, any acceptance for admission into the program will be provisional to successful completion of the prerequisite coursework. See the Sacred Heart University Graduate Catalog or contact the Office of Graduate Admissions for admission criteria, further information about the program and an application.

Faculty
Jody Bortone M.A., OTR/L, Chair and Director of the Occupational Therapy Program and Assistant Professor
Amy Darragh Ph.D., OTR/L, Assistant Professor
Lenore Frost, MAOM, OTR/L, CHT, Clinical Assistant Professor
Mary-Ellen Johnson, M.A.H.S.M., OTR/L, Instructor
Heather Miller-Kuhaneck M.S., OTR/L, BCP, Instructor

Requirements
The Pre-Occupational Therapy course of study includes the necessary prerequisite courses, and completion of a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree in a field other than occupational therapy. Volunteer experience in or observation of occupational therapy practice is highly recommended.

Prerequisite Course Requirements
Students must take the following prerequisite courses while fulfilling requirements for their major field of study in earning a traditional Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology I with lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I and II with lab</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Span Development or Developmental Psychology (Must include the entire life-span, from birth to old age)</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (Must include descriptive statistics, probability, confidence intervals, correlation and hypothesis testing)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpersonal Communication, Group Dynamics or Family Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversity or Multicultural Studies (advanced language with documented fluency in that language, or, one semester or the equivalent of AmeriCorps or Peace Corps experience is also acceptable)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics, Bioethics or Medical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Must have been taken within the past 10 years.
** For adult student applicants; may be taken concurrently with the program but must be completed before beginning the second Level II Fieldwork experience.

Recommended Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics with lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-Physical Therapy
The Pre-Physical Therapy program is a three-year or four-year course of study leading to graduate study in Physical Therapy at Sacred Heart
University. The professional phase is an additional three years. Application to the professional phase occurs at the end of the Pre-Physical Therapy course of study with an early application process available to outstanding students. Admission to the professional phase is on a competitive basis. In addition to following a Pre-Physical Therapy course of study, students must also declare an undergraduate major by the end of the Freshman year. Students complete this major area of study as part of their undergraduate coursework.

**Faculty**

Gary P. Austin, Ph.D., P.T., Associate Professor
Salome Books, M.B.A., P.T., Academic Coordinator of Clinical Education, Assistant Professor
Donna M. Bowers, P.T., M.P.H., P.C.S., Clinical Assistant Professor
David A. Cameron, M.S., P.T., A.T.C., O.S.C., Clinical Assistant Professor
Michael J. Emery, Ed.D., P.T., Associate Professor and Chairman
Beverly D. Fein, Ed.D., P.T., Academic Coordinator of Clinical Education, Associate Professor
Pamela K. Levangie, D.Sc., P.T., Professor
Michelle M. Lusardi, Ph.D., P.T., Associate Professor

**Requirements**

The Pre-Physical Therapy course of study provides the necessary prerequisites for the Doctor of Physical Therapy program. Students also complete required and elective core courses required by the University for a Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts degree.

**Required Courses**

BL 111/BL 112 Concepts in Biology I/Concepts in Biology II
BL 113/BL 114 Concepts in Biology I Laboratory/Concepts in Biology II Laboratory
BL 131/BL 132 Human Anatomy and Physiology I/Human Anatomy and Physiology II
CH 151/CH 152 General Chemistry I/General Chemistry II
CH 153/CH 154 General Chemistry Laboratory I/General Chemistry Laboratory II
MA 131 Statistics for Decision Making
MA 140 Precalculus
PY 111/PY 112 General Physics I/General Physics II (noncalculus based) and laboratories
Psychology (two courses)

**Teacher Education**

The Teacher Education program offers a professional curriculum approved by the state of Connecticut for certification as elementary and secondary schoolteachers. Prospective teachers must major in an academic discipline, in addition to completing the teaching certification sequence. Thus, the teacher-graduate not only enters the job market with more than one skill but also possesses a solid academic background and a high level of professional competence.

Teacher Education programs focus on the personal growth of the teacher, the enhancement of a positive self-image, and the social and emotional qualities conducive to teacher effectiveness. The components of the program, such as coursework, fieldwork, student teaching and supervision, are designed to assist students in broadening their knowledge of theory, pedagogy, various instructional approaches and the ability to engage in active inquiry. Fieldwork and student teaching are specially designed to help students experience the interrelationship between theory and practice.

**Faculty**

Toni Bruciati M.A., Instructor, Coordinator of Ed Tech
Karen Christensen, Ed.D., Assistant Professor, Director of Lisbon Campus
Maureen Fitzpatrick Ed.D., Assistant Professor
Thomas Forget, Ed.D., Associate Professor, Vice President for Academic Affairs
Education Mission Statement
Guided by the University and College of Education and Health Professions mission statements, the Faculty of Education at Sacred Heart University engage in “preparing men and women to live in and make their contributions to the human community.” Our primary purpose is to develop the capacities, talents and abilities of our teacher candidates through an integration of theory and practice in a performance-based program. Our teacher candidates possess the knowledge, skills and dispositions to facilitate the learning of all children.

Teacher candidates in Sacred Heart University's Department of Education programs demonstrate the following ability-based learning outcomes:

Multicultural/Global Perspectives. Candidates possess the knowledge, skills and attitudes to effectively teach diverse populations and to differentiate instruction based on what they discover about each child, including special needs and gifted children, and children from different cultural and ethnic backgrounds.

Communication. Candidates acquire effective communication skills and styles, written and oral, to create and maintain an educational climate that promotes the learning of all students. This includes integrating emerging technologies and strategies across the curriculum.

Higher Order Thinking Skills. Candidates engage in intellectual pursuits, demonstrating the ability to analyze, synthesize, apply and expand their knowledge base. Further, they demonstrate reflective practice, continually assessing their own and their students' learning using multiple modes of assessment and self-reflection.

Collegiality and Collaboration. Candidates become involved collaboratively in teaching, research and service efforts to improve the human condition, locally, nationally and internationally.

Aesthetic and Artistic Sensibilities. Candidates cultivate their talents, imagination and creativity for embracing a holistic approach to teaching.

Teacher Certification Programs
The Education Department offers two teacher certification programs: the Elementary School program prepares teachers of children in kindergarten to grade six of an elementary school; and the Secondary School (7-12) program prepares teachers of an academic subject in a secondary school setting.

Sacred Heart University strictly follows all state regulations regarding teacher preparation programs. Therefore, the student must meet the following state-mandated entrance requirements:

- Pass the Praxis I Exam or qualify for waiver by meeting the following alternative testing requirement: A waiver may be granted to students furnishing official proof of achieving high scores on the SAT, ACT or PAA tests. Complete information and test registration materials may be obtained from the Education Department.
• Present an essay demonstrating a command of the English language, explaining reasons for wanting to enroll in the program and emphasizing experience relevant to teaching.
• Present at least two letters of recommendation from people able to testify to the student's suitability as a prospective teacher.
• Be interviewed by members of the faculty of the Education Department.
• Maintain a GPA of at least 2.75.

The elementary and secondary school certification programs require the completion of 36 credits in the professional education sequence. Additional University-approved credits are also required in each of the programs.

**Elementary Certification Course Requirements**

Students admitted to the elementary school certification program after January 1, 2004, must complete the courses listed below. Each course in the program is identified by its undergraduate course number (UG No.) and its graduate course number (GR No.). The courses are grouped in sequentially-ordered blocks and reflect the competencies of the Connecticut Common Core of Teaching (CCCT). It is recommended that students progress sequentially through the program, completing the courses and field experiences in a block before enrolling in courses scheduled in the next block.

*Note:* Students admitted to the certification program before January 1, 2004, are not required to complete the courses presented below. Instead, they are required to complete the courses listed on their plans of study.

Students must complete the courses in their program with an average grade of "B" or better.

**UG No. GR No. COURSE TITLE**

**Block I (9 Credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UG No.</th>
<th>GR No.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 101</td>
<td>ED 553</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Block II (12 Credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UG No.</th>
<th>GR No.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 205</td>
<td>ED 569</td>
<td>Education of Special Needs Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 229</td>
<td>ED 523</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 223</td>
<td>ED 430</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum &amp; Methods: Social Studies &amp; Health*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 271</td>
<td>ED 578</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers in Education (or an advanced computer technology course)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Block III (9 Credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UG No.</th>
<th>GR No.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 387</td>
<td>EDR 560</td>
<td>Children's Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 221</td>
<td>ED 413</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum &amp; Methods: Reading, Writing &amp; Language Arts*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 222</td>
<td>ED 459</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum &amp; Methods: Mathematics &amp; Science*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Teaching (6 Credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UG No.</th>
<th>GR No.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 391</td>
<td>ED 491</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar: Elementary School*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Credits not applicable to MAT degree

**Secondary Certification Course Requirements**

Students admitted to the secondary school certification program after January 1, 2004, must complete the courses listed below. Each course in the program is identified by its undergraduate course number (UG No.) and its graduate course number (GR No.). The courses are grouped in sequentially-ordered blocks and reflect the competencies of the Connecticut Common Core of Teaching (CCCT). It is recommended that students progress sequentially through the program, completing the courses and field experiences in a block before enrolling in courses scheduled in the next block.

**UG No. GR No. COURSE TITLE**

**Block I (9 Credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UG No.</th>
<th>GR No.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 152</td>
<td>ED 552</td>
<td>Education in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 271</td>
<td>ED 578</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers in Education (or an advanced computer technology course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 207</td>
<td>ED 566</td>
<td>Classroom Management (For Interns only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Block II (12 Credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UG No.</th>
<th>GR No.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 205</td>
<td>ED 569</td>
<td>Education of Special Needs Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 229</td>
<td>ED 523</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 223</td>
<td>ED 430</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum &amp; Methods: Social Studies &amp; Health*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 271</td>
<td>ED 578</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers in Education (or an advanced computer technology course)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Block III (9 Credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UG No.</th>
<th>GR No.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 387</td>
<td>EDR 560</td>
<td>Children's Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 221</td>
<td>ED 413</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum &amp; Methods: Reading, Writing &amp; Language Arts*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 222</td>
<td>ED 459</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum &amp; Methods: Mathematics &amp; Science*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Teaching (6 Credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UG No.</th>
<th>GR No.</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 391</td>
<td>ED 491</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar: Elementary School*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General and Course Requirements and SHU Education Department policies and interpretations of certification regulations are subject to change.

*Credits not applicable to MAT degree
number (UG No.) and its graduate course number (GR No.). The courses are grouped in sequentially-ordered blocks and reflect the competencies of the Connecticut Common Core of Teaching (CCCT). It is recommended that students progress sequentially through the program, completing the courses and field experiences in a block before enrolling in courses scheduled in the next block.

Note: Students admitted to the certification program before January 1, 2004, are not required to complete the courses presented below. Instead, they are required to complete the courses listed on their plans of study.

Students must complete the courses in their program with an average grade of "B" or better.

**UG No. GR No. COURSE TITLE**

**Block I (9 Credits)**
- ED 101 ED 553 Educational Psychology
- ED 152 ED 552 Education in the United States
- ED 271 ED 578 Introduction to Computers in Education (or an advanced computer technology course)
  - or
- ED 207 ED 566 Classroom Management (For Interns only)

**Block II (12 Credits)**
- ED 205 ED 569 Education of Special Needs Students
- ED 229 ED 523 Multicultural Education
- ED 272 ED 627 Societal Issues in Adolescence
- ED 271 ED 578 Introduction to Computers in Education (or an advanced computer technology course)
  - or
- ED 207 ED 566 Classroom Management

**Block III (9 Credits)**
- ED 262 ED 428 Secondary Curriculum*
- ED 264 ED 429 Secondary Methods in the Content Areas*
- ED 342 EDR 510 Content Area Reading Instruction (7-12)*

**Student Teaching (6 Credits)**
- ED 395 ED 495 Student Teaching Seminar: Secondary School*

General and Course Requirements and SHU Education Department policies and interpretations of certification regulations are subject to change.

*Credits not applicable to MAT degree.

For further specifics about the Teacher Education program or about advanced teaching degrees and certification programs for those who have already earned a bachelor's degree, contact the faculty of the Education Department at 203-371-7800.

**Course Descriptions**

**ED 101 Educational Psychology 3 CR**
Course considers the application of psychological principles to educational theory and practice. Students explore the many ways of thinking about knowledge, teaching and learning. Major theories of learning and development are introduced and consistent themes and concepts identified.

**ED 152 Education in the United States 3 CR**
Discusses current issues in education, explores their historical and philosophical roots and critically examines possibilities for the future of education.

**ED 205 Education of Special-Needs Students 3 CR**
Focuses on identification of exceptional students as well as methods of meeting their educational needs in regular and special classroom settings. Exceptionalities studied include all areas identified by national and state mandates.
ED 207 Classroom Management 3 CR
Presents teaching strategies for discipline and management in the classroom. Students learn practical approaches for the establishment of routines and codes of conduct. Group dynamics; assertive discipline; conflict resolution; and the legal rights of teachers, parents and students in Connecticut are examined.

ED 221 Elementary Curriculum and Methods: Reading, Writing and Language Arts 3 CR
Methodology in the areas of reading instruction and language arts. Field experience is an integral part of this course.

ED 222 Elementary Curriculum and Methods: Mathematics and Science 3 CR
Students learn the basic concepts, scope and sequence of instruction and current methodology in elementary mathematics and science. Attention is given to lesson planning and unit planning/skill development utilizing application of current research in effective mathematics and science instruction. Emphasis is placed on students as learners and the role of teacher as facilitator of math and science investigation.

ED 223 Elementary Curriculum and Methods: Social Studies and Health 3 CR
Examines the scope and sequence of curriculum as well as content and methods of instruction in elementary grades. Special attention is focused on lesson and unit planning and skill development in the subject areas.

ED 229 Multicultural Education 3 CH
This course is designed to foster understanding of ethnicities through literature and storytelling. Students attain problem-solving and listening skills necessary for attitudinal changes for appreciation of diversity. Group process activities are presented to help students understand biases and stereotypical assumptions, and how these affect decisions in the classroom. Portions of this course are experiential. There is a 10-hour service-learning requirement.

ED 262 Secondary Curriculum 3 CR
Explores national and state curriculum standards for grades 7 to 12. Philosophical, psychological and practical implementation of curriculums in the secondary classroom is emphasized. Students develop subject-specific curriculums appropriate to secondary disciplines.

ED 264 Secondary Methods 3 CR
Examines various methods of instruction applicable to all academic areas. Students plan and teach microlessons in content areas, develop short- and long-range lesson plans and complete a subject-specific portfolio for an extensive unit. Philosophical, psychological and practical implications for instruction process learning and cooperative learning are discussed and practiced.

ED 271 Introduction to Computers in Education 3 CR
Investigates the use of computers in the classroom and how to operate an instructional computer (programming not included). Commercial software is demonstrated and criteria for the evaluation of educational software discussed.

ED 272 Societal Issues in Adolescence 3 CR
Focuses on the practical acquisition and application of knowledge of substance abuse prevention education and promotion of wellness.

ED 342 Content Area Reading Instruction (7-12) 3 CR
Examines fundamental principles of teaching reading and writing in middle and secondary schools. Students learn to effectively integrate reading and writing skills in subject-specific con-
tent areas; create classroom writing workshops, and thematic units; and utilize subject-specific trade books. In addition, students learn strategies for developing positive attitudes toward reading and writing as lifetime skills.

**ED 385 Observation and Case Studies of Learners**  
3 CR  
In-depth, field-based study of individual learners forms the basis for understanding learning styles, applications of teaching methods, elements of curriculum development and processes of classroom management.

**ED 387 Children's Literature**  
3 CR  
Examines a variety of children's literature to cultivate interest in books and develop methods for incorporating literature into classroom experiences. Criteria for selecting children's books are included.

**ED 391 Student Teaching Seminar: Elementary School**  
6 CR  
**ED 395 Student Teaching Seminar: Secondary School**  
6 CR  
The seminar, which meets weekly in conjunction with the full-time student teaching assignment, focuses on the teaching-learning process as it is being experienced in the student teaching setting. Related issues such as teacher competencies, evaluation, supervision and self-assessment, curriculum planning, implementation, evaluation and situational topics are explored.
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Nancy L. Sidoti, M.A.T., Dean

University College brings Sacred Heart University's resources and programs to adults, part-time students and to the community. It is also the college that develops and implements innovations in pedagogy, delivery and content.

University College administers the summer credit program, winter intersession, and an online learning program. Off-site campuses in Derby and Stamford are an integral part of the college.

A major objective for the college is to maintain and expand its position as the regional leader in providing learning opportunities to adult students. This is accomplished by stressing teaching, student service and access, responsiveness to the emerging educational needs and Sacred Heart University's mission and values. University College develops, markets and delivers certificate and degree programs designed for adult learners. It is responsive to the education needs of business, social service and professional and governmental organizations.

Specialized Services and Programs of University College

AHEAD Program (Adults in Higher Education working for Accelerated Degrees)

AHEAD is an accelerated degree program in Business Administration and Finance. This special program provides working adults who have family and other responsibilities the unique opportunity to complete a degree in half the time of a traditional part-time program. It consists of five terms per year. Each term is seven and one-half weeks in duration. Classes meet two nights per week in two-hour-and-fifteen-minute evening sessions, or one night per week for a four-and-one-half-hour session.

Academic Services

Academic Services are designed to assist adult students in establishing and achieving educational goals. Services include pre-admission and new-student advisement, degree planning information, academic support and referral. Academic support assistance is available in the areas of academic and peer advisement, major options and declaration, early and mid-term assessment indicators, course selection and registration.

Academic Skills Assessment

University College ensures that students in the program are well prepared to handle any and all situations connected with the college experience. Through the Jandrisevits Learning Center, placement testing is offered in Math and English; appropriate coursework is recommended; and assistance is provided in the areas of critical thinking, memory skills, problem solving, reading comprehension, test taking, time management and public speaking.

Assessment of Prior Learning

Adult learners have accumulated a wealth of experience throughout life. Sacred Heart University recognizes that knowledge and expertise are not exclusively delivered in a college classroom. University College can provide mechanisms for adult students to convert life's education to college credit. Through CLEP, DANTES and EXCELSIOR national testing, portfolio presentation, and American Discipline | Courses Only (No Major/Minor) | Associate's Degree | Bachelor's Degree Major | Minor
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
General Studies | | Yes | Yes |
Council on Education and New York REGENTS-sanctioned noncollegiate sponsored learning, students can earn as many as 60 credits.

**Career Counseling Services**
Professional staff members work with students to assess abilities and interests in order to formulate a potential study plan. Emphasis is on planning for life. Services are offered to identify and establish career goals, address current career issues and research new options. In-depth career consultation, testing and resume assistance are available on an appointment basis. As students progress through the academic program, assistance in the disciplines necessary for securing the optimal career position is offered as required.

**Financial Assistance Services**
The Office of Student Financial Assistance counsels students regarding all of the options available to meet the cost of education. By combining grant money, government-subsidized loans, low-interest loans, deferred payment plans, employer reimbursement opportunities, VA eligibility programs, VISA, MasterCard, and American Express financing, a plan will be designed for the specific requirements of each student.

**Curricular Formats in University College**
University College allows students to pursue undergraduate study in a variety of formats. Classes are offered at Sacred Heart University campuses in Fairfield, Stamford and Derby. Students can elect from the following choices:

**Accelerated Classes**
Traditional collegiate study terms run anywhere from 15 to 18 weeks. University College can consolidate class time periods to speed up course completion. Depending on the course, students can choose 5 1/2- or 7 1/2-week terms, with class meetings either once or twice per week, intensive sessions of varying lengths or a weekend schedule. Many students are able to accumulate more than 30 credits in just one year.

**Online Learning Web Site**
Sacred Heart University's Online Learning is an Internet-based teaching/learning experience. The University uses Blackboard as its learning platform. Blackboard is educational software which provides a user-friendly interface, with simple point-and-click access to course content, collaborative workspaces, and online resource centers. It is available 24 hours a day and allows for easy information flow between student and instructor. Courses require that students work independently and interdependently with their instructor and with fellow students. A commitment to do this is required of the students in order to sustain their participation. Participants must maintain their own access to the Internet, with e-mail capability and have Microsoft Word or compatible word processing software.

**Guided Independent Learning**
University College provides qualified students the option to engage in advanced or specialized independent study in a given academic area. Faculty members guide students through all phases.

**Traditional Semester Study**
Adults who prefer standard course presentation and time intervals can elect to tailor their programs in the traditional format, both during the day and in the evening. Many students "mix and match" course delivery formats, depending on subject, content and degree of difficulty.

**Weekend University**
The Weekend University offers University core curriculum courses that facilitate the pursuit of a degree. There are two sessions offered in an alternating weekend schedule, allowing students to take two courses per semester in this format.
Baccalaureate Degree in General Studies

The General Studies program was developed specifically for adult students interested in custom-designing their own multidisciplinary curriculum. It allows students to investigate areas of study that best serve their life and/or work situation. Students select courses from either one or two broad areas of study. With the help of a faculty advisor, a cohesive plan of study, which culminates in a project to synthesize the learning experience, is designed. Classes may be taken in any number of formats.

Program Structure

Students select 36 major credits from either one or two broad areas of study plus a capstone project (3 credits). The broad areas of study are:

- Arts and Humanities
- Natural Science, Numerical and Symbolic Reasoning
- Professional Studies
- Social Science

A capstone project course is required at the end of the program to synthesize learning. In developing the General Studies major, students, with the help of a faculty advisor, formulate a comprehensive plan of study. This ensures the pursuit of a meaningful program rather than a collection of unrelated electives.

Course Scheduling

Students may select courses from the University's regular day and evening offerings in the Fall, Spring and Summer terms. Students can also take courses in an accelerated format, as well as on weekends. The program is available at the main campus in Fairfield, with selected courses offered at the Stamford and Derby campuses.

Qualifications for Admission

Admission to the General Studies program is open to individuals with a high school diploma or its equivalent. Students who already have transfer credits are also welcome.

Curriculum

In addition to the 39 credits in the major, there is a 54-credit University core curriculum and 27 credits of general electives. Credit through CLEP, DANTES and EXCELSIOR exams and through the Assessment of Prior Learning Program is also available.

Credit Certificate Programs

Sacred Heart University offers credit certificate programs as a short-term goal and as a way to enhance students' knowledge and skills in a particular area, by providing specialized in-depth instruction. Credits earned can be later applied to an associate or baccalaureate degree program. Programs available are: Administrative/Information Management, Computer Science, Financial Management, International Business, Information Technology, Marketing and Supervision.

Certificate Program in Administrative/Information Management

The certificate program in Administrative/Information Management prepares professionals to work in and manage an office productively. Individuals with business sense, organizational skills, management know-how, computer ability and communications expertise are in great demand. This course of study prepares individuals to work in positions as administrative support personnel, potential office managers, trainers and information personnel.

Required Courses

BU 201 Organization Management
BU/CA 221 Business Communications
CS 100 Introduction to Information Technology
CS elective in consultation with department chair
BU elective in consultation with department chair
*Work experience may be substituted for one of the five courses listed at the discretion of the appropriate faculty chairperson.

Certificate Programs in Computer Science and Information Technology
The Computer Science and Information Technology certificate programs provide a foundation for scientific use of computers and information technology applications. Students earn a certificate by completing six courses from either the regular computer science option or the information technology option, provided that the prerequisites are met.

Computer Science
CS 111 Introduction to Structured Programming
CS 112 Data Structures
CS 241 Advanced Programming Concepts Using "C"
CS 312 Software Engineering
CS 341 Analysis of Algorithms
or
CS 233 Visual Basic
CS 366 Object-Oriented Programming (OOP) in C++

Information Technology
CS 101 Web Design and Visual Tools
CS 102 Multimedia for Non-Majors
or
CS 331 Multimedia Applications
CS 111 Introduction to Structured Programming
CS 112 Data Structures
CS 233 Visual Basic
CS 368 Microsoft Windows NT

Certificate Program in Financial Management
Individuals wishing to pursue careers in finance or change career paths and move into financial positions benefit greatly from this uniquely designed certificate program. The course of study is also of value to those who hold jobs in finance but need more in-depth knowledge.

The curriculum is designed to develop knowledge and skills for professional positions in financial, corporate, governmental and nonprofit institutions. The certificate is earned by taking a series of five courses in Financial Management and related topics and earning a C or better in each course. Students who successfully complete two basic Accounting courses, such as AC 101 and AC 105, or their equivalent, are eligible. Each course can be taken for credit. Courses apply to certain associate degree programs, and can be applied toward a Bachelor of Science degree in Finance.

Required Courses
FN 215 Financial Management
FN 251 Corporate Finance
FN 314 Financial Analysis
FN 315 Investments
FN 316 International Financial Management

Certificate Program in International Business
This certificate program is designed to provide individuals with intensive training in the fundamentals of international business. Interested individuals who work in the international realm of business or who wish to prepare for positions in international business, as well as experienced individuals wishing to make career changes, may find this certificate extremely beneficial. Credits earned in this program can be applied to an associate or baccalaureate degree. The curriculum consists of five, three-credit courses, two of which are required, and three electives in the International Business area.

Required Courses
BU 201 Organization Management
IB 278 Principles of International Business
Electives
BU 257 Business Ethics
EC 303 Global Macroeconomics
EC 322 International Economics
EC 344 Comparative Economic Systems
FN 316 International Financial Management
EC/FN 386 Japan: The Economic and Financial System
IB 203 Intercultural Management
IB 233 International Business Law
IB 264 International Marketing

Certificate Program in Marketing
This certificate program provides an opportunity to secure in-depth marketing knowledge and to apply these credits to a degree program in Business Administration.

The curriculum consists of five, three-credit courses, two of which are required, and three electives. Students who do not have at least three years of responsible business experience must take BU 201 (Organization Management) and BU 202 (Organizational Behavior) as prerequisites for the Marketing certificate program.

Required Courses
MK 261 Principles of Marketing
MK 262 Principles of Advertising

Electives
IB 264 International Marketing
MK 263 Principles of Retailing and Merchandising
MK 286 Consumer Motivation
MK 296 Marketing/Consumer Law
MK 299 Special Topics in Marketing
MK 361 Marketing Management
MK 362 Marketing Research
SM 265 Sport Marketing

Certificate Program in Supervision
This unique certificate program is designed for individuals who supervise the operation of a department, unit or section, or for those intending to hold supervisory positions.

This program will enhance or develop the supervisory skills needed to operate effectively and efficiently in business. Whether students hold this type of position now or may someday be promoted to this capacity, they will develop the ability to comfortably interact with subordinates and supervisors and effectively perform supervisory functions.

Required Courses
BU 201 Organization Management
BU 202 Organizational Behavior
BU 257 Business Ethics
BU/CA 221 Business Communications
or
CA 131 Interpersonal Communication
HR 207 Management of Human Resources
Directory
DIRECTORY

Board of Trustees

Officers

Most Rev. William E. Lori, S.T.D.
Chairman of the Board

James T. Morley, Jr.
Vice Chairman

Robert L. Julianelle, J.D.
Secretary

James J. Costello
Treasurer

Trustees

Howard J. Aibel
Arbitrator & Mediator of Commercial Disputes
Retired Vice President & Chief Legal Officer
ITT Corporation
Weston, CT

Ms. Rosanne Badowski '79
Executive Assistant to John Welch
Jack Welch, LLC
Boston, MA

Mary-Ann Bunting
Senior Financial Advisor
Bunting & Somma
Westport, CT

Anthony J. Cernera, Ph.D.
President
Sacred Heart University
Fairfield, CT

William J. Conaty
Senior Vice President
Corporate Human Resources
General Electric Company
Fairfield, CT

James J. Costello
Retired Vice President and Comptroller
General Electric
Fairfield, CT

Kris E. Durmer, Esq.
Smith-Weiss Shepard and Durmer
Attorneys at Law
Nashua, NH

Mark E. Freitas
President and CEO
Frank Crystal & Co., Inc.
New York, NY

Rev. Msgr. William A. Genuario
Pastor
St. Catherine of Siena Church
Riverside, CT

Mr. Hans J. Gram
Retired President and Chief Executive Officer
R.S. Pallou a.s., Oslo, Norway
West Redding, CT

Robert L. Julianelle, J.D.
President
Schine, Julianelle & Antonucci, P.C.
Orange, CT

Most Rev. William E. Lori, S.T.D.
Bishop of the Diocese of Bridgeport
The Catholic Center
Bridgeport, CT

Paul W. MacAvoy, Ph.D.
Williams Brother Professor Emeritus of Economics and Management Studies
Yale University
New Haven, CT

Mr. Vincent Maffeo
Senior Vice President and General Counsel
ITT Industries
White Plains, NY

Mr. Frank R. Martire
President and CEO
Metavante Corporation
Milwaukee, WI

Robert J. Matura
Chairman/CEO
Learning Span, Inc.
Stamford, CT

Christopher K. McLeod
Executive Vice President
CaraGen Corporation
New Haven, CT

Mrs. Linda E. McMahon
CEO
World Wrestling Entertainment, Inc. (WWE)
Stamford, CT

Fred J. Meyer
Special Advisor/Executive Office
Omnicom Group, Inc.
New York, NY

William E. Mitchell
Co-Owner and President
Mitchells of Westport
Westport, CT

James T. Morley, Jr.
Former Senior Group Vice President
Cox Radio, Inc.
Newtown, CT

Lois Schine
President and Executive Director
Westport Chamber of Commerce
Westport, CT

Jeffrey A. Sonnenfeld
President and CEO
Associate Dean, Executive Programs
Yale School of Management
The Chief Executive Leadership Institute
New Haven, CT

Rev. Msgr. Kevin W. Wallin
Pastor
Cathedral of Saint Augustine
Bridgeport, CT

Rev. Msgr. Frank C. Wissel
Pastor
St. Mary Church
Greenwich, CT

Trustees Emeriti

Mr. Prescott S. Bush, Jr.
Greenwich, CT

Mr. J. Edward Caldwell
Stratford, CT

Mr. David E. A. Carson
Hartford, CT

Mrs. A. Joan Connor
Riverside, CT

Mr. Victor R. Coudert, Jr.
Greenwich, CT
Office of the Registrar
Douglas J. Bohn, M.S.
Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs and University Registrar
Dona J. Perrone, B.A., M.B.A.
Associate Registrar

Ryan-Matura Library
Dennis C. Benamati, M.A., M.L.S.
University Librarian
Mary Ellen Bowen, M.L.S.
Head of Automation Services
M. Renata Ciolfi, B.A., A.A.
Administrative Services Coordinator
Nancy Del Vecchio, B.A., M.L.S.
Collection Development Librarian
Bonita Figgatt, M.L.S., M.A.,
Head of Technical Services
Elizabeth Knapik, M.L.S., M.B.A.
Instructional Services Librarian
Kimberly Macomber, M.L.S.
Reference Librarian

Upward Bound Program
Carylanne Rice-Ehalt, M.Ed.
Director

College of Arts and Sciences
Claire J. Paolini, Ph.D.
Dean

Freshman Advising
Michael Bozzone, M.A.
Assistant Dean

Academic Advising
Frances Collazo, M.A.
Director, UG Advisement

Art and Design Department
Jonathan Walker, M.F.A.
Chairperson

Biology Department
Jennifer Mattel, Ph.D.
Chairperson

The Center for Catholic Thought, Ethics and Culture
June-Anne Greeley, Ph.D.
Director

Chemistry Department
Dhia Habboush, Ph.D.
Chairperson
Coordinator, Master of Science in Chemistry Program

Computer and Information Science Department
Dominick Pinto, M.A., M.S.
Chairperson
Director, Master of Computer and Information Science Program

English and Modern Foreign Languages Department
David Curtis, Ph.D.
Chairperson

Environmental Science Program
Eid A. Alkhathib, Ph.D.
Director

Freshman Communications
Sandra Young, Ph.D.
Director

Government and Politics Department
Gary Rose, Ph.D.
Chairperson

History Department
Thomas Curran, Ph.D.
Chairperson

Mathematics Department
Rose Marie Kinik, M.A.
Chairperson

Media Studies and Digital Culture Department
James Castonguay, Ph.D., Ph.D.
Chairperson

Music Programs
John Michniewicz, D.M.A.
Director

Philosophy and Religious Studies Department
Brian Stiltner, Ph.D.
Chairperson
Christel Manning, Ph.D.
Chairperson
Director, Master of Arts in Religious Studies Program

Psychology Department
Kathryn LaFontana, Ph.D.
Chairperson

Sociology, Social Work and Criminal Justice Department
Nicole Cauvin, Ph.D.
Chairperson
Pearl Jacobs, Ph.D.
Director, Criminal Justice Program
Elaine Davis, Ph.D.
Director, Social Work Program

Study Abroad Program
Claire J. Paolini, Ph.D.
Director
Marylou Roof, B.A.
Coordinator
Writing/Communications Across the Curriculum
Jeffrey R. Cain, Ph.D.
Director
Women's Studies
Vacant
Director
College of Business
Stephen M. Brown, Ed.D.
Dean
Accounting Department
Benoit N. Boyer, C.A., Ph.D.
Chairperson
Economics and Finance Department
Lucjan T. Orlofski, Ph.D.
Chairperson
MBA Program
Valerie L. Christian, MBA
Director
Management
Michael D. Larobina, J.D., L.L.M.
Chairperson
Research
Eunsup Shim, Ph.D.
Director
College of Education and Health Professions
Patricia Wade Walker, Ed.D.
Dean
Education Programs
Edward W. Malin, Ph.D.
Director
Karen Christensen, Ph.D.
Lisbon Director
Karl M. Lorenz, Ed.D.
Director of Certification
Sondra Melzer, Ph.D.
Interim Stamford Director, Graduate Education Programs
Nursing Programs
Dori Taylor Sullivan, Ph.D.
Director
Occupational Therapy Program
Jody Bortone, M.A.
Director
Physical Therapy Program
Michael J. Emery, Ed.D.
Director, Physical Therapy Program and Chairperson, Physical Therapy and Human Movement Science
Gail Sandperil, M.S.
Director, Human Movement/Sports Science
University College
Nancy L. Sidoti, M.A.T.
Dean
Ellen Corey, B.S.
Fairfield Admissions Coordinator
Mary Lou DeRosa, M.B.A.
Director
University College New Initiatives
Denise Griffin, M.A.
Fairfield Admissions Coordinator Coordinator, Valley Campuses
A. Harris Stone, Ed.D.
Director of Master of Arts in Learning Program
Office of Enrollment Planning and Student Affairs
James M. Barquiner, M.A.
Vice President for Enrollment Planning and Student Affairs
Vacant
Assistant to Vice President for Enrollment Planning and Student Affairs
Elizabeth Luckie, B.A.
Director, Divisional Budgets Athletic Business Manager
Department of Athletics
C. Donald Cook, M.A., M.S.
Director of Athletics
Kim Gallocca, M. Ed.
Senior Associate Athletic Director/Compliance/Senior Woman Administrator
Mike Guastelle, M. Ed.
Associate Athletic Director/Operations
Julie Alexander, M.S. Ed.
Assistant Athletic Director/Head Athletic Trainer
Mark Adzigian, M.S.
Assistant Athletic Director/External Relations/Marketing and Development
Mark Nofri, M.A.T.
Associate Head Coach, Football
Lucy Cox, B.S.
Associate Director of Athletic Academic Advising
Vacant
Equipment Manager
Nick Giaquinto, M.S.
Baseball, Head Coach
Dave Bike, B.A.
Basketball, Men’s, Head Coach
Ed Swanson, B.A.
Basketball, Women’s, Head Coach
Becky Kregling, B.S.
Bowling, Women’s/Men’s, Head Coach
Kelly Tedesco, B.A.
Cheerleading, Head Coach
Christian Morrison, J.D.
Cross Country, Track and Field, Men’s and Women’s, Head Coach
Alycia Cantelmo, B.S.
Equestrian, Co-Head Coach/Head Coach
Justin Gregory, B.A.
Equestrian Co-Head Coach
Chris Blais, B.S.
Field Hockey, Head Coach
Paul Gorham, B.A.
Football, Head Coach

Mike Giaquinto, A.S.
Golf, Men's, Head Coach

Gene Gumbs, B.A.
Assistant Director of Athletic Communications

Bill Peterson, B.A.
Assistant Director of Athletic Communications

Seth Kaplan, M.A.T.
Assistant Director of Athletic Marketing & Events

Jamie Romeo, B.A.
Golf, Women's, Head Coach

Heather Crosby, B.A.
Assistant Director of Operations
Assistant Coach, Cross Country, Track and Field

Erik Hansen
Fencing, Men's and Women's, Head Coach

Shaun Hannah, B.S.
Ice Hockey, Men's, Head Coach

Thomas O'Malley, B.A.
Ice Hockey, Women's, Head Coach

Tom Mariano, B.S.
Lacrosse, Men's, Head Coach

Laura Korutz, B.S.
Lacrosse, Women's, Head Coach

John Turner
Rowing, Women's, Head Coach

Joe McGuiigan, B.S.
Soccer, Men's, Head Coach

Joe Barroso, B.S.
Soccer, Women's, Head Coach

Elizabeth Luckie, B.A.
Softball, Head Coach

Dan Maloney, B.A.
Swimming, Women's, Head Coach

Mike Guastelle, M. Ed.
Tennis, Men's and Women's, Head Coach

Craig Boston
Volleyball, Men's, Head Coach

Elizabeth McGreenery
Volleyball, Women's, Head Coach

Andrew Seras, B.A.
Wrestling, Head Coach

Office of Career Development
Mary Jane Miller, M.S.
Executive Director, Career Development

Patricia Klauser, M.S., L.P.C.
Director, Career Development

Christine Davin, M.A., Ed.M.
Director, Career Development

Office of the Center for Irish Cultural Studies
Deanna Fiorentino, B.A.
Director of Administration

Office of Undergraduate Admissions
Karen N. Guastelle, M.B.A.
Dean of Undergraduate Admissions

Cori Nevers, B.A.
Assistant Dean

Kathy Dilks, M.S.
Assistant Dean

Lewis J. DeLuca, M.S.
Director of Undergraduate Admissions

Pamela St. Martin, B.D.
Director of Undergraduate Admissions

Virginia Paridis, B.S.
Director of Undergraduate Admissions

Kristopher Loretz, Sr., B.A.
Assistant Director

Cara Jordan, B.D.
Assistant Director

Sheila Bogan, B.S.
Assistant Director

Office of Graduate Admissions
Alexis S. Haakonsen, M.A.
Dean of Graduate Admissions

Jamie Romeo, B.A.
Assistant Dean of Graduate Admissions, MBA/CS/IT

Doug Pearson, M.A.
Associate Director of Graduate Admissions, MBA/CS/IT

Kristy Martin, B.A.
Assistant Director of Graduate Admissions, MBA/CS/IT

Whitney Rouse, B.S.
Assistant Director of Graduate Admissions, MBA/CS/IT

Bill Farrell, B.A.
Associate Director of Graduate Admissions, Education Programs

Tatum Krause, M.S.
Director of Graduate Admissions, Health Professions

Office of Student Affairs
Lawrence J. Wielk, M.A.
Dean of Students

Denise Tiberio, M.A.T.
Associate Dean of Students

Allen Machielson, B.S.
Assistant Dean of Students
Director of Residential Life and Housing Services

Michael Moylan, M.B.A.
Director, Student Union

Vacant
Assistant Director/Coordinator of Fitness Center, Pitt Center

Corrie Caccese, B.A.
Assistant Director/Intramural Recreation, Pitt Center

Farheen Shah, M.B.A.
Coordinator of International and Multicultural Affairs

Tamara Kerns, M.S.
Associate Director, Residential Life and Housing Services

Keith Johnston, M.Mus
Director, Pioneer Bands

Jocelyn Novella, M.A.
Assistant Director, Counseling Center

June Meyer, M.A.
Personal Counselor
Janice Kessler, M.S.N.
Drug and Alcohol Educator
Gary Reho, Ed.M.
Director, Pitt Center
Sheila Wheeler, R.N.
Director, Health Services
Anne Mavor, R.N.
Nurse Practitioner
Laura Lupien-Buffone, R.N.
Nurse Practitioner
Mary Jo Mason, Ph.D.
Assistant Dean of Students for Wellness
Director, Counseling Center
Kelly Watkins-Colwell, M.D.
Medical Director
Office of Student Financial Assistance
Julie B. Savino, M.A.T.
Dean of University Financial Assistance
Carl P. Nykaza, B.S.
Director, Graduate/University College Student Financial Assistance
Sylvie T. Hangen, R.A.
Assistant Dean of University Financial Assistance
Kelly Betts, B.A.
Director, First-Year/Transfer Student Financial Assistance
Mike McLaughlin, B.S.
Assistant Director of Undergraduate Counseling
Jeffrey P. Peitangeli, M.B.A.
Director, Student Financial Assistance, Undergraduate Counseling
Keith Tucker, A.S.
Assistant Director, Loan Coordinator

Office Of Web Content Management
Nancy Boudreau, B.S.
Director of Web Content Management

Office of Finance and Administration
Michael J. Kinney, M.B.A.
Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration
Philip J. McCabe, M.S.
Assistant Vice President for Finance
Business Office
Julie A. Bastarache, C.F.A.
Director, Financial Analysis and Budgeting
Lisa A. Boland, B.S.
Director, Financial Planning and Operations
Stephen Walker, M.B.A.
Controller
Office of Student Accounts
Alice Avery, B.B.A.
Bursar
Office of Facilities Management and Construction
Michael J. Giacinto, A.S.
Director, Facilities Management and Construction
Bob Martin
Supervisor, Buildings and Grounds
Office of Management Information and Technology Systems
Michael Trimble, M.A.
Assistant Vice President, Technology

Robert Tullonge
Director, Academic Computing
Shirley Canaan, M.B.A.
Director, Administrative Computing
Saburo Usami, B.S.
Director, Networking and Telecommunications

Department of Public Safety
Jack Fernandez
Director, Public Safety

Office of Human Resources
Karen L. Fraser, B.A.
Vice President for Human Resources
Robert M. Hardy, M.S.
Director
Sofi H. Kapadia, M.S.
Director, Employee Benefits
Paul Rogalin, A.S.
Director, Human Resources Information Systems and Compensation
William M. Brezovsky, B.A.
Director, Employee Relations and Staffing

Office of Institutional Advancement
Mary P. Young, B.A.
Vice President for Institutional Advancement
Michael L. Iannuzzi, M.Div.
Executive Director of Public Relations
Timothy R. Stanton, J.D.
Executive Director of Development
Virginia M. Harris, Ed.D.
Director of Foundations and Grants
Funda Alp, B.A.
Director of Communications
June E. Archer, B.A.
Director of Prospect Research and Management
Gregory Bastek, B.S.
Major Gifts Officer
Gina A. Gardner, A.S.
Director of Information Services
Jerry C. Lindsley, M.A.
Director of Sacred Heart University Polling Institute
Ann Miron, A.S.
Director of Community Relations and Special Events
Christopher J. Sheehan, M.A., M.A.L.S.
University Editor and Writer

Office of Mission and Planning
Donna M. Dodge, S.C., Ed.D.
Vice President for Mission and Planning
Center for Mission Education and Reflection
Margaret A. Palliser, O.F.P., S.T.D.
Assistant Vice President for Mission
Edgerton Center for the Performing Arts
Gerald A. Gochring, B.G.S.
Executive Director

Gallery of Contemporary Art
Sophia J. Gevas, B.F.A.
Director

Center for Spirituality and Lay Ministry
Vacant
Chaplain and Campus Minister

Office of Campus Ministry
Barbara Jean Daly Horell, M.T.S., B.A.
Director of University Ministry
Mandy Pittman, M.A., B.S., B.A.
Campus Minister
Vacant
Chaplain and Campus Minister

National Public Radio WSHU-FM
Administration
George Lombardi, B.S.
General Manager
Development
Gillian Anderson, B.S.
Development Director
Cameron LiDestri, M.A.
Director, Individual Gifts
Janice Portentoso, B.A.
Promotions Director
Programming
Tom Kuser, B.S.
Program Director
Tandaleya Wilder, B.A.
News Director
Kate Remington, B.A.
Music Director
Production/Engineering
Julie Freddino, B.S.
Director, Production
Paul Litwinovich, A.S.
Director, Engineering

Office of Institutional Research
Xiaomei Feng, Ph.D.
Director

Office of Service—Learning and Volunteer Programs
Phyllis C. Machledt, M.A.
Director

Full-Time Faculty
*tenured
**tenured effective 9/06
Allana R. Adams
Instructor
Computer Science/Information Technology
A.B., Albertus Magnus College
M.S., University of New Haven

Sandra Honda Adams
Associate Professor
Computer Science/Information Technology
B.A., C.P.C., M.S., University of Hawaii

Kofi Afrifye
Associate Professor
Management
B.S. University of Ghana
M.B.A., University of Southern California-L.A.
Ph.D., University of Southern California-L.A.

*Eid A. Alkhatib
Director, Environmental Science
Associate Professor
Chemistry
B.S., Kuwait University
M.S., University of New York
Ph.D., University of Rhode Island

James V. Aselta
Clinical Assistant Professor
Accounting
B.S., M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University

**Gary P. Austin
Associate Professor
Physical Therapy
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut

DIRECTORY 229
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Education Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Richard Bryan Bademan | Assistant Professor        | History             | B.S., University of Minnesota  
M.A., Wheaton College  
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame                                                    |
| Annette Bailey        | Instructor, Social Work    | Coordinator, Field Education | B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.S.W., Fordham University  
Ph.D., Smith College                                                          |
| *Anne M. Barker       | Associate Professor        | Nursing             | B.S.N., University of Virginia  
M.S.N., Catholic University of America  
Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University                                    |
| Kirk Bartholomew      | Assistant Professor Biology|                     | B.S., Ph.D., University of Vermont                                                  |
| *Carol M. Batt        | Assistant Director, Honors Program  
Associate Professor | Psychology          | B.A., Eastern Washington University  
M.S., Ph.D., Washington State University                                            |
| Mark A. Beekey        | Assistant Professor        | Biology             | B.S., Juniata College  
Ph.D., University of Delaware                                                     |
| Balbir B. Bhaskar     | Associate Professor        | Management          | B.B.A., B.A., Lakehead University, Ontario, Canada  
M.I.M., American School of International Management  
Ph.D., University of South Australia                                               |
| Wendy Bjerke          | Clinical Assistant Professor | Human Movement and Sports Science | M.S., M.P.H., Southern Connecticut State University                                |
| Shawn Blau            | Assistant Professor        | Management          | B.A., State University of New York  
M.S., Norwich University  
Ph.D., Union Institute                                                           |
| *Joel W. Block        | Visiting Assistant Professor | Physics            | B.S., The Citadel  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
C.A.S., Wesleyan University  
Ed.D., City University Los Angeles                                                 |
| Kevin K. Blount       | Assistant Professor        | Mathematics         | B.S., M.S., University of Florida  
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University                                                      |
| *Douglas J. Bohn      | Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs and University Registrar  
Assistant Professor | Mathematics          | B.S., M.S., Marquette University                                                   |
| Jody Bortone          | Director, Occupational Therapy  
Assistant Professor | Occupational Therapy | B.S., Columbia University  
M.A., New York University                                                          |
| Donna M. Bowers       | Clinical Assistant Professor | Physical Therapy    | B.S., Northeastern University  
M.P.H., Southern Connecticut State University                                      |
| Rachel E. Bowman      | Assistant Professor        | Psychology          | B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University  
Ph.D., City University of New York-Hunter                                           |
| *Benoit Boyer         | Chairperson Accounting     | Professor           | Accounting                                                                     |
| *Shannon E. Brightman | Associate Professor        | Biology             | A.B., University of California  
M.S., University of Massachusetts, Amherst  
Ph.D., Harvard University                                                          |
| *Salome V. Brooks     | Academic Coordinator of Clinical Education  
Assistant Professor | Physical Therapy    | B.A., Quinnipiac College  
M.B.A., Sacred Heart University                                                    |
| *Walter E. Brooks     | Director, Honors Program  
Associate Professor | Religious Studies   | B.A., Boston College  
M.A., Ph.D., Fordham University                                                    |
| *Stephen M. Brown     | Dean, College of Business  
Professor | Management          | B.A., University of Massachusetts  
M.A., University of Rhode Island  
Ed.D., Boston University                                                           |
| Antoinette Bruciati   | Coordinator for Education  
Technology                |                     | B.S., M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.A., Sacred Heart University                                                      |
| **Jeffrey P. Cain     | Director, Writing/Communications Across the Curriculum  
Associate Professor |                           | A.B., Upsala College  
M.A., University of Pennsylvania  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut                                                   |
| *Marian S. Calabrese  | Co-Advisor, Pre-Health Professions  
Associate Professor | English             | B.A., M.A., State University of New York  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut                                                   |
David Cameron  
**Clinical Assistant Professor**  
Physical Therapy  
B.S., Central Connecticut State University  
B.S., M.A., University of Connecticut

Kevin K. Chui  
Assistant Professor  
Physical Therapy  
B.S., M.S., Long Island University  
Ph.D., New York University

**Maureen A. Conard**  
Associate Professor  
Psychology  
B.A., Providence College  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Jane Carlin  
Instructor  
English  
B.A. Southern Connecticut State University  
M.A. Teachers College - Columbia University

Karen T. Cascini  
Professor  
Accounting  
B.S., M.S., University of New Haven  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

James Castonguay  
Chairperson, Media Studies and Digital Culture  
Associate Professor  
Media Studies  
B.A., Clark University  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Karen Christiansen  
Lisbon Campus Director, Graduate Education Programs  
Clinical Associate Professor  
Education  
B.S., M.S. & 6th Yr., Southern Connecticut State University  
Ph.D., Union Institute

Valerie L. Christian  
MBA Director  
Assistant Professor of Management  
B.A., Colgate University  
M.B.A., The Amos Tuck School of Business Administration, Dartmouth College

Debra Danowski  
Assistant Professor  
English and Media Studies  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., Syracuse University  
Ph.D., Capella University

Elaine B. Davis  
Director, Social Work Program  
Associate Professor  
Social Work  
B.A., Connecticut College  
M.S.W., University of Connecticut  
D.S.W., City University of New York

John S. deGraffenried  
Assistant Professor  
Art and Design  
B.A., University of Miami  
M.F.A., Vermont College of Norwich University

Susan DeNisco  
Clinical Assistant Professor  
Nursing  
B.S.N., Western Connecticut State University  
M.S., Pace University

Christopher P. DeSanctis  
Instructor  
Political Science  
B.S., Grand Canyon University  
M.A., Regent University

Suzanne M. Deschenes  
Assistant Professor  
Biology  
B.A., College of the Holy Cross  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

*Angela DiPace*  
Associate Professor  
English  
B.A., Quinnipiac College  
M.A., State University of New York at Binghamton  
Ph.D., Washington State University

Ako Doffou  
Associate Professor  
Finance  
B.S., M.S. Ecole Superieure d'Ingenieurs en Genie Electrique, France  
Ph.D., University of Georgia
SACRED HEART UNIVERSITY UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

*M. J. Emery
Director, Physical Therapy Program and Chairperson
of Physical Therapy and Human Movement Science
Associate Professor
Physical Therapy
B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Vermont

Rawlin A. Fairbaugh
Associate Professor
Management
B.A., Washington and Jefferson University
M.B.A., New York University

*L. Farber
Assistant Professor
Chemistry
B.S., Dickinson College
M.S., Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Beverly Fein
Academic Coordinator of Clinical Education
Assistant Professor
Physical Therapy
B.S., University of Pennsylvania
M.S., Temple University
Ed.D., University of Bridgeport

Maureen B. Fitzpatrick
Assistant Professor
Education
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University
M.S., Fairfield University
6th Yr. and Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Thomas F. Forget
Vice President for Academic Affairs
Associate Professor
Education
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Fordham University

Kathleen Fries
Instructor
Nursing
B.S.N., Seton Hall
M.S.N., Sacred Heart University

Lenore D. Frost
Clinical Assistant Professor
Occupational Therapy
B.S., Quinnipiac University
M.A., University of Phoenix

*Nancy S. Frydman
Associate Professor
Management
B.S., University of Florida
M.A., Southern Connecticut State College
Ed.D., Columbia University

John Gerlach
Associate Professor of Economics and Finance and Senior Business Executive in Residence
B.S., Drexel University
M.B.A., University of Pennsylvania

Michael F. Giarratano
Clinical Assistant Professor
Education
B.A., Boston College
M.A., 6th Year, University of Bridgeport

Gregory J. Golda
Clinical Instructor
Media Studies and Digital Culture
B.S., State University of New York at Buffalo
M.S., Pennsylvania State University

Hema Gopalakrishnan
Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.S., M.S., Bombay University
M.S., Marquette University
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

George K. Goss
Instructor
Mathematics
B.S., Southern Connecticut State College
M.S., Michigan State University
M.A., Wesleyan University

*Sidney P. Gottlieb
Professor
History
B.A., Bates College
M.A., M.Ph., Ph.D., Rutgers University

Charlotte M. Gradie
Professor
History
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Ruth Grant
Visiting Assistant Professor
Psychology
B.A., M.A., University of Bridgeport
Ph.D., Columbia University

June-Ann Greeley
Director, Center for Catholic Thought, Ethics, and Culture
Assistant Professor
Religious Studies
B.A., Connecticut College
M.A., University of Connecticut
M.A., Ph.D., Fordham University

*Richard M. Grigg
Professor
Philosophy and Religious Studies
B.A., University of Iowa
M.Div., Drew University
Ph.D., University of Iowa

*Frances S. Grodzinsky
Professor
Mathematics
B.A., Bates College
M.A., M.Ph., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Andra Gumbus
Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University
Ph.D., University of Bridgeport

*Theodore Gutswa
Associate Professor
Art
B.A., Jersey City State College
M.F.A., Pratt Institute

*Ohia A. Habboush
Chairperson, Chemistry Coordinator
Master of Science in Chemistry Program
Professor
Chemistry
B.Sc., University of Baghdad, Iraq
Ph.D., University of Southhampton, England
Ronald Hamel
Instructor
Psychology
B.S. Post College
M.A. Southern Connecticut State University
Carol E. C. Hampton
Instructor
English
B.A., University of Connecticut
M.S., 6th Year, University of Bridgeport
Michael R. Hargrave
Instructor
Nursing
B.S., State University of New York at Buffalo
M.S., University of Rochester
M.B.A., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
Paul N. Iannone
Assistant Professor
Management
B.S., Central Connecticut State College
M.S., University of New Haven
J.D., Quinnipiac College School of Law
Jin H. Im
Professor
Management
B.B.A., Seoul National University
M.B.A., University of Hawaii at Manoa
Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln
Pearl Jacobs
Director, Criminal Justice Program
Associate Professor
B.A., Hunter College
M.P.A., Long Island University
Ph.D., Fordham University
John E. Jalbert
Professor
Philosophy
B.A., The University of San Francisco
M.A., Ph.D., Duquesne University
Mark Jareb
Assistant Professor
Biology
B.S., Pennsylvania State University
Ph.D., University of Virginia
Mary Ellen Johnson
Instructor
Occupational Therapy
B.S., Dominican College
M.S., Sacred Heart University
Nancy K. Johnson
Instructor
Accounting
B.B.A., University of Michigan
M.B.A., University of Michigan
Edward T. Joyner
Associate Professor
Education
B.S., Elizabeth City State University
M.A.T., Wesleyan University
Ed.D., University of Bridgeport
Armen Kaladjian
Visiting Assistant Professor
Sociology
B.A., Queens College
M.A., New School for Social Research
M.S.W., New York University
Ph.D., Fordham University
John F. Kikoski
Professor
Political Science
B.A., Wesleyan University
M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts
Effim Kinber
Associate Professor
Computer Science
B.S., M.S., Ph.D. Latvia University
Ph.D., Steklov Institute of Math
Kathleen O. Kingston
Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.S., M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University
Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology
Rose Marie B. Kink
Chairperson, Mathematics
Coordinator of Mathematics and Science Lab
Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.A., Molloy College
M.A., St. John's University
Heather Miller Kuhaneck
Instructor
Occupational Therapy
B.S., Boston University
M.S., Ohio State University
Kathryn M. LaFontana
Chair, Psychology
Associate Professor
Psychology
B.S., University of Toronto
M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut
Kittipong Laisethakul
Assistant Professor
Management
B.S., Chulalongkorn University,
Bangkok, Thailand
M.S., University of Alabama
Ph.D., Auburn University
Michael D. Larobina
Chairperson of Management
Associate Professor
Management
B.A., Pace University
J.D., University of Bridgeport
J.L.M. Fordham University School of Law
Abdul Latif
Assistant Professor
Education
B.A., University of Dhaka, Bangladesh
M.A., University of Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
M. Ed., University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Canada
Ph.D., University of Utah
Cathryn F. Lavery
Instructor
Criminal Justice
B.A., Clark University
M.S., Iona College
M.A., Ph.D., City University of New York
Anton (Twan) Leenders
Visiting Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Katholieke Universiteit Nijmegen, The Netherlands
*Pamela K. Levangie  
Professor  
Physical Therapy  
B.S., Northeastern University  
M.S., D.Sc., Boston University  

*Lois A. Libby  
Supervisor of 5th Year Program  
Associate Professor  
Education  
B.A., M.Ed., C.A.S., University of Maine  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut  

*Stephen J. Lilley  
Associate Professor  
Sociology  
B.A., College of the Holy Cross  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst  

Ralph Lim  
Associate Professor  
Economics and Finance  
B.S.E., Princeton University  
M.B.A., Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania  

Maria Lizano-DiMare  
Assistant Professor  
Education  
B.S., University of Switzerland  
M.A., Ed.D., University of Hartford  

Karl M. Lorenz  
Director, Teacher Certification  
Programs  
Clinical Assistant Professor  
Education  
B.A., Illinois Benedictine College  
M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University  

*Michele Lusardi  
Associate Professor  
Physical Therapy  
B.S., SUNY Downstate Medical Center  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Connecticut  

*Bridget Lyons  
Associate Professor  
Economics and Finance  
B.A., Georgetown University  
M.S. Columbia University  
D.P.S., Pace University  

Paul K. Madonna  
University Vice President  
Associate Professor  
Management  
B.A., Manhattan College  
M.A., New York University  
M.A., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University  
J.D., Touro College  

Richard M. Magee  
Assistant Professor  
English  
B.A., University of California at Berkeley  
M.A., Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo  
Ph.D., Fordham University  

*Edward W. Malin  
Director of Education Programs in Fairfield, Lisbon, and Stamford  
Chairperson of Faculty  
Professor  
Education  
B.A., University of Notre Dame  
M.A., Ph.D., Fordham University  

Khawaju A. Mamun  
Assistant Professor  
Economics  
B.S.S., M.S.S., M.B.A., University of Dhaka, Bangladesh  
M.A., Ph.D., Southern Methodist University  

*Christel Manning  
Director, Master of Arts in Religious Studies Program  
Associate Professor  
Religious Studies  
B.A. Tufts University  
M.A., Ph.D., University of California  

Peter A. Maresco  
Director of Academic Quality, College of Business  
Assistant Professor  
Management  
B.A. University of Charleston  
M.A. Fairfield University  
Ph.D. Walden University  

*Claire Marrone  
Associate Professor  
Modern Languages  
B.A., University of Delaware  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania  

Robert F. Marsh  
Assistant Professor  
Management  
B.S. Miami University  
M.B.A. Xavier University  
Ph.D. University of Cincinnati  

**Mark J. Mascia  
Assistant Professor  
Modern Foreign Language  
B.A., University of Pennsylvania  
M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University  

Paul W. Massey  
Assistant Professor  
Education  
B.S., University of Hartford  
M.A., University of Bridgeport  
6th Yr., University of Bridgeport  
6th Yr., Southern Connecticut State University  

*Jennifer Mattei  
Associate Professor  
Chairperson, Biology  
B.S., University of Maryland  
M.S., Yale University  
Ph.D., SUNY at Stony Brook  

Keri A. Matthews  
Instructor  
Computer Science/Information Technology  
B.A., Tufts University  
M.S., University of New Haven  

*Robin L. McAllister  
Associate Professor  
English  
B.A., Wesleyan University  
M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University
Robert C. McCloud  
Assistant Professor  
Computer Science/Information Technology  
B.A., Williams College  
Ed.D., University of Bridgeport

Jennifer P. McLaughlin  
Instructor  
History  
B.A., Fordham University

Sondra Melzer  
Assistant Professor  
Education, Interim Stamford Director Graduate Education Programs  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.A., Fairfield University  
Ph.D., New York University

Steven J. Michels  
Assistant Professor  
Political Science  
B.S., Eastern Michigan University  
M.S., University of Georgia  
Ph.D., Loyola University, Chicago

John T. Michniewicz  
Director of Music Programs  
Assistant Professor  
Music  
B. Music Cornerstone University  
M. Music, D.M.A., Manhattan School of Music

Anca C. Micu  
Assistant Professor  
Management  
B.S., B.A., Bucharest, Romania  
Ph.D., University of Missouri

Andrew Miller  
Assistant Professor  
Media Studies  
A.B. University of Michigan  
M.A., University of Iowa  
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Edward Kyle Minor  
Instructor  
English  
B.A., St. Michael's College  
M.A., Brandeis University

**Mindy Miserendino**  
Assistant Professor  
Psychology  
B.A., Franklin and Marshall College  
M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Jason Moliterno  
Assistant Professor  
Mathematics  
B.S. Connecticut College  
Ph.D. University of Connecticut

Pilar Munday  
Assistant Professor  
Modern Foreign Languages  
A.S., B.A., University of Granada, Spain  
M.A., New York University  
Ph.D., New York University

*Edward T. Murray*  
Associate Professor  
Education  
B.S., M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Gerald E. Neipp  
Assistant Professor  
Education  
B.S., Boston University  
M.S., Central Connecticut State University  
Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University

Terry Neu  
Assistant Professor  
Education  
B.A., Harding University  
M.S., University of Central Arkansas  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Robert A. Novotny  
Instructor  
English  
B.A., Sacred Heart University  
M.A., Western Connecticut State University

**Lucjan T. Orlowski**  
Chairperson, Economics and Finance  
Professor  
Economics and Finance  
M.A., Ph.D., Academy of Economy, Katowice, Poland

Rupendra Paliwal  
Assistant Professor  
Economics & Finance  
B.E. Govt. Engineering College, Jabalpur, India  
M.B.A., IIEI Business School, Ahmedabad, India

*Danny A. Pannese*  
Associate Professor  
Accounting  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., University of New Haven  
C.P.A., State of Connecticut

*Clare J. Paolini*  
Dean of College of Arts and Sciences  
Professor  
Modern Foreign Languages and Literature  
B.A., Boston University  
M.A., Middlebury College  
Ph.D., Tulane University

*Edward A. Papa*  
Associate Professor  
Philosophy  
A.B., Georgetown University  
Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Phani C. Papachristos  
Instructor  
Mathematics  
B.S., M.S., Southern Connecticut State University

Shirley A. Pavone  
Visiting Assistant Professor  
Psychology  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., Fairfield University  
Ph.D., The Union Institute Graduate School

Barbara J. Pierce  
Assistant Professor  
Biology  
B.Sc., Eastern Connecticut State University  
M.A., Central Connecticut State University  
Ph.D., University of Rhode Island
Stephen Rubin  
Supervisor 6th Year Program  
Associate Professor  
Education  
B.A., Brooklyn College  
M.A., M.S. Ed., City University of New York  
Ph.D., New York University  

Gail Sandperil  
Director, Human Movement and Sports Science  
Clinical Assistant Professor  
Human Movement and Sports Science  
B.S., Boston University  
M.A.T., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill  

J. Santomier  
Professor  
Sport Management  
B.A., M.A., Montclair State University  
Ph.D., University of Utah  

Stephen A. Scarpati  
Clinical Assistant Professor  
Accounting  
B.S., M.B.A., Fordham University  

Carol D. Schofield  
Co-Advisor, Pre-Health Professions  
Associate Professor  
Biology  
B.S., College of Mount St. Vincent  
M.S., Fordham University  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut  

Cima A. Sedigh  
Assistant Professor  
Education  
B.S., New York Institute of Technology  
B.A., University of Dakar  
M.S., Ed.D., University of Hartford  

Jean T. Sells  
Associate Professor  
Mathematics  
B.A., Nebraska Wesleyan University  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota  

Matthew D. Semel  
Assistant Professor  
Criminal Justice  
B.A., Colgate University  
M.S., Northwestern University  
J.D., New York Law School  

Eunsup Shim  
Associate Professor  
Accounting  
B.S., Dong-Guk University, Seoul  
M.B.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University  

Joshua A. Shaunit  
Assistant Professor  
Sport Management  
B.A., Grove City College  
M.A., St. Bonaventure University  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut  

Paul Siff  
Associate Professor  
History  
B.A., Brooklyn College  
Ph.D., University of Rochester  

Carrie Silkman  
Clinical Assistant Professor  
Human Movement and Sports Science  
B.S., Castleton State College  
M.S. Ed., Old Dominion University  

Jean Silva  
Instructor  
Mathematics  
B.S., Seton Hill University  
M.A., 6th Yr., Fairfield University  

Martina Slamet  
Associate Professor  
Physics  
B.S., University of Indonesia  
M.A., Brooklyn College of City University of New York  
Ph.D., City University of New York Graduate School and University Center  

Penny A. Snetsinger  
Associate Professor  
Chemistry  
A.B., Brandeis University  
M.S., University of Illinois  
Ph.D., University of New Hampshire  

Timothy E. Speicher  
Clinical Assistant Professor  
Human Movement and Sports Science  
B.S., Towson University  
M.S., Marshall University
*Louise Spence  
Professor  
Media Studies  
B.A., Drew University  
M.A., Ph.D., New York University  

*Roberta Lynne Staples  
Professor  
English  
B.A., Russell Sage College  
M.A., University of Virginia  
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts  

**Brian Stiltner  
Chairperson, Philosophy and Religious Studies  
Associate Professor  
Religious Studies  
B.A., Carroll University  
M.A.R. Yale Divinity School  
M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University  

*Linda L. Strong  
Assistant Professor  
Nursing  
B.S.N., University of Bridgeport  
M.S.N., The Catholic University of America  
Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University  

Nina L. Taner  
Assistant Professor  
Psychology  
B.A., M.S., Shippensburg University of Pennsylvania  
Ph.D., Kansas State University  

*Dori Taylor Sullivan  
Director of Nursing Programs  
Associate Professor  
Nursing  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D. University of Connecticut  

*Christina J. Taylor  
Associate Professor  
Psychology  
B.A., Sacred Heart University  
M.A., University of Missouri  
M.Phil., Ph.D., City University of New York  

Mary Garlington Trefry  
Assistant Professor  
Management  
B.A., Agnes Scott College  
M.L.S. University of Maryland  
M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University  

**Amy Van Buren  
Associate Professor  
Psychology  
B.A., Williams College  
M.A., Ph.D., Emory University  

Dorothy Vasquez-Levy  
Associate Professor  
Education  
B.S., M.A., Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff  
Ph.D. University of Arizona, Tucson  

Michael J. Ventimiglia  
Assistant Professor  
Philosophy  
B.A., M.A., Fordham University  
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University  

Albert Wakin  
Instructor  
Psychology  
B.A., M.S., University of Bridgeport  
6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University  

Alisha R. Walker  
Assistant Professor  
Psychology  
B.A., Randolph Macon College  
M.A., Marshall University  
M.S., Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University  

*Grant Walker  
Associate Professor  
Sociology  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Fordham University  

Jonathan Walker  
Assistant Professor of Art  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State College  
M.F.A., University of Connecticut  

*Patricia Wade Walker  
Dean, College of Education and Health Professions  
Professor  
Medical Technology  
B.S., University of Illinois at Chicago  
M.A., Central Michigan University  
Ed.D., Loyola University of Chicago  

*Laurence M. Weinstein  
Professor  
Management  
A.B., Bowdoin College  
M.B.A., Ed.D., Columbia University  

Jill Woodilla  
Assistant Professor  
Management  
B.S. University of London, Westfield College  
M.S. University of Hartford  
M.S. Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute  
Ph.D. University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Isenberg School of Management  

Christopher C. York  
Assistant Professor  
Management  
A.B., Colgate University  
M.A., University of Hawaii  
J.D., Emory University Law School  

*Constance E. Young  
Associate Professor  
Nursing  
B.S., Burbank Hospital School of Nursing and State College at Fitchburg  
M.A. and Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University  

**Sandra G. Young  
Director, Freshman Communications Program  
Associate Professor  
English  
B.A., Rosary College  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Louisville  

Jijin "Michael" Zhang  
Assistant Professor  
Management  
B.A. Guangzhou Institute of Foreign Language  
M. Ph. Eastern Washington University  
M.B.A. Gonzaga University  
D.B.A. Cleveland State University  

---

DIRECTORY 237
Emeriti Faculty

Edward J. Bordeau
Professor Emeritus
Religious Studies
Ph.B., University of Montreal
M.A., Ph.D., Fordham University

Donald W. Brodeur
Professor
Psychology
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Fordham University

Donald W. Brodeur
Professor
Psychology
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Fordham University

Ralph L. Corrigan, Jr.
Professor Emeritus
English
B.A., Iona College
M.A., Ph.D., Fordham University

Raoul A. Devilliers
Professor Emeritus
Mathematics
Ph.D. (Philosophy), Ph.D. (Applied Mathematics)
University of Havana, Cuba

Edward Donato
Professor Emeritus
History
B.A., M.A., Providence College

Edward W. Gore
Professor Emeritus
Management
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
M.S., Columbia University
O.P.S. Pace University

Saul Haffner
Professor Emeritus
Management
B.S., Polytechnic Institute of New York
M.B.A., Hofstra University

Thomas H. Hicks
Professor Emeritus
Psychology
B.A., Cathedral College
S.T.B., The Catholic University of America
M.S., Ed., Iona College
Ph.D., St. John's University

William B. Kennedy
Professor Emeritus
History
Vice President, Public Affairs
B.A., University of Bridgeport
M.A. University of Pennsylvania
6th Yr. Certificate, University of Bridgeport

Carol Kravitz
Professor Emerita
Nursing
B.S., Regents College
M.S., Binghamton University

Marcella Malloy
Professor Emerita
Modern Languages
B.A., Northwestern University
M.A., University of Chicago

George F. R. Miller
Professor Emeritus
Management
B.I.D., M.B.A., Syracuse University

Camille P. Reale
Professor Emerita
Music
University of Kansas

Marian Russell
Professor Emerita
English
B.A., St. John's University
M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

María-Teresa Torrejón Tenorio
Professor Emerita
Modern Languages (Spanish)
B.S., Universidad de Santiago de Compostela
Ph.D., University of Madrid, Spain

Virginia F. Zie
Professor Emerita
Art
Ph.B., DePaul University
M.A., Villa Schaffanoia Graduate School

Adjunct Faculty

David J. Abate
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., Central Connecticut State University

Robert C. Abriola
Adjunct Instructor
Art and Design
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University

Tamara C. Acosta
Adjunct Instructor
Music
B.M., The Cleveland Institute of Music
M.M., New England Conservatory of Music

Elaine C. Adams
Adjunct Instructor
Occupational Therapy
B.S., Quinnipiac College

William R. Adams
Adjunct Associate Professor
Computer Science/Information Technology
B.S., M.S., University of New Haven
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

John N. Adinolfi
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.S.E.E., Manhattan College
M.S., New York University

Nancy G. Aker
Adjunct Instructor
Religious Studies
B.S., University of Wisconsin
M.B.A., Boston University
Anthony R. Alberino
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., Quinnipiac University
M.S., 6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University

Julie A. Alexander
Adjunct Instructor
Athletic Training
B.A., Eastern Connecticut State University
M.S., Old Dominion University

Marcela E. Aliaga
Adjunct Instructor
Modern Foreign Languages
B.A., M.A., University of Chile

Raymond J. Altieri
Adjunct Instructor
Computer Science/Information Technology
B.A., Sacred Heart University
M.A., Fairfield University

David T. Andersen
Adjunct Instructor
Psychology
B.S., Georgia State University
Ed.M., Harvard Graduate School of Education
M.A., Ph.D., Adelphi University

Robert A. Anderson
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., M.A., University of Bridgeport
C.A.S., Fairfield University

Cassandra Andreas
Adjunct Instructor
Music
B.M., Eastman School of Music

John Andrulatis
Adjunct Instructor
Sociology
A.S., South Central Community College
B.S., University of New Haven
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University

Jill Angotta
Adjunct Assistant Professor
English
B.A., Keene State College
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Robert J. Angotta
Adjunct Instructor
Accounting
B.S., University of Connecticut
M.B.A., University of Bridgeport

Oghenemudian E. Apoe
Adjunct Instructor
Computer Science/Information Technology
B.S., College of Staten Island
M.S., Sacred Heart University

Leonard W. Araza
Adjunct Instructor
Sociology
B.A., Morris Harvey College
M.A., Marshall University

John J. Ashburne
Adjunct Instructor
Accounting
B.S.B.A., Northeastern University
M.B.A., Tuck School at Dartmouth College

Fernando Atienzar
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Computer Science/Information Technology
B.S., Sacred Heart University

Darryl C. Aubrey
Adjunct Associate Professor
Management
B.C.E., Georgia Institute of Technology
M.B.A., Adelphi University
Sc.D., University of New Haven

Joseph H. Audie
Adjunct Instructor
Chemistry
B.S., Hofstra University
M.S., University of Connecticut

Robert Austin
Adjunct Instructor
Education—Lisbon
B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University
M.A., Fairfield University
6th Year, University of Bridgeport

David A. Auten
Adjunct Instructor
Religious Studies
B.A., University of Hartford
M.A.R., Yale Divinity School

Vanessa J. Avery
Adjunct Instructor
Religious Studies
B.A., McGill University
M.Th., Kings College, London U.K.

David J. Bailey
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.S., University of Sheffield, Sheffield, England
M.B.A., University of Pennsylvania, Wharton Graduate School

Paul J. Bailo
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.S., St. John’s University
M.B.A., Wagner College
M.S.W., Fordham University

Kenneth P. Bangs
Adjunct Instructor
Psychology
B.A., Providence College
M.A., Ph.D., Temple University

Nancy J. Barate
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., M.A., University of Bridgeport

David G. Barber
Adjunct Instructor
Economics
B.A., Middlebury College
M.B.A., University of Pennsylvania

Maria C. Baris
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.S., M.A., Seton Hall University
Cynthia E. Barnett  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.S., New York University  
M.A., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University  
Pamela L. Benedict  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.S., University of Connecticut  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
William T. Benesky  
Adjunct Instructor  
Physical Therapy  
B.S., University of Connecticut  
Barbara Benjamin  
Adjunct Associate Professor  
English  
B.A., M.A., University of Bridgeport  
Charles L. Benedum  
Adjunct Instructor  
Computer Science/Information Technology  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
Linda V. Bergonzi-King  
Adjunct Instructor  
Media Studies and Digital Culture  
B.A., St. Thomas Aquinas College  
M.P.H., Yale University School of Medicine  
Alan I. Bergson  
Adjunct Instructor  
Biology  
B.S., Long Island University  
M.S., Adelphi University  
Ph.D., New York University  
Christina L. Bernhardt  
Adjunct Instructor  
Physical Therapy  
B.S., M.S., Boston University  
Paul D. Bernier, Jr.  
Adjunct Instructor  
Physical Therapy  
B.A., Albertus Magnus College  
M.S., Sacred Heart University  
David M. Bjerklie  
Adjunct Instructor  
Chemistry  
B.S., University of Maine  
M.S., Ph.D., University of New Hampshire  
M.S., University of Alaska  
Sheila Blachman  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.A., Queens College, City University of New York  
Arthur Bleemer  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.S., Rutgers University  
M.A., Columbia University  
Jason Bluestein  
Adjunct Instructor  
Computer Science/Information Technology  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.S., Sacred Heart University  
6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University  
Margaret M. Boice  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.S., Oklahoma College of Liberal Arts  
M.Ed., University of Oklahoma  
Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University  
Anne M. Bolin  
Adjunct Instructor  
Art and Design  
B.A., University of North Carolina  
M.A., University of Pennsylvania  
Ph.D., Emerson College  
John J. Boyle  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.S., Boston College  
M.S., C.A.S., University of Bridgeport  
Michael Bozzone  
Adjunct Associate Professor  
English  
B.A., M.A., Fordham University  
Christopher R. Brennan  
Adjunct Instructor  
Computer Science/Information Technology  
B.S., Fairfield University  
Joseph M. Brignola  
Adjunct Instructor  
Computer Science/Information Technology  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., University of New Haven  
M.S., Polytechnic University  
David E. Brown  
Adjunct Instructor  
Accounting  
B.S., West Virginia Wesleyan College  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.S.A., Western Connecticut State University  
Stephen E. Brown  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education—Lisbon  
A.S., Mohawk Community College  
B.S., M.S., Eastern Connecticut State University  
M.A.T., 6th Year, Sacred Heart University  
Linda N. Bruno  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Psychology  
B.A., M.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
Ph.D., University of Rhode Island  
Salvatore R. Buchetto  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.S., 6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
Valerie J. Buckley  
Adjunct Instructor  
Religious Studies  
B.A., Oakland University  
M.A., Sacred Heart University  

240 DIRECTORY
Stephanie Buggje  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Music**  
B.M., Eastern School of Music at University of Rochester  
M.M., Wichita State University  

Jennifer B. Burns  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**English**  
B.A., Cornell University  
M.A., New York University  

Alicia M. Burr  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Nursing**  
B.S.N., M.S.N., Sacred Heart University  

David A. Bushko  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Communication Technology**  
B.A., Westminster College  
M.Div., Yale University  
M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University  

Patricia Butensky  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Education**  
B.A., Brooklyn College  
M.A., University of Bridgeport  

Clarence Butler  
*Adjunct Assistant Professor*  
**Education**  
B.A., M.Ed., University of Maine  
M.A., Bowdoin College  

Robert A. Caciopoli  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**English**  
B.S., M.S., Southern Connecticut State College  
C.A.S., Fairfield University  

M. Rejeanne Caggiano  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**English**  
B.S., M.S., University of Bridgeport  

Ross J. Calabro  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Education**  
B.A., M.A., C.A.S., Fairfield University  

Megan B. Callahan  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Athletic Training**  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  

John F. Camarda  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**English**  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.B.A., University of New Haven  

Cheryl E. Cambras  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Media Studies and Digital Culture**  
B.A., State University of New York at Binghamton  
M.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago  
M.A., University of Iowa  

Kenneth J. Campise  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Biology**  
B.A., University of Puget Sound  
M.S., Western Washington University  

Maria Caracuel  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Modern Foreign Languages**  
B.A., Manhattanville College  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.A., Middlebury College  

Antoinette D. Cargill  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Accounting**  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.B.A., Sacred Heart University  

Joseph G. Carter  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Music**  
B.A., University of Bridgeport  
M.A., New York University  

Cheryl A. Casey  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Media Studies and Digital Culture**  
B.A., Sacred Heart University  
M.A., New York University  

James Cashavelly  
*Adjunct Assistant Professor*  
**Education**  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., 6th Year, University of Bridgeport  

Christine L. Cavaliere  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Biology**  
B.S., M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  

René Celeste  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Media Studies and Digital Culture**  
B.A., University of California  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Rochester  

Letitia P. Charles  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Sociology**  
B.A., Morgan State University  
M.S., University of New Haven  

Prescott W. Chartier  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Computer Science/Information Technology**  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  

Kon Swee Chen  
*Adjunct Associate Professor*  
**Chemistry**  
B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University  
Ph.D., University of Kansas  

Wang K. Cheng  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Computer Science/Information Technology**  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  

Val Chevron  
*Adjunct Professor*  
**English**  
B.S., M.A., New York University  

Sangamithra Chintapalli  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Chemistry**  
B.Sc., Women's Christian College, Madras, India  
M.Sc., M.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, Madras, India  
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
Daniel S. Christianson
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Education
A.B., Oberlin College
M.A.T., Yale University
Ed.D., Columbia Teachers College
Charles E. Chranowski
Adjunct Instructor
Criminal Justice
A.A., Norwalk State Technical College
B.S., University of New Haven
J.D., University of Bridgeport
Liza H. Chung
Adjunct Instructor
Music
P.D., M.M., Indiana University
M.M., Yale University
Patricia A. Ciccone
Adjunct Instructor
Education–Lisbon
B.A., Amherst College
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
M.A., Vermont College of Norwich University
6th Year, Sacred Heart University
Jennifer L. Cicone
Adjunct Instructor
Physical Therapy
B.S., M.S., Sacred Heart University
Robert B. Clark
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.A., Dartmouth College
J.D., University of Connecticut
Eva M. Clements
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., M.A., Pennsylvania State University
Carol J. Cliff-Robertson
Adjunct Instructor
Mathematics
B.A., University of Michigan
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University
Eleanor M. Coffey
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., M.S., Western Connecticut State University
Joy R. Cohen
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Nursing
B.S.N., Capital University
M.S.N., Yale University
Ph.D., Walden University
Moshe Cohen
Adjunct Associate Professor
Computer Science/Information Technology
B.S., M.S., University of New Haven
Ph.D., Columbus University
Joseph C. Conlin
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., Fairfield University
M.F.A., Goddard College
Christopher Contos
Adjunct Instructor
Education–Lisbon
B.A., University of Connecticut
M.S., Eastern Illinois University
6th Year, Sacred Heart University
Roger T. Conway
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., M.A., Case Western Reserve University
Deborah B. Cooper
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.S., M.S., University of Bridgeport
Jennifer E. Cosgrove
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Occupational Therapy
B.S., Quinipiac College
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
6th Year, Sacred Heart University
Andrew Coté
Adjunct Instructor
English as a Second Language
B.A., Long Island University
M.A., Manhattanville College
Denise M. Cote
Adjunct Instructor
Physical Therapy
B.S., University of Connecticut
Deborah E. Cox
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.S., Sacred Heart University
Barbara A. Crane
Adjunct Instructor
Physical Therapy
B.S., University of Connecticut
M.A., Saint Joseph College
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
Donna A. Cristo
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.S., M.B.A., University of Connecticut
Priscilla Crossin
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Education
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University
M.S., University of Bridgeport
Ed.M., Ed.D., Teachers College–Columbia University
Megan E. Cuccaro
Adjunct Instructor
Occupational Therapy
B.S., Quinipiac College
Brent J. Cutler
Adjunct Professor
Management
B.A., State University of New York
M.S.E., Pace University
J.D., Thomas M. Cooley Law School
Joseph Dagostino
Adjunct Instructor
Political Science
A.S.E.E., Hartford State Technical College
B.S.I.T., Central Connecticut State University
Rachel R. Dalnekoff
Adjunct Instructor
Art and Design
B.F.A., Boston University
B.F.A., Temple University
Michael W. Dalton  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.S., 6th Year, University of Bridgeport  
C.A.S., St. Joseph College  

Cyrus J. D’Amato  
Adjunct Instructor  
Computer Science/Information Technology  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  

Thomas T. Daniels  
Adjunct Instructor  
Finance  
B.A., Dartmouth College  
M.B.A., University of Chicago  

Claudia A. Danna  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education—Lisbon  
B.A., William Paterson University  
M.S., Eastern Connecticut State University  
6th Year, Sacred Heart University  

Amy R. Darragh  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Occupational Therapy  
B.A., Barnard College  
M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University  

James D. Davidson, Jr.  
Adjunct Instructor  
REAPS  
B.A., Fairfield University  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame  

Belinha S. De Abreu  
Adjunct Instructor  
Media Studies and Digital Culture  
B.A., Rhode Island College  
M.L.S., Southern Connecticut State University  

Susan L. Deane  
Adjunct Instructor  
Nursing  
B.S.N., St. Joseph’s College  
M.S.N., University of Hartford  

Robert DeCerbo  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Education  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State College  
M.A., Fairfield University  
6th Year, University of Bridgeport  

Francisco A. Delgado  
Adjunct Instructor  
Finance  
B.S., Catholic University, Lima, Peru  
M.B.A., Northern Illinois University  
Ph.D., Wharton University of Pennsylvania  

David M. DeGiudice  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln  
6th Year, Sacred Heart University  

Richard N. Dellinger  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.S., Lock Haven State College  
Ed.M., Temple University  
Ed.D., Fordham University  

Kathleen DeMonico  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
English  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.A.L.S., Wesleyan University  
Ed.D., Columbia University  

Adaline DeMarronis  
Adjunct Instructor  
Psychology  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.A., Southern Connecticut State University  

Gerald J. DeMenna  
Adjunct Instructor  
Chemistry  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers University  

Maria V. Derlipanska  
Adjunct Instructor  
Modern Foreign Languages  
A.A., Allan Hancock College  
B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara  
M.A., Yale University  

Robert J. Devlin, Jr.  
Adjunct Professor  
Management  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State College  
J.D., University of Connecticut, School of Law  

Anna Caporale DiCenso  
Adjunct Instructor  
Mathematics  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.A., Fairfield University  

Kate Dickstein  
Adjunct Instructor  
Political Science  
B.A., Boston University  
J.D., Quinnipiac University School of Law  

Steven R. DiGiovanni  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Art and Design  
B.A., University of South Carolina  
M.F.A., Maryland Institute College of Art  

Joanne M. Dinenno  
Adjunct Instructor  
Mathematics  
B.S., Marymount College  
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University  

Joseph DiMenna  
Adjunct Instructor  
Biology  
B.S., Fairfield University  
M.A., University of Connecticut
Lucia C. DiScala  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.A., C.A.S., 7th Year, Fairfield University  

Edward Donato  
Adjunct Associate Professor  
History  
B.A., M.A., Providence College  

Ann M. Dougherty  
Adjunct Instructor  
Biology  
B.S., M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
C.A.S., Wesleyan University  

Mark R. Douyard  
Adjunct Instructor  
Management  
B.A., Bates College  
M.B.A., Sacred Heart University  

Amy Doyle  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education—Lisbon  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.A.T., 6th Year, Sacred Heart University  

Claire T. Doyle  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., M.S., 6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University  
Ed.D., University of Bridgeport  

William F. Duchon  
Adjunct Instructor  
Music  

Glenn P. Duffy  
Adjunct Instructor  
Finance  
B.S., DePaul University  
M.B.A., Adelphi University  

Kwamie O. Dunbar  
Adjunct Instructor  
Economics  
B.S., University of the West Indies  
M.B.A., Sacred Heart University  
Ph.D., Fordham University  

Elaine R. Dunseath  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.A., Emerson College  
M.S., Quinnipiac University  

John B. Durbin  
Adjunct Instructor  
Political Science  
B.A., Western Kentucky University  
M.S., University of Hartford  

Christine A. Durkin  
Adjunct Instructor  
Occupational Therapy  
A.S., Northwestern Connecticut Community College  
B.A., Siena College  
B.S., Quinnipiac College  

James Durso  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Philosophy  
B.A., University of New Haven  
M.A., Trinity College  

Indrani Dutta  
Adjunct Instructor  
Biology  
B.S., M.S., M.Phil., University of Calcutta, India  
Ph.D., University of North Texas  

Therese Dykeman  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Philosophy  
B.S., Creighton University  
M.A., Loyola University  
Ph.D., The Union Institute  

Sherry Earle  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Education  
B.S., Springfield College  
M.S., College of New Rochelle  
Ph.D., Kent State University  

Mark Edwards  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.A., New York University  

Birgitte Elbeck  
Adjunct Instructor  
Computer Science/Information Technology  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Sacred Heart University  

Toby Elberger  
Adjunct Instructor  
Biology  
B.A., New York University  
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University  

Khaled M. Elleithy  
Adjunct Instructor  
Computer Science/Information Technology  
B.S., M.S., University of Alexandria, Egypt  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Southwestern Louisiana  

Ingrid S. Ellinger-Doviak  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.S., M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  

Bonnie Ephraim  
Adjunct Instructor  
Sociology  
B.A., Clark University  
M.A., University of Connecticut  
M.A.U., Wesleyan University  
M.L.S., Simmons College  

David Erwin  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education—Lisbon  
B.S., University of Connecticut  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State College
Ann Estrada  
Adjunct Instructor  
Religious Studies  
B.A., St. Joseph College  
M.A., Sacred Heart University

Jacquelyn A. Etting  
Adjunct Instructor  
Art and Design  
B.A., Sacred Heart University

Stephen V. Falcone  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.A., Amherst College  
M.A., Wesleyan University  
6th year, Sacred Heart University  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Jannine L. Farrell  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
A.S., Becker Junior College  
B.S., M.S., 6th year, Southern Connecticut State University

Paul E. Farrell  
Adjunct Instructor  
Chemistry  
B.A., Boston University  
J.D., Quinnipiac College School of Law

Kathleen Fearon  
Adjunct Instructor  
Biology  
B.S., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts  
M.S., University of California  
D.V.M., Auburn University

Michael B. Fein  
Adjunct Instructor  
Mathematics  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
M.S., Ph.D., New York University

Alexander Fekete  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Chemistry  
B.S., Fairfield University  
M.S., Boston College  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Stephen J. Feldman  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education—Lisbon  
B.A., M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
Ed.D., St. John's University

Lawrence Ferrara  
Adjunct Instructor  
Management  
B.A., Fairfield University  
J.D., St. John's University School of Law

Heather A. Ferrillo-Dilulio  
Adjunct Instructor  
Nursing  
B.S.N., Western Connecticut State University  
M.S.N., Sacred Heart University

James Fiddes  
Adjunct Instructor  
Biology  
B.A., San Francisco State University  
B.S., Ohio University  
M.S., M.A., Western Connecticut State University

Andrew L. Figlar  
Adjunct Instructor  
History  
B.A., University of Bridgeport  
M.A., Fairfield University

Robert G. Fischer, Jr.  
Adjunct Instructor  
Chemistry  
B.S., St. Louis University  
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University

Therese Fishman  
Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Salve Regina College  
M.Ed., Ed.D., Boston University

John Fleming  
Adjunct Associate Professor  
Chemistry  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University  
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Kimberly S. Flynn  
Adjunct Instructor  
Occupational Therapy  
B.S., Quinnipiac University  
M.P.H., New York University

Kimberly A. Foito  
Adjunct Instructor  
Nursing  
A.S.N., B.S.N., Salve Regina University  
M.S.N., Sacred Heart University

Arline Foodman  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.A., Queens College  
M.S., 6th year, University of Bridgeport

Elinor Ford  
Adjunct Professor  
Religious Studies  
B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., M.S.T., Fordham University  
Ed.D., Columbia University

Charles A. Foster  
Adjunct Instructor  
Psychology  
B.A., Regents College  
M.A., Teachers College Columbia University

Thomas J. Fratini  
Adjunct Instructor  
Modern Foreign Languages  
B.S., University of Maryland  
M.A., Sacred Heart University

Jennifer H. Fray  
Adjunct Instructor  
Management  
B.A., Tufts University  
J.D., Suffolk University, School of Law  
L.L.M., Boston University, School of Law

DIRECTORY 245
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John W. Frazier</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Management: A.A., Miami-Dade Junior College, B.S.B.A., University of Florida, J.D., University of Florida Law School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathieu J. Freeman</td>
<td>Adjunct Assistant Professor</td>
<td>Chemistry: B.S., St. John Fisher College, M.S., Rochester Institute of Technology, Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiffany N. Froehlich</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Computer Science/Information Technology: B.A., University of South Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimya R. Fullerton</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>History: B.A., Nyack College, M.A., Iona College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert J. Furce</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Management: B.A., Western Connecticut State University, M.B.A., Sacred Heart University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa M. Gabriel</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Accounting: B.S., Sacred Heart University, M.B.A., Fairfield University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley J. Gaby</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Physics: B.S., Tri-State University, M.S., Indiana State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary L. Galgotta</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>English: B.A., Albertus Magnus College, M.A., San Francisco State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernadette K. Ganio</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education: B.S., M.S., Western Connecticut State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew J. Garavel, S.J.</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>English: B.A., Fairfield University, M.A., University of Chicago, M.Div., University of Toronto, S.T.B., Regis College, Toronto, Ph.D., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven E. Gazzini</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education: B.S.B.A., Mercy College, M.A.T., Sacred Heart University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaron M. Gee</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Human Movement and Sports Science: B.S., Southern Connecticut State University, M.A., East Carolina University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert F. Gerace</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education: B.A., St. Anselm College, M.A., C.A.S., Fairfield University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muriel M. Gerhard</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education: B.A., Brooklyn College, M.A., New York University, 6th Year, M.A.F.T., Fairfield University, Ed.D., Nova University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toni L. Giannone</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>English: B.S., University of Connecticut, M.S., Western Michigan University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart P. Gillespie, Jr.</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Music: B.E.A., University of Connecticut, M.A., University of Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. William Giadra</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Management: B.S., Carnegie-Mellon University, M.S., University of Southern California, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cally Ginolfi</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>English: B.A., Sacred Heart University, M.A., Fairfield University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Giordano</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education–Lisbon: B.S., M.S., 6th Year, University of Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilfred H. Gladue</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education–Lisbon: B.S., Willimantic State College, M.A., University of Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey H. Glans</td>
<td>Adjunct Assistant Professor</td>
<td>Chemistry: B.S., University of North Carolina, M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Godialis</td>
<td>Adjunct Assistant Professor</td>
<td>Criminal Justice: A.S., Sacred Heart University, B.S., New York Institute of Technology, J.D., University of Bridgeport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michelle M. Godin</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Nursing: R.N., Baystate Medical Center, B.S.N., American International College, M.S.N., University of Connecticut, Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christine Goldbach</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Art and Design: B.A., Southern Connecticut State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Myron H. Goldberg
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.S.B.A., M.S., University of Arizona
Sam R. Goldstein
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.S., School of Visual Arts
Paul G. Goldwater
Adjunct Instructor
Economics
B.A., Queens College, City University of New York
M.S.Ed., Baruch College, City University of New York
Roopa W. Goswami
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Sociology
B.A., Kashmir University, India
M.A., Vikram University, India
Igor A. Graef
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., City College of New York
M.A., The University of New Mexico
M.S.Ed., State University of New York at New Paltz
Katherine B. Greveilding
Adjunct Instructor
Physical Therapy
B.S., University of Virginia
M.S.P.T., D.P.T., MGH Institute of Health Professions
Denise P. Griffin
Adjunct Instructor
Philosophy
B.A., Brown University
M.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison
Erika B. Griffin
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.A., Fairfield University
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University
6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University
Martha M. Griffin
Adjunct Instructor
Media Studies and Digital Culture
B.S., Ohio University
M.B.A., Columbia University
Peter J. Grose
Adjunct Instructor
Computer Science/Information Technology
B.S., Clarkson University
M.S., Polytechnic University
Margo R. Gross
Adjunct Instructor
Occupational Therapy
B.S., Tufts University
M.S., University of Bridgeport
Judy E. Grossman
Adjunct Instructor
Occupational Therapy
B.S., University of Pennsylvania
M.S., Boston University
D.P.H., Columbia University School of Public Health
Jorge E. Guerra
Adjunct Instructor
Finance
B.S., Central University, Ecuador
M.B.A., Columbia University
Nancy A. Haas
Adjunct Instructor
Management
A.A.S., Montgomery County Community College
B.S., Gwynedd Mercy College
M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University
Richard P. Hageman
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., Central Connecticut State College
M.S., 6th Year, University of Bridgeport
John Halapin
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., Western Connecticut State University
M.S., 6th Year, University of Bridgeport
Christopher Halc
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Criminal Justice
B.S., Sacred Heart University
B.A., Charter Oak State College
M.S., University of New Haven
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
Ed.D., University of Bridgeport
Shareen F. Hallas
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Physical Therapy
B.S., B.Med/B.Surg., University of Liverpool
M.D., Royal Colleges of Physicians of the U.K.
William H. Halcmeck
Adjunct Instructor
Biology
A.A., Norwalk Community Technical College
B.A., Western Connecticut State University
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University
Winifred C. Hamilton
Adjunct Professor
Education
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University
M.S., University of Bridgeport
C.A.S., Fairfield University
Ph.D., Union Institute
Andrew J. Hammerl
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Management
B.S., Canisius College
M.B.A., Fordham University
William I. Hancock
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.S., U.S. Military Academy
M.A., University of Southern California
Derek J. Hann
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., Providence College
M.A., Sacred Heart University
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Michael J. Hann             | Adjunct Instructor     | Human Movement and Sports Science    | B.S., University of Delaware  
M.S., Ohio University                                                      |
| Robert M. Hardy             | Adjunct Instructor     | English                              | B.A., Central Connecticut State University  
M.A., Fairfield University                                                    |
| Ralph Neal Harrelson, Jr.   | Adjunct Instructor     | Music                                | B.M., Shorter College  
M.M., University of Tennessee at Knoxville                                    |
| Brian D. Hartley            | Adjunct Instructor     | Music                                | A.A., Manchester Community College                                                        |
| David Harvey                | Adjunct Instructor     | Modern Foreign Languages             | B.A., College of Holy Cross  
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University                                                |
| Kristina R. Harvey          | Adjunct Instructor     | English                              | B.A., University of California, Berkeley  
M.A., New York University  
M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University                                  |
| Janice Hatch                | Adjunct Instructor     | Physical Therapy                     | A.S., B.S., Mercy College  
B.S.P.T., New York University  
M.S.P.T., D.P.T., MGH Institute of Health Professions                        |
| Jean A. Hatcherson          | Adjunct Instructor     | Sociology                            | B.A., Western Connecticut State University  
M.A., University of Connecticut                                                |
| Janice L. Haynes            | Adjunct Instructor     | Media Studies                        | B.A., M.A., University of Houston                                                          |
| Eileen M. Heapy             | Adjunct Instructor     | Political Science                    | B.A., St. Joseph College  
M.A., American University                                                     |
| Velma E. Heller             | Adjunct Instructor     | Education                            | B.A., City University of New York  
Queens College  
M.S., Ed.D., University of Bridgeport                                             |
| Edward D. Hendricks         | Adjunct Instructor     | Education                            | B.A./B.S., University of North Carolina  
M.A., State University of New York at Albany                                      |
| Van M. Hendrickson          | Adjunct Instructor     | English                              | B.A., Gettysburg College  
M.A., Temple University                                                        |
| Barry Herman                | Adjunct Associate Professor | Education                        | B.S., Southern Connecticut State College  
M.A., 6th Year, Ph.D., University of Connecticut  
M.A., University of New Hampshire  
B.S., University of Pennsylvania                                                |
| Edward T. Hessell           | Adjunct Instructor     | Chemistry                            | B.S., University of New Hampshire  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania                                              |
| Catherine Hickey-Williams   | Adjunct Instructor     | Chemistry                            | B.A., University of New Hampshire  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania                                              |
| Karen F. Hills              | Adjunct Instructor     | Mathematics                          | B.S., New Jersey Institute of Technology  
M.S., Ph.D., New York University                                              |
| Russell M. Hinckley         | Adjunct Instructor     | Education – Lisbon                   | B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
6th Year, Sacred Heart University                                               |
| Matthew S. Hirsch           | Adjunct Instructor     | Management                           | B.A., Lehigh University  
J.D., Albany Law School of Union University                                   |
| Seymour Hirsch              | Adjunct Assistant Professor | Computer Science/Information Technology | A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., M.B.A., Sacred Heart University                                           |
| Richard H. Hoffman          | Adjunct Instructor     | Mathematics                          | B.A., University of Bridgeport  
M.A., Fairfield University                                                     |
| Elizabeth K. Honda          | Adjunct Instructor     | Computer Science/Information Technology | B.A., Smith College  
B.A., Ashe College  
M.S.N., Pace University                                                       |
| Shelley A. Hoskins          | Adjunct Instructor     | Nursing                              | B.A., Wheaton College  
M.S.N., Pace University                                                       |
| Louis F. Howe, Jr.          | Adjunct Instructor     | Philosophy                           | B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.A., Cleveland State University                                              |
| James B. Hughes             | Adjunct Instructor     | Biology                              | B.A., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State College                                       |
Stuart Hulbert
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Economics
B.A., Parson's College
M.A., 6th Year, Fairfield University
M.B.A., New York University

Pamela A. Hunter
Adjunct Instructor
Political Science
B.A., Sonoma State College
M.P.A., Arizona State University
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Tanya L. Iacono
Adjunct Instructor
Psychology
B.A., Sacred Heart University
M.S.W., Southern Connecticut State University

Anna Iacovella
Adjunct Instructor
Modern Foreign Languages
B.S., M.S., Suo Orsola Benincasa University, Naples, Italy

John F. Ignaszewski
Adjunct Instructor
Media Studies and Digital Culture
B.Ph, B.A., Bigard Memorial Seminary
B.A., M.A., San Francisco State University

Amelia K. Ingram
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., University of North Texas
M.M., University of Florida

Jerrold Clay Isbell
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., M.A., University of Alabama

Christopher C. Jackson
Adjunct Instructor
English as a Second Language
B.A., Yale University
M.A., M.B.A., University of California

Deborah K. Jackson
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., C.A.S., Sacred Heart University
M.A., Fairfield University

Kathleen B. Jackson
Adjunct Instructor
Philosophy
B.A., Siena College
M.A., University of Denver

Karim Jakubowski
Adjunct Instructor
Biology
B.S., Rutgers University
M.A., New York University

Edward M. Jankovic
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Economics
B.B.A., University of Miami
M.B.A., University of Bridgeport

Alka Jashari
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Political Science
B.A., Isabella Thoburn College
M.A., Ph.D., Lucknow University

Howard P. Jennings
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., Cheney State University
M.Ed., Antioch College

Mary A. Jennings
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., Cheyney University
M.Ed., Beaver College
6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University

David M. Jewell
Adjunct Instructor
Physical Therapy
B.S.P.T., Ohio State University
M.S.P.T., Quinnipiac University

Kim Johnskey
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., Central Connecticut State University

Joan K. Johnson
Adjunct Associate Professor
English
B.A., University of Connecticut
M.A., Fairlfield University

Karen A. Josephson
Adjunct Instructor
Religious Studies
B.A., University of Iowa
M.A., Wesleyan University
M.A., Pacific School of Religion
Ph.D., Graduate Theological Union

Serena Jourdan
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., City University of New York, Hunter College
M.A., New York University
Ph.D., Columbia University

Nancy J. Juliano
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.A., Niagara University
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University

Jocelynn Jurkovich-Hughes
Adjunct Instructor
Philosophy
B.A., Goucher College
M.A., University of South Florida

William Juzwie
Adjunct Instructor
Education–Lisbon
B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University
M.S., 6th Year, University of Connecticut

Joanne E. Kabak
Adjunct Instructor
Media Studies and Digital Culture
B.A., Barnard College

Mary M. Kallmeyer
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., M.A.T., 6th Year, Sacred Heart University

Jayalaxmi Kannan
Adjunct Instructor
English as a Second Language
B.S., University of Mysore, Mysore, India

M.A., M.Phil., University of Madras, Madras, India
Ph.D., Anna University

Karen A. Josephson
Adjunct Instructor
Religious Studies
B.A., University of Iowa
M.A., Wesleyan University
M.A., Pacific School of Religion
Ph.D., Graduate Theological Union

Serena Jourdan
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., City University of New York, Hunter College
M.A., New York University
Ph.D., Columbia University

Nancy J. Juliano
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.A., Niagara University
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University

Jocelynn Jurkovich-Hughes
Adjunct Instructor
Philosophy
B.A., Goucher College
M.A., University of South Florida

William Juzwie
Adjunct Instructor
Education–Lisbon
B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University
M.S., 6th Year, University of Connecticut

Joanne E. Kabak
Adjunct Instructor
Media Studies and Digital Culture
B.A., Barnard College

Mary M. Kallmeyer
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., M.A.T., 6th Year, Sacred Heart University

Jayalaxmi Kannan
Adjunct Instructor
English as a Second Language
B.S., University of Mysore, Mysore, India

M.A., M.Phil., University of Madras, Madras, India
Ph.D., Anna University
Huseni H. Kapadia  
Adjunct Instructor  
Mathematics  
B.S.M.E., Indian Institute of Technology, Bombay, India  
M.S.I.E., University of Illinois  
M.B.A., University of Bridgeport  

Genevieve Karbowski  
Adjunct Instructor  
Mathematics  
B.S., M.H.S., Quinnipiac College  
M.S., University of Connecticut  

Andrew A. Karcich  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.S.S., 6th Year, Fairfield University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State College  

Edward J. Kardys  
Adjunct Instructor  
Biology  
B.A., Cornell University  
M.A., Columbia University  
D.M.D., University of Connecticut  

John E. Karr  
Adjunct Instructor  
Accounting  
B.A., George Washington University  
M.B.A., Yale University  

Thomas R. Kascak  
Adjunct Instructor  
Physical Therapy  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.B.A., University of New Haven  

Laura Kaufman-Toñachi  
Adjunct Instructor  
Computer Science/Information Technology  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  

Sheryl Kayne  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.A., University of Bridgeport  
M.S., Fairfield University  

Edythe A. Keene  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.S., Pikeville College  
M.A., 6th Year, Morehead State University  

Linda A. Keller  
Adjunct Instructor  
Psychology  
B.A., Boston University  
M.S.W., Columbia University, School of Social Work  

Lauren Kempton  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Education  
B.A., West Virginia Wesleyan College  
M.A., Southern Connecticut State College  

Robin A. Kennedy  
Adjunct Instructor  
History  
B.B.A., College of William and Mary  
M.B.A., New York University  

Thomas M. Kennedy  
Adjunct Instructor  
Mathematics  
B.A., Wilkes University  

Karen L. Kessler  
Adjunct Instructor  
Nursing  
A.A.S., Kingsborough Community College, CUNY  
B.S.N., Hunter College, CUNY  
M.S., University of Wisconsin at Madison  

Kelly K. Kessler  
Adjunct Instructor  
Media Studies and Digital Culture  
B.S., University of Evansville  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin  

Ziad Khouri  
Adjunct Instructor  
Computer Science/Information Technology  
B.S., Salve Regina University  

Mi-Won Kim  
Adjunct Instructor  
Music  
B.M., Manhattanville College  
M.M., The Juilliard School  

Mark T. King  
Adjunct Instructor  
Religious Studies  
B.A., M.A.T., State University of New York at Binghamton  
M.A.R., Fordham University  

Virginia C. King  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
A.B., Barnard College  
M.S., Western Connecticut State University  
6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University  
Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University  

K. Bryan Kirk  
Adjunct Instructor  
Music  
B.M., M.M., New England Conservatory  

Elizabeth A. Knapik  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.S., M.A.L.S., University of Michigan  
M.B.A., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute  

Stephen J. Koch  
Adjunct Instructor  
Management  
B.A., Michigan State University  
M.A., Fairfield University  

Lisa M. Komaromi  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.A., U.S. International University  
M.A., Ed.M., Teachers College, Columbia University  

Sandra K. Kops  
Adjunct Instructor  
Biology  
B.S., Case Western Reserve University  
M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University  

250 DIRECTORY
Helene J. M. Kozma  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.A., Adelphi University  
M.B.A., 6th Year, Sacred Heart University

Joan Kranz  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.A., Barnard College  
M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University  
6th Year, University of Bridgeport

Maureen S. Kraten  
Adjunct Instructor  
Economics  
B.S., M.B.A., Sacred Heart University

Michael J. Krein  
Adjunct Instructor  
Chemistry  
B.S., Colorado School of Mines  
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Robert D. Kuklis  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Education  
B.A., Amherst College  
M.A.T., Harvard University Graduate School of Education

Warren Kunz  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Management  
B.A., Queen's College  
M.B.A., St. John's University

Rosemary G. Lague  
Adjunct Associate Professor  
English  
B.A., Diocesan Teachers College  
M.A., Boston College  
C.A.S., Trinity College

Philip M. LaMastrA, Jr.  
Adjunct Instructor  
Computer Science/Information Technology  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.S., Sacred Heart University

Louis L. Lapolla, Jr.  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Education  
B.S., Holy Cross College  
M.A.T., C.A.S., Fairfield University  
Ed.D., Indiana University

Mary E. Latela  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.A., Albertus Magnus College  
M.Div., Yale University Divinity School

Richard R. LaTorre  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Mathematics  
B.A., Sacred Heart University  
M.A., Fairfield University

John K. Laub  
Adjunct Instructor  
History  
B.B.A., M.A., Western Connecticut State University

Diane P. Lazar  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.S., University of Rhode Island  
M.A., Fairfield University

Peter E. Lazar  
Adjunct Instructor  
Psychology  
B.A., State University of New York at New Paltz  
M.S.W., Fordham University

Marian Leal  
Adjunct Instructor  
Biology  
B.S., M.S., St. John's University

Antonia F. Leonard  
Adjunct Instructor  
Occupational Therapy  
B.S., Howard University  
M.B.A., University of New Haven

Michael P. LePage  
Adjunct Instructor  
Physical Therapy  
B.S., M.S., Sacred Heart University

Mary A. Levine  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.S., M.S., 6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University

David B. Levy  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.A., M.S., University of Bridgeport

Robert W. Levy  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.A., Belknap College  
M.Ed., Arizona State University  
M.Ed., University of Virginia

Stephen N. Levy  
Adjunct Instructor  
Biology  
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute  
M.D., Albany Medical College

Xiaohua Li  
Adjunct Instructor  
Computer Science/Information Technology  
B.A., Liaoning Normal University, Dalian, China  
M.S., Sacred Heart University

Robert A. Liffig  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.A., University of Maryland  
M.A., Central Connecticut State University  
M.Ed., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

Douglas G. Lilly  
Adjunct Instructor  
Management  
A.B., College of the Holy Cross  
J.D., Benjamin N. Cardozo School of Law, Yeshiva University

Hui-Mei Lin  
Adjunct Instructor  
Music  
B.M., The Hartt School of Music  
M.M., The Juilliard School  
D.M.A., The City University of New York

Enid S. Lipeles  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
A.B., Hunter College  
M.S., University of Bridgeport
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Department/Program</th>
<th>Education Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard A. Lipsey</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>B.S., University of Pennsylvania, Wharton School M.B.A., University of Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert A. Usak</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Media Studies and Digital Culture</td>
<td>A.B., Harvard University M.E.A., Yale School of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew S. Liskov</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>Paralegal Program</td>
<td>B.A., Marietta College I.L.B., J.D., University of Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luc Litwinionek</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>B.A., McGill University, Montreal, Canada M.S., University of Montreal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tammy L. Lockett</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Art and Design</td>
<td>B.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design M.E.A., School of Visual Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James J. Lomuscio</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.A., St. Francis College M.A., Fairfield University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guy M. Lord</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.A., University of Colorado M.A., The Catholic University of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice L. Loth</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S., San Francisco State University M.S., Case Western Reserve University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beatriz Lozano</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
<td>B.A., Universidad Santo Tomas, Colombia M.A., Universidad Cooperativa de Colombia, Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christine M. Luckritz</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University M.A., Yale University Divinity School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Luongo</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Art and Design</td>
<td>B.A., Adelphi University M.S., City University of New York, Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary S. Luongo</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.A., St. Joseph's College M.A., Fairfield University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laura Lustig</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., Mercy College M.A., Montclair State College M.S., University of Bridgeport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony D. Macari</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>B.A., M.B.A., University of Connecticut J.D., Pace Law School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Mace</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., Fairfield University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward J. Mackniak</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>B.S., Southern Connecticut State University M.S., 6th Year, University of Bridgeport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suzanne F. MacLehose</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>B.A., Williams College Seattle, University of Virginia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol M. MacLenathen</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>B.S., Danbury State Teacher's College M.A., Teachers College-Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberly Macomber</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
<td>B.A., Grove City College M.L.S., Southern Connecticut State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donna Mae</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>B.S., Southern Connecticut State University M.A., University of Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew S. Magda</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>B.A., University of Bridgeport M.A., University of New Haven M.A., Yale University Divinity School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pier Magnifico</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
<td>B.S.Ed., Central Connecticut State University M.A., Middlebury College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence D. Mammone</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>B.A., Sacred Heart University M.B.A., University of Bridgeport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raja S. Mani</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>B.S., University of Madras, India M.S., Annamalai University, India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph.D., University of Wyoming</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>B.A., Sacred Heart University M.B.A., University of Bridgeport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.T.Ed., University of Virginia</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>B.S., University of Madras, India M.S., Annamalai University, India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor/Program</td>
<td>Education/Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silvia M. Manno Gerety</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
<td>M.A., Yale University M.A., The Johns Hopkins University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincent M. Marino</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Paralegal Program</td>
<td>B.A., Quinnipiac College School of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kristina J. Martinacu</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.A., Loyola College M.A., University of Newcastle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred Martinelli</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education-Lisbon</td>
<td>B.A., Hawthorne College B.A., Eastern Connecticut State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen E. Mason</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
<td>B.A., University of Oregon M.S., University of the Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary M. Massey</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>B.A., Albertus Magnus College 6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jocelyn L. Master</td>
<td>Adjunct Assistant Professor</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.A., St. John's University M.A., Fordham University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard B. Mathes</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Computer Science/Information Technology</td>
<td>B.S., Northeastern University M.S., Sacred Heart University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard J. Mathews</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., University of New Haven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnie Maur</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>B.A., Herbert H. Lehman College, City University of New York M.S., Southern Connecticut State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claire M.O. Maurin</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., London Guildhall University, London, U.K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary C. Maynard</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Media Studies and Digital Culture</td>
<td>B.A., University of Southern California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flora Mazzucco</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.S., Southern Connecticut State University M.S., University of New Haven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharon M. McCloskey</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>B.S., University of Dublin, Trinity College, Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginny Rogers McCormick</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Art and Design</td>
<td>B.A., M.FA., The George Washington University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan M. McGinnis</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>B.S., State University Teachers College M.S., University of Bridgeport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William R. McHenry</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Human Movement and Sports Science</td>
<td>B.S., University of Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James C. McLaughlin</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>A.A., Mitchell College B.S., Central Connecticut State College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethel T. McManus</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Southern Connecticut State University 6th Year, Fairfield University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly J. McNamara</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education-Lisbon</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., C.A.G.S., Tufts University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean McPhilmy</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>A.A.S., Corning Community College B.S.N., State University of New York at Brockport M.S.N., University of Rochester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shawn R. M-DeTroy</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>B.F.A., Temple University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Barry C. Meehan, SJ</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>REAPS</td>
<td>B.A., Liverpool University M.A., Melbourne College of Divinity Ph.D., Boston College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lois Meyers</td>
<td>Adjunct Assistant Professor</td>
<td>Education-Lisbon</td>
<td>B.S., Westfield State Teachers College M.Ed., Springfield College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald P. Michaels</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Education-Lisbon</td>
<td>B.S., University of Bridgeport M.A., Sacred Heart University C.A.S., Fairfield University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary H. Michailidis</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>B.A., University of North Carolina M.S., University of Bridgeport C.A.S., Fairfield University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Instructor/Adjunct</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Jean Michel</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>A.S., University of Bridgeport M.Ed., Cambridge College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred G. Michl</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A., Hofstra University M.A., Fairfield University Ph.D., Kennedy-Western University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elissa M. Miller</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>B.S., Cornell University M.S., Mercy College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick Miller</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>B.S.S., Fairfield University M.A., Boston University J.D., Fordham University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janice A. Miller</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., The American University M.A., University of New Haven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth W. Mills</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.S., University of Maine M.A., Fairfield University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy G.M. Miner</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James M. Minor</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
<td>B.A., Gordon College M.A., University of Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony T. Minotti</td>
<td>Adjunct Assistant Professor Education</td>
<td>B.A., Southern Connecticut State University M.A., 6th Year, Fairfield University Ed.D., Columbia University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sally Ann Michlin</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.A., Hofstra University M.A., Fairfield University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred G. Michl</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A., Hofstra University M.A., Fairfield University Ph.D., Kennedy-Western University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maura A. Mitchell</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>R.N., St. Peter's Medical Center School of Nursing B.S.N., Seton Hall University M.A., M.Ed., Teachers College, Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph R. Mixie</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>B.A., Brown University M.A., University of Rhode Island M.Div., Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary D.Min., Ashland Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosa A. Mo</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Human Movement and Sports Science</td>
<td>B.S., College of the Holy Spirit, Manila, Philippines M.S., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric S. Monder</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Media Studies and Digital Culture</td>
<td>B.A., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant Monsarrat</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Media Studies and Digital Culture</td>
<td>B.A., Washington and Jefferson College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher L. Mooney</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>B.M., University of Texas at Austin M.M., The Juilliard School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laura M. Mooney</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Paralegal Program</td>
<td>A.A., Southern Connecticut State University J.D., Quinnipiac Law School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Vincent H. Morrisette</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
<td>B.A., Fairfield University M.A., Boston College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen L. Morse</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>B.M., Furman University M.L.S., Southern Connecticut State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colleen P. Moss</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>B.S.N., Syracuse University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diana D. Mrozek</td>
<td>Adjunct Associate Professor Management</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin Ph.D., Northwestern University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erica A. Mumm</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>B.S.N., St. Joseph College M.S.N., University of Hartford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kristen M. Munroe</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>B.S., University of Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annmarie T. Murphy</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., State University of New York M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph J. Murphy</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>B.A., M.B.A., Iona College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jeffrey S. Muti  
Adjunct Instructor  
Management  
A.B., Duke University  
M.B.A., Harvard Business School  

Kenneth Mysogland  
Adjunct Instructor  
Social Work  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.S.W., Columbia University  

Joseph L. Nagy  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.A., Fairfield University  
M.A., Regis University  

Misao Naito  
Adjunct Instructor  
Modern Foreign Languages  
Tsuda School of Business  

Amy M. Nawrocki  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.A., Sarah Lawrence College  
M.A., University of Arkansas  

Stephanie J. Neborsky  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
A.S., Manchester Community College  
B.S., M.S., 6th Year, Eastern Connecticut State University  

Teresa Neri  
Adjunct Instructor  
Modern Foreign Languages  
A.A., IAL Regione Calabria, Reggio Calabria, Italy  
B.A., Università degli Studi di Perugia, Italy  
M.A., ISTITUTO SUPERIORE DI DIREZIONE AZIENDALE, ROMA, ITALY  

Melissa C. Nestel  
Adjunct Instructor  
English as a Second Language  
B.A., Bates College  
M.A., City College of the City University  

Jeffrey D. Nettle  
Adjunct Instructor  
Psychology  
B.A., Sacred Heart University  
M.A., New York University  

Denise M. Neuhaus  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.A., University of Wisconsin  
M.Sc., Université Catholique de Louvain  
M.A., University of East Anglia  

Irving Newman  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education--Lisbon  
B.S., M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
Ed.D., St. John's University  

Anh-Dung Nguyen  
Adjunct Instructor  
Athletic Training  
B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
M.Ed., Old Dominion University  

David J. Nichols  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Education  
A.S., Dean Junior College  
B.S., Castleton State College  
M.A., Fairfield University  
6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University  

Elena C. Niell  
Adjunct Instructor  
Modern Foreign Languages  
A.S., Norwalk Community College  
B.A., M.A., Catholic University, Argentina  

Helen C. Noel  
Adjunct Instructor  
Nursing  
B.S., M.Ed., University of Hartford  
Ph.D., Walden University  

Jacqueline J. Norcel  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Education  
B.S., Fordham University  
M.S., Brooklyn College  
6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University  

Marie-Pierre Norris  
Adjunct Instructor  
Modern Foreign Languages  
B.S., Lycee Henri Moissan, Meaux, France  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Toulouse, France  

Marietta A. O'Connor  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.S., M.S., 6th Year, Southern Connecticut State College  

Kathleen C. O'Gara  
Adjunct Instructor  
Political Science  
B.A., University of Notre Dame  
M.A., Fairfield University  

Lizabella O'Leary  
Adjunct Instructor  
Modern Foreign Languages  
B.S., Villanova University  
M.A., Fairfield University  

Barbara J. Oleynick  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
A.A., B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.F.A., New York University  

Maria Hvizdo Oliver  
Adjunct Instructor  
Mathematics  
A.S., Norwalk State Technical College  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  

Robert M. Onorato  
Adjunct Instructor  
Economics  
B.S., M.B.A., University of Connecticut  

Kieran T. O'Reilly  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.A., M.A., University College, Dublin, Ireland  

William M. Orendorf  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.S., Lehigh University  
M.B.A., University of Pennsylvania  

Marie-Pierre Norris  
Adjunct Instructor  
Modern Foreign Languages  
B.S., Lycee Henri Moissan, Meaux, France  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Toulouse, France  

Marietta A. O'Connor  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.S., M.S., 6th Year, Southern Connecticut State College  

Kathleen C. O'Gara  
Adjunct Instructor  
Political Science  
B.A., University of Notre Dame  
M.A., Fairfield University  

Lizabella O'Leary  
Adjunct Instructor  
Modern Foreign Languages  
B.S., Villanova University  
M.A., Fairfield University  

Barbara J. Oleynick  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
A.A., B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.F.A., New York University  

Maria Hvizdo Oliver  
Adjunct Instructor  
Mathematics  
A.S., Norwalk State Technical College  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  

Robert M. Onorato  
Adjunct Instructor  
Economics  
B.S., M.B.A., University of Connecticut  

Kieran T. O'Reilly  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.A., M.A., University College, Dublin, Ireland  

William M. Orendorf  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.S., Lehigh University  
M.B.A., University of Pennsylvania  

DIRECTORY 255
David J. OrticeUi
Adjunct Instructor
Accounting
B.S., Fairfield University
J.D., Quinnipiac University
L.L.M., Boston University

C. Carroll O'Toole
Adjunct Instructor
Mathematics
B.S., U.S. Merchant Marine Academy
M.B.A., Baruch College, City University of New York

Susan J. Owen
Adjunct Instructor
Religious Studies
A.B., Princeton University
M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

Leida L. Pacini
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.A., Sacred Heart University
M.S., 6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University

Vladimir Pade
Adjunct Instructor
Mathematics
B.S., Northeastern University
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Margaret Pulliser, OP
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Religious Studies
B.S., St. Thomas Aquinas
M.Mus., Boston University

Susan Palmer
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., University of Connecticut
M.A., University of Hartford

Albert Y. Pan
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.S.E., University of Michigan
M.S., University of California at Berkeley
M.B.A., Harvard University

Rita Papazian
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., M.S., Hofstra University

Carol A. Pappano
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.A., Sacred Heart University
M.A., Fairfield University

Frederick L. Pappano
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.A., Sacred Heart University
M.A., Fairfield University

Stacy M. Pappano
Adjunct Instructor
Mathematics
B.S., Clarkson University
B.S., University of New Haven

Robert J. Parisi
Adjunct Instructor
Mathematics
B.S., M.S., New Jersey Institute of Technology
Ph.D., Century University
M.B.A., Sacred Heart University
M.S., Fairfield University

Mary E. Parker
Adjunct Instructor
Physical Therapy
B.A., Duke University
M.S., Medical College of Virginia

Salvatore V. Pascarella
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Education
B.A., Lea College
M.Ed., Ed.D., Loyola University

Richard Pate
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Management
B.A., University of Bridgeport
J.D., Quinnipiac College

Manhar C. Patel
Adjunct Instructor
Mathematics
B.S., Gujarat University
M.S., Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda
M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Maria Gabriela Pavon
Adjunct Instructor
Modern Foreign Languages
B.S., Universidad Iberoamericana, Mexico City, Mexico
L.L.M., Pace University School of Law

Rosemary I. Payne
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.A., Western Connecticut State University
M.A., 6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University

Nina Pearlin
Adjunct Instructor
Nursing
A.S.N., Shenandoah University
B.S.N., Sacred Heart University
M.A., Fairfield University

Michael L. Peppard
Adjunct Instructor
Philosophy
B.A., University of Notre Dame
M.A., Yale Divinity School

Deborah A. Perkins
Adjunct Instructor
Athletic Training
B.S., Castleton State College

Thomas A. Pesce, Sr.
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.A., Central Connecticut State University
M.S., University of New Haven

Richard N. Petrucci
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.A., Marquette University
J.D., New York Law School

Holly W. Philips
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., University of Pennsylvania
M.A., University of Bridgeport
Martin L. Piccirillo
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
M.A., New York University
Ph.D., University of Connecticut
Kathleen M. Pierce
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Accounting
B.S., Marymount College
Ernest E. Pierson
Adjunct Instructor
Economics
B.S., University of Connecticut
Martin S. Polak
Adjunct Instructor
Computer Science
A.S.E.E., Norwalk State Technical College
B.S.C.S., Sacred Heart University
Lisa M. Polizzo
Adjunct Instructor
Art and Design
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University
Joan Anne Pollack
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Social Work
A.S., Housatonic College
B.S., Sacred Heart University
M.S.W., Fordham University
M.H.S.A., Antioch/New England Graduate School
Andrew H. Potter
Adjunct Instructor
History
B.A., Pillsbury College
M.A., Cal-State University
M.A., Brandeis University
James A. Poulos
Adjunct Instructor
History
B.A., Iona College
M.A., University of Manchester
Anthony Pranzo
Adjunct Instructor
Finance
B.S., Fordham University
M.B.A., Pace University
Coral A. Presti
Adjunct Instructor
Nursing
B.S.N., Regents College
M.S.N., Western Connecticut State University
Susanne W. Price
Adjunct Instructor
Education
A.A., Norwalk Community College
B.S., M.A., University of Bridgeport
6th Year, Fairfield University
Tamara L. Priestley
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.A., Christian Brothers University
6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University
Sharon J. Prober
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.S., Ed.M., Boston University
Suzanne P. Quintner
Adjunct Instructor
Athletic Training
B.S., University of Connecticut
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
Ruth Rabiner
Adjunct Instructor
Nursing
B.S., M.A., New York University
Brendan Rafferty
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Management
B.S., Boston University
M.B.A., Columbia University
Swarna Raghuvir
Adjunct Instructor
Sociology
B.S., Mysore State University
M.S., Utah State University
C.A.S., University of Bridgeport
Michael L. Raposa
Adjunct Associate Professor
Religious Studies
B.A., Yale University
M.A.R., Yale Divinity School
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
Janet L. Rathert
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., University of California, Los Angeles
M.A., Claremont Graduate University
Brian C. Raudenbush
Adjunct Instructor
Chemistry
B.S., Sacred Heart University
Matthew C. Reale
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.S., Sacred Heart University
J.D., Villanova University
Allan P. Reed
Adjunct Instructor
Music
B.M., University of Southwestern Louisiana
M.M., Manhattan School of Music
Matthew W. Rentz
Adjunct Instructor
Economics
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University
M.B.A., Iona College
Michael P. Reynolds
Adjunct Instructor
Media Studies and Digital Culture
B.A., Loyola University
M.F.A., Catholic University of America
Christopher Richard
Adjunct Instructor
Biology
B.A., Central Connecticut State University
D.C., Western States Chiropractic College
Elizabeth M. Rimkunas  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Education**  
B.A., Manhattanville College  
M.S., Indiana University  
6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University  

Jacqueline B. Rinaldi  
*Adjunct Professor*  
**English**  
B.A., Mount St. Vincent College  
M.A., Fordham University  
M.A., Fairfield University  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut  

Michael F. Rinaldi  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Education**  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., 6th Year, University of Bridgeport  

Maria E. Rivera  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Modern Foreign Languages**  
A.S., Puerto Rico Junior College  
B.S., Mercy College  
M.S., Long Island University  
6th Year, University of Bridgeport  

Paul C. Robinson  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Computer Science/Information Technology**  
B.S.C., University of West Indies  
M.S.C.I.S., Sacred Heart University  

Joanne Rochman  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**English**  
B.A., University of Bridgeport  
M.A., Western Connecticut State University  

Connie C. Rockman  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Education**  
B.A., Dickinson College  
M.I.S., University of Pittsburgh  

Louis J. Rogers  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**English**  
B.A., Bernard Baruch School, City University of New York  
M.A., New York University  

Carlos E. Rojas  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Modern Foreign Languages**  
B.A., M.A.T., Sacred Heart University  

Anthony Romeo  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Accounting**  
B.B.A., M.S.Ed., Baruch College, City University of New York  

Wilfredo Rosado  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Computer Science**  
A.S.E.E., B.S.E.E., Bridgeport Engineering Institute  

Herbert B. Roseman  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Physics**  
B.S., City College of New York  
M.S., University of Pennsylvania  
M.B.A., Harvard Business School  

Louis A. Rosen  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Nursing**  
B.A., University of Maryland  
M.A., Jewish Theological Seminary of America  
M.S., Columbia University School of Social Work  
A.S.N., Regents College, University of the State of New York  
M.S.N., Sacred Heart University  

Maryann Rossi  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**History**  
B.A., Sacred Heart University  
M.A., Fairfield University  
M.S., University of Vermont  
Ph.D., St. Louis University  

Christine E. Rowe  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Education**  
B.A., The College of New Jersey  
M.S., Western Connecticut State University  
6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University  

Eileen O. Roxbee  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Education**  
B.S., M.S., 6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University  

Vera Rozarie  
*Adjunct Assistant Professor*  
**Education**  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.L.S., 6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University  

Adrienne Rubin  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Education**  
B.A., New York University  
M.S., Western Connecticut State University  
6th Year, Fairfield University  

Clement L. Russo  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**History**  
B.A., Fordham University  
M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University  

Karen S. Ryan  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Computer Science/Information Technology**  
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute  
M.S., Sacred Heart University  

Jan C. Sabol  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Computer Science/Information Technology**  
A.S.E.E., Norwalk State Technical  
B.S.E.E., Monmouth University  
M.S.E.E., University of Bridgeport  
M.S.C.I.S., Sacred Heart University  

Vera Rozarie  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Education**  
B.A., Manhatanville College  
M.S., Indiana University  
6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University  

Paul C. Robinson  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Computer Science/Information Technology**  
B.S.C., University of West Indies  
M.S.C.I.S., Sacred Heart University  

Jan C. Sabol  
*Adjunct Instructor*  
**Computer Science/Information Technology**  
A.S.E.E., Norwalk State Technical  
B.S.E.E., Monmouth University  
M.S.E.E., University of Bridgeport  
M.S.C.I.S., Sacred Heart University  

258 DIRECTORY
Monica Sanchez-Franzone
Adjunct Instructor
Education-Lisbon
B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University
M.A.T., Connecticut College
Ed.D., Johnson & Wales University

Randy L. Santossio
Adjunct Instructor
Computer Science/Information Technology
B.S., Sacred Heart University

Mary C. Savoie
Adjunct Instructor
Occupational Therapy
B.S., Quinnipiac College

Carla Schaefer
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.A., New School for Social Research
M.S., 6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University

Martha E. Schipul
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., M.A., University of Bridgeport

Edward J. Schriffert
Adjunct Instructor
Computer Science/Information Technology
B.S., Muhlenberg College

Edward Schuler
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.A., Michigan State University
M.B.A., University of Florida

Stuart A. Schwartzman
Adjunct Instructor
Mathematics
B.A., University of Michigan
M.S., University of Vermont
M.B.A., University of Bridgeport
Ed.D., City University of Los Angeles

Melvin Senator
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.A., Brooklyn College
M.S., Long Island University
6th Year, University of Bridgeport

Rochelle Senator
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.A., Brooklyn College
M.L.S., Southern Connecticut State College

Michael J. Seroka
Adjunct Instructor
Music
B.S., DeSales University
M.M., The Catholic University of America

Margaret Sewall
Adjunct Instructor
Religious Studies
B.A., Wesleyan University
M.T.S., Harvard Divinity School

Christopher J. Sheehan
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., Merrimack College
M.A., Trinity College
M.A.L.S., Wesleyan University

Margaret Sheehy
Adjunct Instructor
REAPS
B.A., Fordham University
M.S., Manhattan College

Susan A. Shellard
Adjunct Instructor
Occupational Therapy
B.S., M.P.A., New York University

Robert Shook
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.A., M.A., University of Connecticut
6th Year, University of Bridgeport

William Sidarweck
Adjunct Instructor
Psychology
B.A., Sacred Heart University
M.S., 6th Year, University of Bridgeport

Mary L. Siebert
Adjunct Instructor
Nursing
B.S.N., Emmanuel College
M.B.A., Fordham University
M.S.N., Yale University School of Nursing

Cindy L. Simoneau Lambert
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., University of Rhode Island

James N. Sirch
Adjunct Instructor
Biology
B.S., West Virginia University
B.S., Miami University
M.S., Antioch/New England Graduate School

Robert A. Sizemore
Adjunct Instructor
Sociology
B.A., Providence College
M.S.Ed., M.S.Soc., M.S.Couns.,
Southern Connecticut State University

Martin Skala
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., Oberlin College
M.A., Columbia University

Mary Lou Skarzynski
Adjunct Associate Professor
English
B.A., M.A., Sacred Heart University
M.A.T., Fairfield University

Elzbieta Skowron
Adjunct Instructor
Modern Foreign Languages
Religious Culture Institute, Catholic University of Lublin
M.Theol., Academy of Catholic Theology
American Language Institute, New York University

Jacqueline de La Chapelle Skubly
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Modern Foreign Languages
B.A., M.A., University of Bridgeport

Lynn C. Slocum
Adjunct Instructor
Education-Lisbon
B.A., St. Joseph College
M.S., University of Connecticut
C.A.S., Sacred Heart University
Mark W. Small
Adjunct Instructor
Music
B.A., University of Connecticut
M.M., New England Conservatory

Donald E. Smith
Adjunct Instructor
English
B.A., Curry College
M.A., Fairfield University

Lois Smith
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., University of Connecticut
M.S., 6th Year, University of Bridgeport

Colleen M. Smullen
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Criminal Justice
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University
M.P.A., University of New Haven

Glenn E. Snyder
Adjunct Instructor
Philosophy
B.A., Indiana University
M.A.R., Yale University

Johannes F. Somary
Adjunct Instructor
Music
B.A., Yale College
M.M., Yale University School of Music

Nancy G. Souza
Adjunct Instructor
Education—Lisbon
B.S., M.S., Eastern Connecticut State University
6th Year, Sacred Heart University

James M. Spellman, Jr.
Adjunct Instructor
Education—Lisbon
B.S., Southern Connecticut State College
M.A.T., Connecticut College
6th Year, Sacred Heart University

Marilyn V. Spence
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.A., M.A., University of Connecticut
6th Year, Fairfield University

Wayne T. Spics
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.B.A., Iowa State University
M.P.P/M.B.A., Yale School of Management

Catherine D. Steel
Adjunct Instructor
Education—Lisbon
B.A., Creighton University
M.S., University of Nebraska-Omaha
6th Year, Sacred Heart University

Donald A. Steinman
Adjunct Instructor
Education—Lisbon
B.S., University of Bridgeport
M.S., Eastern Connecticut State University
6th Year, University of Connecticut

Stuart I. Steinman
Adjunct Instructor
Human Movement and Sports Science
B.S.M.E., Tufts University
M.D., S.U.N.Y. at Stonybrook

Richard A. Stieglitz
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Physical Therapy
B.S., University of Hartford
M.S., Illinois State University
B.S., Washington University School of Medicine

Tracy K. Stockwell
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., University of New Hampshire

Frederick W. Strom
Adjunct Instructor
Accounting
B.B.A., University of Pittsburgh
M.B.A., Drexel University

J. Michael Suffredini
Adjunct Instructor
Finance
B.A., Assumption College
M.B.A., M.A., University of New Hampshire

Dean M. Sullivan
Adjunct Instructor
Computer Science/Information Technology
B.A., University of Denver

Scott G. Sullivan
Adjunct Instructor
Criminal Justice
B.A., Manhattan College
J.D., Pace University

Elizabeth Sutton
Adjunct Instructor
Music
B.M., Bowling Green State University
M.M., Cincinnati College
Conservatory

Marion B. Swanson
Adjunct Instructor
Psychology
B.A., Nazareth College of Rochester
Psy.D., University at Albany, S.U.N.Y.

Michael Sweeney
Adjunct Professor
English
B.A., Salem State College
M.A., University of Bridgeport
M.F.A., Brooklyn College

Peter E. Swift
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.A., Brown University
M.B.A., Harvard University

Deborah K. Symons
Adjunct Instructor
Modern Foreign Languages
B.A., M.A., Autonomous University of Barcelona, Spain

Noelle A. Taddei
Adjunct Instructor
Accounting
B.S., M.S., University of New Haven

Susan M. Tamulevich
Adjunct Instructor
Media Studies and Digital Culture
A.B., Trinity College

Kenneth G. Tavares
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., M.S., 6th Year, University of Bridgeport
Vernie Taylor  
Adjunct Instructor  
Religious Studies  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.A.R., Yale University  
Margaret E. Tehan  
Adjunct Instructor  
Computer Science/Information Technology  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
Theresa M. Telesco  
Adjunct Instructor  
Psychology  
B.A., Sacred Heart University  
M.A., Fairfield University  
Anahit Ter Stepanian  
Adjunct Instructor  
Art and Design  
M.S., Yerevan Polytechnic Institute, Armenia  
Ph.D., Moscow Architectural Institute, Russia  
Laconia O. Therrio  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.A., Harding University  
M.A., Kutztown University  
Stefanie C.F. Toise  
Adjunct Instructor  
Religious Studies  
B.A., Hampshire College  
M.P.H., Yale University Medical School  
David C. Tolley  
Adjunct Instructor  
Religious Studies  
B.A., Davidson College  
Robert L. Tolomeo  
Adjunct Instructor  
Criminal Justice  
B.A., St. Louis University  
J.D., University of Bridgeport, School of Law  
Leonard A. Tomassello  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.S., Central Connecticut State College  
M.S., University of Hartford  
Ed.D., Nova University  
Stephen A. Toth  
Adjunct Associate Professor  
English  
B.A., University of Bridgeport  
M.A., University of Kansas  
C.A.S., Fairfield University  
Charmaine Tourse  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.B.A., Howard University  
M.Ed., 6th Year, University of Bridgeport  
Joel H. Treisman  
Adjunct Instructor  
Management  
B.A., Stanford University  
M.B.A., Yale School of Management  
Alan Trippel  
Adjunct Associate Professor  
Management  
B.S., State University of New York at Cortland  
M.B.A., University of Connecticut  
Joseph J. Trovarelli, Jr.  
Adjunct Instructor  
Management  
B.S., M.B.A., Sacred Heart University  
Eleanor M. Turnbull  
Adjunct Instructor  
Nursing  
B.S., Skidmore College  
M.Sc., University of Colorado  
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts  
Sherry Turner  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education–Lisbon  
B.A., University of Rhode Island  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
6th Year, Sacred Heart University  
Timothy C. Tuttle  
Adjunct Instructor  
History  
B.A., Pace University  
M.A., Western Connecticut State University  
Ph.D., New York University  
Elaine M. Twomey  
Adjunct Instructor  
Physical Therapy  
B.S., Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland  
Elizabeth M. Ursic  
Adjunct Instructor  
Economics  
B.A., M.A., University of Pennsylvania  
B.S., M.B.A., Wharton School of Business  
Joe Utterback  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Music  
B.M., M.M., Wichita State University  
D.M.A., University of Kansas  
Gary J. Valentine  
Adjunct Instructor  
Human Movement and Sports Science  
B.S., M.A., University of Connecticut  
Mary Ann Valovcin  
Adjunct Associate Professor  
English  
B.A., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
Marcia Van Hise  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Education  
B.S., Radford University  
M.S., 6th Year, University of Bridgeport  
Susanne Vastano  
Adjunct Instructor  
Occupational Therapy  
B.S., State University of New York  
Victor Vaughan  
Adjunct Instructor  
Physical Therapy  
B.S., University of Vermont  
M.S., University of Massachusetts  
Amanda L. Veautour  
Adjunct Instructor  
Media Studies and Digital Culture  
B.A., Sacred Heart University  

Directory 261
Sherry L. Veilleux  
Adjunct Instructor  
Biology  
B.S., Fitchburg State College  

Srividhya Venkatesan  
Adjunct Instructor  
Biology  
B.S., M.S., Delhi University, India  
M.S., Texas Tech University  

Michelle L. Vensel  
Adjunct Instructor  
Finance  
B.S., Clarion University of Pennsylvania  
M.I.M., American Graduate School of International Management  

Ferdinand W. Vital  
Adjunct Instructor  
Biology  
B.S., Fairfield University  
M.A., M.S., Teachers College, Columbia University  

John H. Voss  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin  
6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University  
Ed.D., University of Sarasota  

Janet F. Wahnquist  
Adjunct Instructor  
Education  
B.A., Central Connecticut State University  
M.A., Sacred Heart University  

Frank E. Waldie  
Adjunct Instructor  
Accounting  
B.B.A., Pace University  
M.B.A., University of Connecticut  

Susann M. Walens  
Adjunct Instructor  
History  
B.A., Charter Oak College  
M.A., Western Connecticut State University  
Ph.D., The Union Institute  

Michael Q. Ward  
Adjunct Instructor  
Mathematics  
B.S., Cornell University  
M.A., New York University  

Rosemarie N. Ware  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.S., Western Connecticut State University  
M.S., Herbert Lehman College  
6th Year, Sacred Heart University  

Robert O. Watson  
Adjunct Professor  
Management  
B.S., Lewis and Clark College  
M.B.A., University of Southern California  

John A. Watts  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.A., M.A., Fairfield University  

Sheila T. Watts  
Adjunct Instructor  
Physical Therapy  
B.S., Ohio State University  
M.B.A., University of New Haven  

Sylvia A. Watts  
Adjunct Associate Professor  
English  
B.A., College of Notre Dame of Maryland  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
C.A.S., Fairfield University  
Ed.D., Ed.D., Columbia University  

Henry W. Weeks  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Economics  
B.S., State University of New York, Oneonta  
M.B.A., Syracuse University  

Richard H. Weidlich  
Adjunct Instructor  
Music  
B.A., Portland State University  
M.M., D.M.A., University of Arizona  

Carl C. Weigand  
Adjunct Instructor  
Mathematics  
B.S., M.S., Sacred Heart University  

Camille Weiss  
Adjunct Instructor  
Nursing  
B.S.N., Hunter College  
M.S.N., Pace University  

Jill K. Weilmez  
Adjunct Instructor  
Management  
B.A., Fairfield University  
M.A., University of Connecticut  
M.P.H., Yale University School of Epidemiology and Public Health  

Emily R. Wentworth  
Adjunct Instructor  
Modern Foreign Languages  
A.B., Mount Holyoke College  
M.A., University of Maine  
M.Phil., Yale University  

Joseph C. Wesney  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Physics  
B.S., Ohio State University  
M.S., Purdue University  
M.S.T., Ph.D., Cornell University  

Inna B. Wetmore  
Adjunct Instructor  
Music  
B.A., Brest Music College  
M.A., Pedagogical Institute  

Cindy V. Wheatley  
Adjunct Instructor  
Computer Science/Information Technology  
B.A., University of the Virgin Islands  
M.S., M.B.A., Sacred Heart University  

Patricia L. White  
Adjunct Instructor  
English  
B.A., Marymount College  
M.A., Fairfield University  

Sr. Mary Bernard Wieczak, C.S.F.N.  
Adjunct Instructor  
Sociology  
B.A., Holy Family College  
M.A., Marywood College
Stanley D. Wien
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.A., Iona College
M.S., City College of the City University of New York

Daniel D. Wilkinson
Adjunct Instructor
Art and Design
B.A., Davidson College
M.F.A., Yale University School of Art

Robert C. Williams
Adjunct Instructor
Media Studies and Digital Culture
B.A., Princeton University
M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico

Stacy A.S. Williams
Adjunct Instructor
Psychology
B.A., Amherst College
M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts Amherst

Mark L. Winzler
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.A., Upsala College
M.Ed., 6th Year, University of Hartford

Emma R. Wittstein
Adjunct Instructor
Nursing
B.S.N., M.A., University of City of Manila, Philippines
M.S.N., Fairfield University

Regina Wohlke
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.A., C.A.G.S., St. Joseph College
M.A., Southern Connecticut State University

Edward D. Wolf
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.A., Kenyon College
M.A.T., University of Virginia
6th Year, Southern Connecticut State University

Rachel L. Wonderlich
Adjunct Instructor
Human Movement and Sports Science
B.S., Hofstra University

Harold Wong
Adjunct Instructor
Finance
B.A., Knox College
M.B.A., DePaul University

Lynette A. Wood
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.A., Loyola University
M.B.A., Southern California University for Professional Studies

John E. Woodilla, Jr.
Adjunct Instructor
Management
B.S., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Maura J. Woodward
Adjunct Instructor
Nursing
B.S.N., Fairfield University
M.S.N., Sacred Heart University

Charles L. Work
Adjunct Instructor
Computer Science/Information Technology
B.A., M.A., Chapman University
M.A., Webster University

Lisa M. Wozniak
Adjunct Instructor
Modern Foreign Languages
B.A., M.A., Yale University

Mary Jo Wright
Adjunct Instructor
Physical Therapy
B.S., Quinnipiac College

Richard P. Wronski
Adjunct Instructor
Education
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University
6th Year, University of Bridgeport

Tzyy-Jeng Wu
Adjunct Instructor
Finance
B.S., Chinese Culture University, Taipei, Taiwan
B.S., M.B.A., United States International University
D.P.S., Pace University

Ana Yepes
Adjunct Instructor
Modern Foreign Languages
A.A., Norwalk Community College
B.A., M.A.T., Sacred Heart University

Hernan D. Yepes
Adjunct Instructor
Modern Foreign Languages
A.S., Norwalk Community College
B.A., Sacred Heart University
M.A., Fairfield University

Eileen T. Yost
Adjunct Instructor
Nursing
A.S., B.S.N., Pace University
M.S.N., Western Connecticut State University

Don Zhu
Adjunct Instructor
Chemistry
B.S., M.S., Nankai University, P.R. China
Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Heidi S. Zimmer
Adjunct Instructor
Physical Therapy
B.A., M.A., Sacred Heart University

Regina M. Zona
Adjunct Instructor
Music
B.M., Northwestern University
Index
INDEX

Academic Advising, 57
Academic Appeals, 68
Academic Center, 45
Academic Coaching, 62
Academic Forgiveness, 68
Academic Incentive Program, 57
Academic Integrity, 68
Academic Probation, 66
Academic Standing, 66
Academic Year, 73
Accelerated Classes, 218
Accounting, 174, 175–178
AICPA Examination, 176
Associate in Arts, 176
Major in, 175–176
Minor in, 176
Accreditation, 10
Administration Building, 45
Administrative/Information Management
Certificate Program, 219–220
Admissions, 17–22
Full-time Study, 18–19
Part-time Study, 19–20
Adult Learners, 20
Advanced Placement Program, 20
AHEAD Program, 20, 24–25, 217
Anthropology, 79–81
Art and Design, 79, 81–86
Associate in Arts, 82
Graphic Design, 82
Illustration, 82
Major in, 81–82
Minor in, 82
Studio Arts, 82
Studios, 81
Associate Degree Programs, 54–55
Athletic Training, 194–195
Attendance, 74
Auditors, 73

Baccalaureate Degree Programs, 51–52
Major Field, 52–53
Minor Programs, 53–54
Requirements, 52–53
Biology, 79, 86–92
Associate in Arts, 89
Laboratories, 87
Major in, 87–88
Minor in, 88
Books on Tape, 61
Bookstore, 37
Business Administration, 174, 178–183
Associate in Arts, 179
International Business, 179
Major in, 178–179
Management, 179
Management of Information Systems, 179
Marketing, 179
Minor in, 179
Production, 183
Sport Management, 179
Business Economics, 174, 183–185
Associate in Arts, 184
Major in, 183–184
Minor in, 184
Campus Field, 46
Campus Ministry, 37
Career Development, 37
Center for Christian-Jewish Understanding, 47
Center for Mission Education and Reflection, 47–48
Center for Spirituality and Lay Ministry, 48–49
Certificate Programs
Credit, 219–221
Chemistry, 79, 92–98
Associate in Arts, 95
Bachelor of Arts Requirements, 94
Biochemistry, 94
Laboratories, 93
Major in, 93–95
Minor in, 95
Traditional, 94
Classroom Learning Assistants Program, 61
CLEP Testing, 20-21
Clubs and Organizations, 41-43
College of Arts and Sciences, 78-172
College of Business, 173-190
College of Education and Health Professions, 191-215
Communication and Technology Studies, 79, 98-102
   Major in, 99
Communications, 79, 102-103
Commuter Students, 37-38
Computer Facilities, 60
Computer Science and Information Technology, 79, 104-109
   Associate's Degree in, 105
   Certificate Program, 106
   Computer Science (concentration), 104-105, 106
   Information Technology (concentration), 105, 106
   Facilities, 104
   Major in, 104
   Minor in, 105
Computer Science and Information Technology Certificate Programs, 220
Content Tutors, 62
Continuous Enrollment, 74
Co-op Programs, 62
Counseling Services, 38
Course
   Changes, 75
   Enrollment at Other Institutions, 76
   Substitutions, 61, 76-77
   Waivers, 76-77
   Withdrawal, 75-76
Criminal Justice, 80, 109-113
   Corrections, 110
   Law Enforcement, 110
   Major in, 109-110
   Minor in, 110
   Security, 110
Cross-Registration Program, 77
Curricular Formats in University College, 218
Curriculum, 16
   Changes, 74
   Core, 51-52
   Curtis Hall, 45
DANTES, 20-21
Dean's List, 73
Degrees, 51-55
Dining Services, 38
Disclosure Letters, 61
Dismissal, 66-67
Early Decision Program, 18
Edgerton Center for the Performing Arts, 48
English, 80, 113-120
   Associate in Arts, 115
   Communications, 114
   Education, 114
   Literature, 114, 115
   Major in, 113
   Minor in, 115
   Theater, 114, 115
   Writing, 114-115
English as a Second Language, 80, 120
Program, 57-58
Environmental Science, 80, 120-123
   Laboratories, 121
   Major in, 121
European Studies, 80, 123
   Minor in, 123
EXCELSIOR Exams, 20-21
Exercise Science, 195-196
Extended-Time Testing, 61
Family Discount Plan, 25
Finance, 174, 185-188
   Major in, 185-186
Financial Assistance, 26-35
   Federal Programs, 26, 27-28
   State Programs, 28-29
   University Programs, 29-35
Financial Management Certificate Program, 220
Freshman Admissions, 18
Full-Time Overloads, 74

Gallery of Contemporary Art, 48
General Studies, Baccalaureate Degree in, 219
Geriatric Health and Wellness, 192, 193–194
Global Studies, 80, 123–124
    Minor in, 123
Grading System, 67
Graduation, Application for, 76
    Honors, 73

Health Insurance, 25, 38
Health Services, 38
Hersher Institute for Applied Ethics, 48
Hired Scribes, 62
History, 80, 124–128
    Associate in Arts, 125
    Major in, 125
    Minor in, 125
History (University), 14–15
Honors (Academic), 73
Honors Program, 58
Housing Services, 41
Human Movement and Sports Science, 192, 194–199
    Athletic Training, 194–195
    Clinical Education, 195
    Exercise Science, 195–196
    Major in, 196
    Program Accreditation, 195

In-Class Notetaker, 61
Independent Study, 58
Individual Instruction, 58
Instructional Technology, 59–60
Intercollegiate Athletics, 39–40
International Baccalaureate Program, 21
International Business, 174, 187–188
International Business Certificate Program, 220–221

International Students, 40
    Admissions, 18
    Baccalaureate Program, 21
    Examinations, 21
    Visa Certification, 40
Internship Program, 62
Interpreting and Technical Services, 61
Jandrisevits Learning Center, 45, 60–61
Latin American Studies, 80, 128–129
    Minor in, 128
L.D. Trained Specialists, 61–62
Library. See Ryan-Matura Library
    Locations, 15–16
Major Field, 52–53
Marketing Certificate Program, 221
Mathematics, 80, 129–132
    Associate in Arts, 130
    Major in, 129–130
    Minor in, 130
Matriculation, 74
Measles Immunization Law, 38–39
Media Studies, 18, 132–139
    Associate in Arts, 133–134
    Facilities, 132
    Major in, 132–133
    Minor in, 133
Memberships, 10–13
Meningococcal Vaccine Law, 39
Minor Programs, 53–54
Mission Statement, 14
Modern Foreign Languages, 80, 139–145
    French, 140–142
    Associate in Arts, 140
    Minor in, 140
    Italian, 140, 142–143
    Associate in Arts, 140
    Minor in, 140
    Japanese, 143
    Laboratory, 139
    Polish, 143–144
Spanish, 139, 144–145
  Associate in Arts, 139–140
  Major in, 139
  Minor in, 139
Music, 80, 145–147
  Minor in, 145–146
National Testing Programs, 20–21
Newcomer Program, 62–63
Nursing, 192, 199–208
  Accelerated RN to MSN Program, 202–203
  Certificate Program in Home Care Management, 203
  Competencies, 200
  Completion Program, 201–202
  First Professional Degree Program, 200
  Laboratory, 200–201
  Major in, 199–200
  RN to BSN on the Web Program, 202
Oakview Drive, 45–46
Online Learning, 218
Park Avenue House, 46
Parking, 40
Pass/Fail Option, 74
Philosophy, 80, 147–150
  Associate in Arts, 148
  Major in, 147
  Minor in, 148
Physics, 80, 150–151
Pitt Health and Recreation Center, William H., 46
Placement Tests, 74
Political Science, 80, 151–155
  Associate in Arts, 151
  Major in, 151
  Minor in, 151
Pre-Dental Program, 63
Pre-Law Program, 63
Pre-Medical Program, 63
Pre-Occupational Therapy Program, 63, 192, 208–209
Pre-Optometry Program, 63
Pre-Physical Therapy Program, 63, 192, 209–210
Pre-Professional Programs, 65
Pre-Veterinary Program, 63
Prior Learning Program, 21–22
Psychology, 80, 155–159
  Associate in Arts, 155–156
  Major in, 155
  Minor in, 155
Public Safety Department, 40–41
Radio Stations, 49
Registration, 75, 77
Religious Studies, 80, 159–165
  Associate in Arts, 160
  Certificate in Catholic Theological Studies, 160–161
  Certificates in Catholic Studies, 160
  Major in, 159
  Minor in, 159–160
Residence Halls, 47
Residential Life, 41
Rolling Admissions Process, 18–19
Ryan-Matura Library, 46–47
Safety, 40–41
Schine Auditorium, 47
Separate Environment Testing, 61
Social Work, 80, 165–167
  Major in, 166
Sociology, 80, 167–172
  Associate in Arts, 169
  Major in, 168
  Minor in, 168
Sport Management, 174, 188–190
  Major in, 188–189
Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation Clinic, 49
Student Activities, 41–43
Student Government, 42
Student Mobile Computing Program, 59–60
Student Union, 43
Study Abroad, 63–64
Substitutions, 61, 76–77
Supervision Certificate Program, 221

Taped Notes, 62
Taste of College Program, 20
Teacher Education, 102, 210–215
   Certification Programs, 211–213
Technical Services, 62
Testing, Alternative Forms of, 61
Transfer
   Admissions, 18
   Credit, 20
Transcripts, 77
Tuition and Fees, 24
   Payment of, 25
   Refunds, 25–26

University College, 216–221
   Career Counseling, 218
   Curricular Formats, 218
   Prior Learning, 217–218
   Specialized Services and Programs, 217–218

Varsity Sports, 39–40

Waivers, 76–77
Web Advisor, 75
Weekend University, 20, 218
Wellness Center, 38
Withdrawal, 25–26, 75–76
Women's Studies Program, 64
Sacred Heart University Main Campus, Fairfield, CT

Sacred Heart University Campus, 5151 Park Avenue, Fairfield, Connecticut.
Entrance at Park Avenue only. Exits at Park Avenue and Jefferson Streets.

Check with guard at entrance on Park Avenue or Public Safety Office for parking permit.
MAIN CAMPUS, FAIRFIELD, CT
5151 Park Avenue, Fairfield, CT 06825-1000
FROM MERRITT PARKWAY (ROUTE 15)
NORTH OR SOUTH
(passenger vehicles only)
Take Exit 47. At end of ramp turn left onto Park Avenue and proceed one block to Sacred Heart University. Entrance on Park Avenue.

FROM CONNECTICUT TURNPIKE (I-95)
NORTH OR SOUTH
(passenger vehicles only)
Take Exit 27A. Continue straight ahead on combined Routes 8 and 25 to fork. Bear left onto Route 25. Take Exit 7, Merritt Parkway south, and follow directions above.

STAMFORD CAMPUS
12 Omega Drive, Stamford, CT 06907
FROM MERRITT PARKWAY (ROUTE 15)
NORTH OR SOUTH
(passenger vehicles only)
Exit 36. Turn right. Go 2 miles; take a right at the light onto Camp Street. At the next light turn left onto Hope Street. Entrance to River Bend Park is on the left past the Springdale train station. Follow signs to first office building on right.

FROM CONNECTICUT TURNPIKE (I-95)
NORTH OR SOUTH
(passenger vehicles only)
Exit 9. Follow Route 106/Courtland Avenue to Glenbrook Road; turn left. At second light turn right onto Hope Street. Continue past United Wrecking and through next light to the second River Bend entrance, on right just before the Springdale train station. Follow signs to first building on right.

OAKVIEW LOCATION
101 Oakview Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611
FROM CONNECTICUT TURNPIKE (I-95)
NORTH OR SOUTH
(all vehicles)
Take Exit 27A (Route 25/8 Connector) and follow signs for Route 25 (bear left when the connector splits). Just after the split, get off at Exit 7. (Merritt Pkwy/Route 127 Trumbull). Bear right, following signs for Route 127 (White Plains Road). At the end of the exit ramp, turn left onto White Plains Road.**

FROM MERRITT PARKWAY
SOUTHBOUND
(passenger vehicles only)
Take Exit 50 (Route 127/White Plains Road). At end of ramp bear right onto White Plains Road.**

**Stay in the left lane for about 1 mile on White Plains Road and turn left at the traffic light (fire station on the right) onto Reservoir Avenue.
Follow Reservoir Avenue (go under Parkway bridge) and turn right onto Lindeman Drive. At the stop sign at the end of Lindeman Drive, turn right onto Oakview Drive. The road dead-ends. Sacred Heart University's driveway is on the left. Visitor parking is on the right.

FROM MERRITT PARKWAY
NORTHBOUND
(passenger vehicles only)
Take Exit 48 (Main Street). At end of ramp turn right onto Main Street. At second traffic light, turn left onto Old Town Road. At third stop sign, turn left onto Oakview Drive (beginning of office park area). At top of hill, Oakview will dead-end. Turn left into Sacred Heart University's parking lot. Visitor parking is on the right.